

creative computing

the #1 magazine of computer applications and software

Mar 1979
vol 5, no 3
\$2.00

Data Base Management

- Data Files
- Saving Space
- In-Memory vs
Disk Files
- Four Systems

Sports Judging on a Microcomputer

Shopping for a Payroll System

The Game of GO: Can it be programmed?

Evaluations:

- Terrapin Turtle
- VideoBrain
- PET Monitor
- TRS-80 Floppy Disk
- Apple Floppy Disk

Social Science Survey Program

Business Computing with the Sorcerer

DATA LINK CONTROL..DC

COMBINATIONAL LOGIC..

DIGITIZER..BACKUP COPY

DATA ACQUISITION..AC

OPTO-ISOLATOR..

PARITY ERROR..

FLOPPY-DISK

POWER-FAIL

MMEMONIC

DATA-SET

QUAD LEFT

TAMPING

CHROMATIC

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE

DATA-FILE





Someday all terminals will be smart.....

- ◆ 128 Functions—software controlled
- ◆ 7 x 12 matrix, upper/lower case letters
- ◆ 50 to 38,400 baud—selectable
- ◆ 82 x 16 or 92 x 22 format—plus graphics
- ◆ Printer output port
- ◆ "CHERRY" keyboard

CT-82 Intelligent Terminal, assembled and tested. \$795.00 ppd in Cont. U.S.



SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
219 W. RHAPSODY
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Thoughtful Gift for any occasion — Creative Computing magazine and books

[Want faster service - call toll free
800-631-8112 In NJ 201-540-0445]

BOOKS AND MERCHANDISE

☐ Gift ☐ Send to me

[Gifts cannot be gift wrapped but a
card with your name will be sent
with each order]

Quan Cat Descriptions Price

Books shipping charge \$1.00 USA \$2.00 Foreign

NJ Residents add 5% sales tax

9CC3

TOTAL (magazines and books)

TYPE OF SUBSCRIPTION

Term	USA	Foreign Surface	Foreign Air
12 issues	☐ \$ 15	☐ \$ 23	☐ \$ 39
24 issues	☐ 28	☐ 44	☐ 76
36 issues	☐ 40	☐ 64	☐ 112
Lifetime	☐ 300	☐ 400	☐ 600

YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

NAME TO APPEAR ON GIFT CARD:

SEND GIFT SUBSCRIPTION TO:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PAYMENT INFORMATION

☐ Cash, check or M.O. enclosed

☐ Visa/BankAmericard } Card No. _____

☐ Master Charge } Exp. _____

☐ Please bill me (\$1.00 billing fee will be added)

Book orders from individuals must be prepaid.

creative computing

Books, Merchandise & Subscriptions

Quan Cat# Description Price

\$1 USA \$2 Foreign Shipping Charge

NJ residents add 5% sales tax

Total

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Cash, Check or M.O. Enclosed

☐ Visa/BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

Card No. _____

☐ Please bill me (\$1 billing fee will be added)

Books & foreign orders must be prepaid

Allow 8 weeks for delivery

9CC3



For faster service call toll-free

800-631-8112

(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

creative computing

Subscriptions

☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Address Change

Term	USA	Foreign Surface	Foreign Air
12 issues	☐ \$ 15	☐ \$ 23	☐ \$ 39
24 issues	☐ 28	☐ 44	☐ 76
36 issues	☐ 40	☐ 64	☐ 112
Lifetime	☐ 300	☐ 400	☐ 600

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

For a change of address, please attach old label
here. Without it, we cannot assure uninterrupted
service

☐ Cash, check or M.O. Enclosed

☐ Visa/BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

Card No. _____

☐ Please bill me (\$1 billing fee will be added)

Foreign orders must be prepaid

Allow 8 Weeks for delivery

9CC3

Place
Stamp
Here

creative computing

Box 789-M
Morristown, N.J. 07960

Place
Stamp
Here

creative computing
P.O. Box 789-M
Morristown, NJ 07960

Place
Stamp
Here

creative computing
P.O. Box 789-M
Morristown, NJ 07960



Here's how you can be fully computerized for so much less than you thought

BUSINESS — EDUCATION — ENGINEERING — MANUFACTURING

We are pleased to announce the first professional time-sharing system in the microcomputer field.

Naturally, it's from Cromemco.

This new multi-user system will do all of the tasks you usually associate with much more expensive time-sharing computers. Yet it's priced at an almost unbelievably low figure.

Look at these features:

- You can have up to 7 terminals plus a fast, 132-column line printer
- You can have a large system RAM memory that's expandable to 1/2 megabyte using the Bank Select feature
- Each user has an independent bank of RAM
- You can have floppy disk storage of up to 1 megabyte
- You have confidentiality between most stations
- And, make no mistake, the system is fast and powerful. You'll want to try its fast execution time yourself.



PROGRAMMERS LOVE OUR BASIC

This new system is based on Cromemco's well-known System Three Computer and our new Multi-User BASIC software package.

Programmers tell us that Cromemco Multi-User BASIC is the best in the field. Here are some of its attractions:

- You can use long variable names and labels up to 31 characters long — names like "material on order" or "calculate speed reduction."
- You get many unusual and helpful commands that simplify programs and execution — commands such as PROTECT, LIST VARIABLES, NOLIST, and many more.

- No round-off error in financial work (because our BASIC uses binary-coded decimal rather than binary operation). And we've still been able to make it FAST.
- Terminals and printer are interrupt-driven — no additional overhead until key is pressed.
- The conveniences in this Multi-User BASIC make it much easier to write your own application software.
- A line editor simplifies changes.

BENCHMARK IT — NOW

In the final analysis, the thing to do is see this beautiful new system at your dealer. See its rugged professional quality. Evaluate it. Benchmark it for speed with your own routine (you'll be agreeably surprised, we guarantee you).

Find out, too, about Cromemco's reputation for quality and engineering.

Look into it now because you can have the capabilities of a fully computerized operation much quicker and for much less than you ever thought.



Cromemco

INCORPORATED

Microcomputer Systems

280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Sailor . . .
Doctor, Lawyer . . . the Chieftain's here.

No matter whether you're a serious hobbyist or a serious businessman, the Chieftain 6800 microcomputer with capabilities that surpass the Z-80 is made for you.

Smoke Signal's quality-packed Chieftain I features two 5.25-inch mini-floppy drives and Chieftain II features two 8-inch floppy drives.

Both microcomputers provide 32K static memory, two serial I/O ports, a 2 MHz processor board, a 2K RAM monitor, a nine-slot motherboard with built-in baud rate generator and gold connectors for high reliability. The Chieftain's stylish leather-grained cabinet houses the above with its own cooling fan and regulated power supply.

Every Chieftain is complete with system software and is totally burned-in as well as tested to further insure high reliability.

And it's expandable to 64K memory with up to 2 megabytes floppy disk storage.

So see your nearest Smoke Signal dealer, he'll be glad to show you how to get your wampum's worth. Systems start at \$2,595.



- ☐ Send information on your Chieftain microcomputer
- ☐ Send name of nearest dealer

Name _____

Address _____

Company _____

City _____

State/Zip _____



**SMOKE SIGNAL
BROADCASTING**

31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village,
California 91361, (213) 889-9340

Dealer inquiries invited.

Hail to the Chieftain

Smoke Signal Broadcasting, 31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361, (213) 889-9340

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In This Issue

articles

- 50 **Computing at the Millennium** Dietz & Johnson
Delphi study of the future
- 60 **Shopping for a Payroll System** Feidelman
What to look for
- 62 **Personal Computers and Ma Bell** Dertler
Computers can talk by telephone now
- 89 **The Game of Go** Bradley
The Ultimate Programming Challenge
- 112 **Pascal's Triangle** Mechner
What is it all about?
- 124 **Disk Power: How to Use It** Swenson
Apple's New Disk System

data base management

- 82 **Data Management System** Culbertson
Making life easier for you
- 118 **What Are Data** Herman
Data files explained
- 107 **TRS-80 In-Memory Information System** Gray
- 128 **Cromemco Data Base System** Craig
- 132 **The Space Saver** Nicastro
Minicomputer techniques for a micro
- 148 **Data Base for your TRS-80** Knecht
File-It from Practical Applications

evaluations & profiles

- 13 **Complete Computer Catalogue**
New Software only this issue
- 22 **TRS-80 Floppy Disk** Knecht
Comparison with a MITS disk system
- 26 **Channel Data Book** Churchman
"The Organizer" for your PET
- 38 **Record Reviews** Ahl
The New Digitals, Same Old Binaurals
- 49 **PET Monitor** Palenik
Machine language for the PET
- 58 **TRS-80 Math & Algebra Packages** Heuer
- 66 **The Broder Logic Trainer** Craig
A different kind of teaching aid
- 84 **VideoBrain** Ahl
Games for now; APLS promised
- 105 **The Terrapin Turtle** North
Robot pet for your computer

fiction & foolishness

- 73 **A Lesson in Strategy: Buying Time** Wilkinson
Fiction. Or is it?
- 76 **The Inverse Peter Principle** Nonomous
Peter was wrong.

applications - games

- 44 **Small Business Computing** Barbier
Putting the Exidy Sorcerer to work
- 68 **A Social Science Survey Program** Owens
A new dimension for social science classes
- 104 **Speed Reading Made Easy** Rugg & Feldman
A tachistoscope for your PET
- 110 **Stopwatch: A Tiny C Program** Gibson
- 114 **Sports Judging** Winkless
Made faster and easier

departments

- 4 **Notices**
- 8 **Input/Output**
Letters from you to us and us to you
- 28 **TRS-80 Strings** Gray
Basic Handbook, Switchbox, and add-on memory
- 33 **Personal Electronic Transactions** Yob
Music from your PET
- 40 **Book Reviews** Gray
Eight new books for your shelf

March 1979 — Volume 5, Number 3

Creative Computing magazine is published monthly by Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. (Editorial office: 51 Dumont Place, Morristown, NJ 07960) Phone: (201) 540-0445

Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, \$15, 24 issues \$29, 36 issues \$40. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. Form 3575) to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. Cell 800-631-8112 toll-free (in New Jersey call 201-540-0445) to order a subscription (to be charged only to a bank card).

Foreign Subscriptions

Great Britain: 12 issues £13, 36 issues £36 (surface postage); 12 issues £22, 36 issues £53 (airmail). Orders and payment to: Hazel Gordon, Plot 27, Andrew Close, Stoke Golding, Nuneaton CV13 6EL, England.

Australia: R.J. Hoess, Electronic Concepts Pty. Ltd., 52-58 Clarence St., Sydney NSW 2000, Australia.

Other Countries: 12 issues \$23, 24 issues \$44, 36 issues \$64 (surface postage, U.S. dollars); 12 issues \$39, 24 issues \$78, 36 issues \$112 (airmail postage, U.S. dollars). Orders to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960, U.S.A.

Second class postage paid at Morristown, New Jersey and at additional mailing offices.

Copyright © 1979 by Creative Computing. All rights reserved. Reproduction prohibited. Printed in U.S.A.

Publisher David H. Ahl

Editor John Craig

Managing Editor Burchenal Green

Associate Editor Steve North

Contributing Editors Frederick Chason

Margot Critchfield
Thomas W. Dwyer
Bill Elra

Louise Elra
Lee Felsenstein
Stephen B. Gray

Ed Hershberger
Arthur I. Karshmer
Theodor Nelson

Trish Todd
Ahn Toffler
Karl Zinn

Art Directors Nils Lommarin

Mary Redfern

Production Manager Robert Borrelli

Editorial Assistant Jennifer Burr

Advertising Sales Marcia Wood

Marketing Coordinator Nancy Wood

Software Development Eric VanHorn

Randy Heuer

Ann Corrigan

Jeffrey Yuan

Rob Rich

Business Manager Betsy Staples

Bookkeeper Jeanne Tick

Retail Marketing Angela Tsoumaris

Customer Service Ethel Fisher

Circulation Debbie Spence

Book Service Supervisor C.J. Whitaker

Book Service Kay McKenzie

Barbara Shupe

Joe Ortiz

Eastern Penna. Rep Paula Mann

California Rep. F. Ray Moody

OK to Reprint

Material in *Creative Computing* may be reprinted without permission by school and college publications, personal computing club newsletters, company house organs, and non-profit publications. Only original material may be reprinted; that is, you may not reprint a reprint. Also, each reprint must carry the following notice on the first page of the reprint in 7-point or larger type (you may cut out and use this notice if you wish):

Copyright © 1979 by Creative Computing
51 Dumont Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
Sample issue \$2.00;

One-year subscription \$15.00

Please send us two copies of any publication that carries reprinted material. Send to attention: David Ahl.

Advertising Sales

Marcia Wood
Creative Computing
51 Dumont Place
Morristown, NJ 07960

Western States, Texas
Julia E. Thompson
Harris Building, Suite III
5 Third Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 362-8547

Southern California
Bert Charlton
Mary Jo Burger
2580 Via Teyon
Palo Verde Estates, CA 90247
(213) 378-8361

Mid-Atlantic, Northeast
Charles Lynch
36 Sohler Street
Cohasset, MA 02025
(617) 363-6136

New York, New Jersey
Bob Nelson
Ralph Miller
342 Madison, Ave., Room 830
New York City, NY 10017
(212) 661-9234

Midwest
Didier and Broderick
P.O. Box 337
Northfield, IL 60093
(312) 446-9571

Elsewhere
Burchenal Green
(914) 739-1144

This Publication...



is Available in MICROFORM

For Complete Information

WRITE :

University
Microfilms
International

Dept. F.A.
300 North Zeeb Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
U.S.A.

Dept. F.A.
18 Bedford Row
London, WC1R 4EJ
England

...notices...

NCC '79 PERSONAL COMPUTING FESTIVAL

The Personal Computing Festival of the 1979 National Computer Conference, to be held June 4-7 in New York City, will take place at the Americana Hotel. The Committee is headed by Richard A. Kuzmack, senior economist with the MATHTECH Division of Mathematica, Inc., Arlington, Va. Burchenal Green, managing editor of *Creative Computing Magazine*, Morristown, N.J., will serve as Vice Chairwoman.

Other members of the Festival Committee include: *Chairman* - Jay P. Lucas and Russell E. Adams, both of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Arlington, Va.; *Demonstrations Cochairmen* - Edward J. Fox, Department of Defense, Ft. Meade, Md., and Joe Kasser of Comsat Labs, Silver Spring, Maryland; *Operations Chairwoman* - Harriet Shair, The Computer Corner, White Plains, N.Y.; and *Publicity-Publications Chairwoman* - Charles Floto, Phillips Publishing, Inc., Washington, D.C.

The Personal Computing Festival will feature technical program sessions plus applications demonstrations and commercial exhibits. Participants will examine the growing role of microcomputers in such areas as aids for the handicapped, education, investment analysis, computer music, professional applications, and small business systems.

The Personal Computing Festival will offer answers to the questions most frequently asked by individuals who use or own personal computers, such as, "What do you do with it?" and "Is it worth it?" More than 25 Festival sessions will focus on applications of microcomputer technology and will feature participation by experts with hands-on experience.

New this year will be awards for the best papers accepted for publication in the *NCC '79 Personal Computing Proceedings*. Valuable prizes, contributed by NCC exhibitors, will be awarded at the Festival for top papers in several subject areas and for outstanding non-commercial applications demonstrations.

Further information on the NCC '79 Personal Computing Festival may be obtained by contacting AFIPS, 210 Summit Avenue, Montvale, N.J. 07645; 201/391-9810.



WE'RE
SUPPORTING
US

MEMBER
COSMER

Color. VP-590 add-on Color Board allows program control of 8 brilliant colors for graphics, color games Plus 4 selectable background colors. Includes sockets for 2 auxiliary keypads (VP-580). \$69*

Sound. VP-595 Simple Sound Board provides 256 tone frequencies. Great for supplementing graphics with sound effects or music. Set tone and duration with easy instructions. \$24*

Music. VP-550 Super Sound Board turns your VIP into a music synthesizer. 2 sound channels. Program control of frequency, time and amplitude envelope (voice) independently in each channel. Program directly from sheet music! Sync provision for controlling multiple VIPs, multitrack recording or other synthesizers. \$49*

Memory. VP-570 RAM Expansion Board adds 4K bytes of memory. Jumper locates RAM in any 4K block of up to 32K of memory. On-board memory protect switch. \$95*

EPROM Programmer. VP-565 EPROM Programmer Board comes complete with software to program, copy and verify 5-volt 2716 EPROMs—comparable to units costing much more than the VP-565 and VIP put together! Programming voltages generated on board. ZIF PROM socket included. \$99*

EPROM Interface. VP-560 EPROM Interface Board locates two 5-volt 2716 EPROMs (4K bytes total) anywhere in 32K of memory. VIP RAM can be re-allocated. \$34*

ASCII Keyboard.* Fully encoded, 128-character ASCII encoded alpha-numeric keyboard. 58 light touch keys including 2 user defined keys! Selectable upper and lower case. Handsomely styled. Under \$50*

Tiny BASIC.** VP-700 Expanded Tiny BASIC Board puts this high-level language on your VIP. BASIC stored in 4K of ROM. Ready for immediate use—no loading necessary. This expanded BASIC includes the standard Tiny BASIC commands plus 12 additional—including color and sound control! Requires external ASCII encoded alpha-numeric keyboard. \$39*

Auxiliary Keypads. Program your VIP for 2-player interaction games! 16-key keypad VP-580 with cable (\$15*) connects to sockets provided on VP-590 Color Board or VP-585 Keyboard Interface Card (\$10*).

COSMAC VIP lets you add computer power a board at a time.

With these new easy-to-buy options, the versatile RCA COSMAC VIP (CDP18S711) means even more excitement. More challenges in graphics, games and control functions. For everyone, from youngster to serious hobbyist. And the basic VIP computer system starts at just \$249* assembled and ready to operate.

Simple but powerful—not just a toy.

Built around an RCA COSMAC micro-processor, the VIP includes 2K of RAM. ROM monitor. Audio tone with a built-in speaker. Plus 8-bit input and 8-bit output port to interface relays, sensors or other peripherals. It's

easy to program and operate. Powerful CHIP-8 interpretive language gets you into programming the first evening. Complete documentation provided.

Take the first step now.

Check your local computer store or electronics parts house. Or contact

RCA VIP Marketing, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604. Phone (717) 291-5848.

*Suggested retail price. CDP18S711 does not include video monitor or cassette recorder
**Available 1st Quarter, 1979

The fun way
into computers.

RCA

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The \$6,995 DP Center.



The IMSAI VDP-80

Until now, owning real computing power meant paying unreal prices. The IMSAI VDP-80 Video Data Processor is a complete computer, intelligent terminal and megabyte floppy disk mass storage system including disk operating system (IMDOS) and BASIC software. All in one compact cabinet. All for just \$6995.* A complete desk top DP center.

For small business applications, the VDP-80 places a stand-alone computer at your fingertips. And, our full line of add-on peripherals assures that the system can be expanded as your needs do.

For the large business user, with an existing central mainframe, the VDP-80 is the ultimate remote processor. You have the advantage of powerful local processing capability, plus the epitome in cost-effectiveness for implementing a distributed data communications network.

Take a close look at the following features. Then you'll know why we call our VDP-80 the desk top DP center.

- **Powerful, High-Speed, Central Processor.** 3MHz Intel 8085 microprocessor. 32K or 64K RAM memory. Parallel and serial I/O. Async, synch, and bisynch communications. Programmable baud rates (.05-56 KB).

- **Megabyte Mass Storage.** PerSci dual floppy, double density disk drives standard. One million byte storage capacity. Three dual floppy drives can be added-on providing 4 million bytes of on-line storage.

- **Drives, Printers, Plotters, Terminals, Modems and Tape Drives.** Supports up to six terminals or modems, and four tape drives. Drives plotters, serial printers and line printers (up to 300 lpm).

IMSAI Manufacturing Corporation
14860 Wicks Boulevard
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-2093 TWX 910-366-7287

IMSAI®
The Standard of Excellence
in Microcomputer Systems

- **12" CRT, 24x80 Field, Memory-Mapped, EPROM Controlled Font.** Character and line insert/delete allows fast program correction and text editing. Inverse video and programmable field allows highlighting or enlarging graphic information display. Titled fields protect information blocks from being written over accidentally. EPROM controlled font (up to 256 different characters) allows foreign language and special purpose character forms. Video board includes 4K memory-mapped refresh RAM.

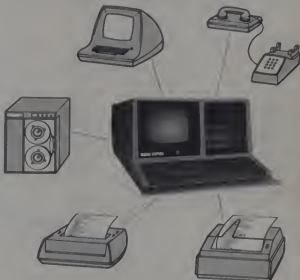
- **Alphanumeric Intelligent Keyboard.** 62-pad main keyboard. Programmable 12-pad control keyboard. Standard typewriter and calculator keyboard layouts. N-key rollover reduces operator error during high-speed data entry.

- **Commercial BASIC, FORTRAN IV, IMDOS Software.** Built-in ROM monitor allows extensive debugging and diagnostics. BASIC, interactive or compiler version. FORTRAN IV, Level 2 Ansi compiler. IMDOS - IMSAI's multi-disk operating system.

Distributed processing, financial reporting and analysis, word processing, whatever your application, the VDP-80 is your answer.

Visit your dealer for information, or dial (415) 483-2093 and we'll tell you how you can put our \$6,995 DP Center on your desk top. When it comes to small business computers, Just Ask IMSAI.

*Base price VDP-80/1000 \$6,995, with 32K RAM memory and dual double density floppy disk drive. U.S. Domestic Price Only.
Features and prices subject to change without notice.



IMSAI EUROPE
Europa Terrassen
8 Rue Jean Engling
Dommeldange, Luxembourg 43-67-46
Telex 1428

Now You Can Make Your Own Magic

Unleash the Full Power
of Your
Personal Computer
With the
All-New Aladdin
Personal
Programs™

Aladdin Automation now offers the power of a full range of Aladdin Program™ series, specially designed to support your popular personal putting available today. The Personal Programs™ will give you the away power of long, action-packed putouts. Others will bring tried winning performance to you and your club. All are designed for your own

use in the time of Aladdin. Aladdin Personal Program™, an immediate power design for use and expertise, the magic waiting for you in every one of the Aladdin Personal Programs™. (And if you desire more, order the supply yet, then ask for the Aladdin Automation to complete information on the Personal Programs™ or write to your

Welcome To The All-New
World Of Aladdin. And Get Ready
To Make Your Own Magic



ALADDIN AUTOMATION, INC.
ALADDIN COMPUTER CORP.

1870 KENNEDY BLVD. SAN FERNANDO, CA 91340

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Input Output



Programmers, Attention! Helping In Developing Stock Analysis Programs

Dear Editor:

There are 20,000,000 investors and speculators in the stock market and hundreds of thousands speculating in commodities (with hardly anything resembling a system). Where are all the scientists, computerists, system analysts and sophisticated programmers? Come out of the wings! You keep it a secret and I keep it a secret and the sum of our knowledge is $X + Y$. If we communicate then the sum becomes $X + Y + 2$. Two is the added factor of knowledge which is created and which neither of us had before. I have developed several outstanding models that are not theoretical. I'll gladly exchange ideas, rationales, methods, etc. Let me hear from you.

C. Neil

Box 407

New York NY 11363

An Old Problem Rearing Its Head: BASIC Conversions

Dear Editor:

I am waiting for one of the computer magazines to run articles on converting or changing from one BASIC to another. For example, I own an Apple II but have problems using programs written with other BASICs. A good article on the differences and conversions would be very welcome.

Ernest Hufnagel

11 Post Road

Pompton Plains NJ 07444

You're right, Ernie, and we're always on the lookout for such articles. There have been some...but not enough. You might want to investigate a book by Dr. David Lien called "The BASIC Handbook" (CompuSoft Publishing, 8662 Dent Dr., San Diego CA 92119, \$14.95 + \$1.35 P&H). The book is devoted to the kind of conversions you're interested in. We haven't had a chance to get it reviewed yet...but we will. — JTC.

A TRS-80 Transplant to a PET!

Dear Editor:

I am hoping that you can help me as well as some other computer owner. I have, by virtue of the fact that I installed my 16 K RAM myself, the 4K RAM chips from my TRS-80. They are burned in and were removed with all static guards used. My problem is that I have heard conflicting reports about who can use these chips. For instance, I was told that a PET owner could use them to increase his RAM. Is this true?

Perhaps if any reader could use the chips they could contact me and something could be arranged. I certainly have no use for them and would like to sell, trade or whatever.

I used to buy all your editions at the Computerland down the street, but I have moved, so count me as one of your satisfied subscribers. Keep up the good work.

Jerry Dawson

6425 Rogue River Highway

Grants Pass, Oregon 97526

The PET uses 6550 and 2114 4K RAM chips. I didn't have much success finding out the exact part number for the TRS-80 chip. However, I have it from a reliable source that they are the same. — JTC.

Information About Computers in High Schools Wanted

Dear Editor:

As an avid reader of *Creative Computing* I turn to you for some information. We have a Hewlett Packard 21 MX with 5 terminals that are used in science and math courses and by students on their own projects at Schreiber High School. I would like to get a list of other high schools that make extensive use of computers so we may compare ideas and programs. Perhaps a national organization could be set up that could sponsor computer teams competing against one another. Also there could be much exchange of software and ideas on how to best utilize the systems that are available.

I would appreciate either a list giving names of high schools that have computer systems or a note in the magazine asking school computer people to send me their name and school. I would then take it upon myself, with the help of our high school computer club, to see if we could get something going.

Paul D. Schreiber High School

Port Washington NY 11050

Any avid reader of Creative Computing should have read about the following:

1. A directory of exemplary institutions using computers for learning and teaching called "Academic Computing Directory" is available for \$3.95 from HumRRO, 300 N. Washington St., Alexandria, VA 22314. This includes very complete information on 165.

2. At least three national organizations (ACM, AEDS and IEEE) already sponsor programming and other computer contests for individuals and teams. In addition many regional fairs and contests are sponsored by both academic (NCTM, etc.) and personal computing organizations.

3. At least five publications in addition to *Creative Computing* publish excellent material for use in *et-hi* school computer programs: *Recreational Computing* and *Calculators Computers* (P.O. Box 310, Menlo Park, CA 94025), *Oregon Computing Teacher* (c/o Karen Beisse, 594 Empress St., Eugene, OR 97405), *Popular Computing* (Box

How to buy a personal computer.

Suddenly everyone is talking about personal computers. Are you ready for one? The best way to find out is to read Apple Computer's "Consumer Guide to Personal Computing." It will answer your unanswered questions and show you how useful and how much fun personal computers can be. And it will help you choose a computer that meets your personal needs.

Who uses personal computers.

Thousands of people have already discovered the Apple computer — businessmen, students, hobbyists. They're using their Apples for financial management, complex problem solving — and just plain fun.

You can use your Apple to analyze the stock market, manage your personal finances, control your home environment, and to invent an unlimited number of sound and action video games.

That's just the beginning.

What to look for.

Once you've unlocked the power of the personal computer, you'll be

using your Apple in ways you never dreamed of. That's when the capabilities of the computer you buy will really count. You don't want to be limited by the availability of pre-programmed cartridges. You'll want a computer, like Apple, that you can also program yourself. You don't want to settle for a black and white display. You'll want a computer, like Apple, that can turn any color tv into a dazzling array of color graphics.* The more you learn about computers, the more your imagination will demand. So you'll want a computer that can grow with you as your skill and experience with computers grows. Apple's the one.

How to get one.

The quickest way is to get a free copy of the Consumer Guide to Personal Computing. Get yours by calling 800/538-9696. Or by writing us. Then visit your local Apple dealer. We'll give you his name and address when you call.

*Apple II plugs into any standard TV using an inexpensive modulator (not included).



apple computer

One Apple Park Drive, Cupertino, California 95014

in California (800) 538-9696

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

172, Calabasas, CA 91302), Computer Education (c/o The Computer Education Group, North Staffordshire Polytechnic Computer Centre, Blackheath Lane, Stafford, England).

4. The National Computer Education Conference will undoubtedly have a fair number of papers of interest to people at the el-hi level. Write for information.

5. The ACM Elementary and Secondary Schools Subcommittee has working groups in virtually every area of el-hi computing. For information, write David Morsund, Dept. of Computer Science, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR 97403.

—DHA

Man Bites Computer

Dear Editor:

I realize that maybe this letter should be addressed to the Tandy Corp., but I thought it might get a better response from you. It is not intended to be a complaint, it is actually a request for assistance or an inquiry as to where or how to get it.

About three months ago I bought a 4K Level I TRS-80. Let me go back even further. I was one of those guys who paid \$12.50 back in the forties for the first Reynolds ball point pen. I was also one of those guys who not so many years ago bought a hand held calculator for \$100, threw it in the wastebasket a year later, and replaced it with a better one (and one that worked) for about \$15.

I now suspect that I am once again one of those "guys." That's OK though, I sort of suspected that when I bought it. That's not what bothers me. What does bother me, is now that I have it, what good is it? What can I do with it? Who gets their kicks out of playing blackjack with a machine for funnies? I'll take Reno anytime. Besides, at Reno they give you free booze while they are taking your money.

As far as I can determine this machine can't wash the clothes, or dry the dishes; it can't turn the coffee on in the morning or the lights off at night. It can't lock the doors, clean the oven, or sound an alarm. What can it do for me? I know — for only \$1,598 more I could buy an expansion interface and a line printer (grand total of \$3,153 including state tax) and I could use it for an electric typewriter. No, I already have one of those. I think I would rather spend it on a TV recorder. That way I could watch the daytime programs like *Bozo the Clown* and *Popeye*. If it's fun you're looking for, they're more fun than watching a rectangular dot bouncing around simulating a ping-pong ball. Besides that, they're "talkies." I learned arithmetic a long time ago, so I don't need that. And a recipe multiplier? Are they serious? Talk about garbage in! I don't want an adult's toy (for a child's mentality).

If you say the Level I User's Manual is the best thing around for learning BASIC, I will accept that. But I went through it twice doing all the little things it said to do, and I still consider myself completely ignorant when it comes to computers and programming (I read an article in your magazine, and it could just as well have been in Latin. I don't understand it either).

I reasoned (erroneously?) that this machine should be able to do almost anything I wanted it to do. I figured its limitations were my knowledge and imagination as to how to do it and what to have it do. One day, a few weeks ago, I thought (I'm trying to upgrade my ham license), hey, why can't I get this thing to send me random letters and numbers in Morse code? Perfect code, at any speed I wanted? Great! So I talked to people — many of them. I even called Ft Worth. (That was a nickel wasted. I was given the number to call by the Radio Shack regional office here in Sacramento. The guy who answers the phone in Ft Worth is like a switchboard operator who cannot refer you to anyone else, and whose main concern in life is answering 200 phone calls a day). A couple people said sure, it can be done. But nobody can tell me how, or even give a clue as to a start point.

I thought maybe, if I upgrade the machine to a 16K Level II that that might teach me a little more about computers, and I could take it from there on my own. What a mistake that was. To me, going from Level I to Level II is like going from preschool to post-graduate work. Now I'm into this machine for nothing \$1000, still know nothing about it, and can do nothing (really functioning) with it.

What am I missing? Where did I go wrong? I've seen the advertisements for the tons of literature printed, but where

does a beginner begin? I don't need the grade school stuff, but I'm not ready for post-grad work either.

Anybody want to buy a computer? Cheap?

Ron M. Salvesson
570 Morris Way
Sacramento CA 95825

For some reason this letter hit a certain chord and I got on the phone and called Ron (mainly to see if he had sold the system...or was still plugging away). I was gratified to find that he's still plugging...and he says he intends to stay with it. Ron reported that he was rather put off by his local computer club and hasn't gone back. That's sad. Newcomers need the help and we're the ones who need to help them. We all lose if someone walks away from personal computing muttering under their breath how technical and confusing it is. —JTC.

Micros For Business

---Yes or No?

Dear Editor:

Controversy over the usefulness of personal size computers for business applications continues. Various opinions have been expressed in many computer magazines and other technical journals. Some have said that personal computers absolutely cannot be used to run a business. Others say of course they can! Obviously, there is some measure of truth to both points of view.

More specifically, the personal size computer can be used to automate any business where failure of the computer or loss of data will not prevent continuation of the business. Prior to installation of the computer, systems analysis should show that:

- Suitable audit trails exist and are functional.
- Supporting back-up data is maintained.
- Manual capability will remain viable.

Also very important, are the techniques used to write the business programs. Every program must include all possible error prevention, detection and correction capabilities. If you can cause a data entry or processing error that goes undetected or is not readily corrected then the program is not for you. Error protection must be built into the program because it's not usually built into personal computer hardware. Including error correction and protection in programs is expensive but so is loss of your business.

Most of the personal computer "Business Programs" that I have seen so far are nothing more than utility routines. Some very good, some not so good. But none were really suitable for more than quickly processing data and records. To rely on them for operating your business would be inviting early retirement. Utility routines however, can have a significant impact on business operation. A system of utility routines can provide a useful management decision making tool. Use the computer to provide immediate data about your business operations. This is one way to handle the problem of real-time management decision-making.

Answering the question then, whether a personal computer can be used to run a business, is not an easy yes or no. Systems analysis, intelligent research and a lot of common sense will help you with the answer.

Chuck Carpenter
2228 Montclair Pl.
Carrollton, TX 75006



BEYOND TRS-80™

When Microsoft put Level II BASIC on TRS-80, you got a glimpse of its full potential.

Now Microsoft introduces:

TRS-80 Fortran

and TRS-80 will never be the same!

Plus

TRS-80 FORTRAN includes the finest Z-80 development software available:

Z-80 Macro Assembler, versatile Text Editor, and Linking Loader.

Total price: Only \$350.00

TO: Microsoft, 10800 NE Elgth, Suite 819, Bellevue, WA 98004

- ☐ Send me free TRS-80 FORTRAN overview.
☐ Send me TRS-80 FORTRAN and Z-80 development software for \$350.00.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Cardholder's Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

CC

Clip the coupon and **ORDER NOW**, or send for free overview for more details about TRS-80 FORTRAN.

TRS-80 FORTRAN is supplied on two minidiskettes and requires a 32K system with one disk drive. Dealer inquiries invited.

MICROSOFT

**10800 NE Elgth, Suite 819
Bellevue, WA 98004**

RADIO SHACK
5-STAR EDITION

TRS-80 TRANSFORMED WITH PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE PACKAGE

Lifeboat Associates, specialists in microcomputer disk software, is proud to offer the first professional disk-based language and utility package for the Radio Shack TRS-80 computer. Written by Microsoft, creators of Level II BASIC, the package runs on a TRS-80 system with 32K RAM, one or more drives and a TRSDOS. The software is supplied on diskettes and consists of:

FORTRAN a true relocatable machine code compiler for ANSI FORTRAN X3 9 (except COMPLEX variables)

MACRO ASSEMBLER a disk-based macro assembler utilizing Zilog mnemonics and producing relocatable code

LINKING LOADER to link-edit and load FORTRAN and assembler modules for execution

SUBROUTINE LIBRARY a complete library of subroutines existing as relocatable linkable modules for FORTRAN or assembler programs — e.g., double precision square root, natural log, transcendental, etc.

DISK TEXT EDITOR to create and modify FORTRAN and assembler programs as disk files, also can be used as a general purpose text editor for correspondence and other documents

This high-powered professional software package with full documentation is available at the DISCOUNT PRICE OF **\$325** PER COMPUTER SYSTEM

Dealer Inquiries invited

LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES

164 West 83rd Street/New York, NY 10024 (212) 580-0082

Please send me the
TRS-80 FORTRAN
Package @ \$325.00
(plus \$2.00 shipping or
\$5.00 foreign)
☐ Check enclosed
☐ C.O.D. (\$1.00 add'l)
Master Charge
VISA

Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Acct. No. _____ Expires _____
Signature _____

C.O.

Interfacing Update

Dear Editor:

In January, 1979 you ran my article "Who Needs Interfacing Problems?" You may be interested in a note of update:

My problem with interfacing a Selecterm with my H8 eventually led me to buy another computer (Xitan). After some shake-down problems with that, and even less help from vendors or manufacturers in getting up and running, I have been operating full-time since August. I kept the Heath, however, and now and then tried to make it work. Reliability kept declining, along with my enthusiasm.

A month ago, in a conversation with a fellow-member of the local Heath User's Group, I picked up an idea — the voltage regulator on the CPU card is a plug-in affair, rather than soldered. My friend suggested checking the plug contacts. The H8 comes with the CPU fully assembled, and with a warning that to attempt to repair it will void the warranty. Since the warranty had expired, I took the friend's suggestion, cleaned and strengthened the connectors, and the computer has been running perfectly ever since.

Two morals: For amateurs, clubs can be among one's most valuable resources; and, Don't take anything for granted — in this world you are on your own.

My present evaluation of the H8: a well-designed machine, for all its lack of buss compatibility. Its outstanding features relate to its target market — the neophyte. Front panel keypad and digital display, tested system compatibility, even to specified cassette recorders, generous operating tolerances. (You have to try hard to make a load fail.) My big complaint now is, as a writer, I am not happy with its text editor. The Zapple in my Xitan is far more powerful.

I'm learning assembly-language programming now, so I can design my own...

Don Skiff
2448 Vera Ave.
Cincinnati, OH 45237

Fortran and Basic Are Languages!

Dear Editor:

One statement in a recent *Creative Computing* obscures a very basic concept of high-level language programming. Dr. Hogg (Jan '79, p.62) says "the largest difference between FORTRAN and BASIC is that the former is a compiler while the latter is an interpreter". Nonsense. Fortran and Basic are languages. Fortran is most commonly implemented via a compiler, while Basic is most often interpreted.

It is very important not to obscure the distinction between a language and its implementation. People used to claim that PL/I was an inefficient language when actually they were describing the behavior of IBM's PL/I F-1 implementation. Honeywell had an excellent optimizing PL/I compiler at the time which, unfortunately only worked on MULTICS so no one knew about it.

One further nit to pick: Hogg says "the uppercase is easier to read anyway". Nope, wrong again. Upper may be easier to read than lower on a limited font dot-matrix display, but in general, lower case is much easier and faster to read (for humans, that is). A story I heard many years ago when I worked at Bell Labs: When the Bell System was first putting together the earliest Teletype, they did some formal testing and discovered that lower case was much more easily comprehended than upper case. With a very limited character set they had almost decided to use lower case only despite proper nouns. Then someone said, "How about God?" — and upper case it was.

Richard L. Wexelblat
Sperry Univac
P. O. Box 500
Blue Bell, PA 19424

Complete Computer Catalogue



CUSTOM WOOD COMPUTER DESK

NOW a custom built all wood desk, by Oregon woodworkers, for your computer system. Features a split level 55"x26" top with walnut grain formica. Upper level is 26"x26" and is perfect for a printer of your choice. Lower level is 30"x26" and places keyboard at elbow height for minimum fatigue. Under the printer area is a 23"x23"x24" compartment with two fully adjustable shelves. Plenty of room for a CPU and disk memory of your choice. Door opening is 21"x23". Standard finish is walnut stain. Options available are right or left hand design, other finishes and tops, and minor variations in dimensions sizes. Desks are built to customers requirements so send 50% deposit with order. Two to six week delivery. Visa and MasterCard welcome. \$295. Stephen Moe Company, 3698 Franklin Blvd., Eugene, OR. Mail Address P.O. Box 595, Springfield, OR 97477. Telephone 503/726-7613.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

CASSETTE MAGAZINE FOR PET COMPUTERS

CURSOR is a monthly cassette magazine of programs written just for the Commodore PET computer. Each issue contains a featured game, as well as a variety of other professionally written and tested programs for the 8K PET.

However, CURSOR is not just fun and games! It provides practical programs for business, for statistical data analysis and for use in the home. There are educational

programs which children will enjoy and some computer lore that will delight dedicated "hackers."

This unusual magazine is distributed each month by First Class mail on a C-30 cassette. It is available for \$24 for 12 issues from CURSOR, Box 550, Goleta, CA 93017.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GUIDE TO TRS-80™ INFORMATION

The *Guide to TRS-80 Information (Second Edition)* is a very special handbook for business persons, hobbyists, computer journalists, programmers, scientists and engineers, and teachers — anyone interested in microcomputer systems.

The *Guide* permanetizes in one place a large number of exciting references to or about Radio Shack's TRS-80 microcomputer, and the broad field of hard/software designed for it. You could not otherwise find all this information about the TRS-80 unless you searched extensively for days and weeks through many thousands of pages of literature. \$2.80 + \$5.50 shipping.

F. E. Huebner, Dept. B, P.O. Box 37206, Oak Park, MI 48237.

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTHSTAR USERS GROUP RELEASES PROGRAM LIBRARY

Probably the single biggest release of inexpensive software in the relatively short history of microcomputing was initiated by the Northstar Users Group this month. Some 300+ programs on 20 diskettes are now available for a small copying charge plus the price of a new diskette. The disks are designed to run in microcomputer systems that utilize the Northstar DOS and Northstar BASIC, a high level interpreter.

The library includes business and finance programs, mailing list programs, math, programming utilities, a PILOT interpreter, a Palo Alto Tiny Basic interpreter and an enormous number of games. Computer games are still a pet fancy

among computer hobbyists and amateur programmers.

Further information can be obtained by sending a self-addressed stamped envelope to J. Dvorak, Authorized NSUG Program Library Distributor, 704 Solano Ave., Albany, CA 94706.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWO NORTH STAR PROGRAMS

The Complete Amortization Schedule Package, #AM-INS, will calculate and print a comprehensive loan repayment, or amortization, schedule including dates and specific payments. It can be used to quickly calculate monthly payments, or in its extended form it will print a month by month or payment by payment accounting of all important balances and accumulations. \$20.

The Program Locator/File Package, #PL-INS, will enable a user to keep a file or log of all diskettes and all programs which are contained on those diskettes. Operations include: ADD a filename, DELETE a filename, CHANGE a filename, PRINT filenames, and a very flexible program SEARCH routine. This will be a definite aid to anyone who has a library of several diskettes and wishes to be able to quickly locate where a particular program resides. \$15.

Williams Radio and TV Inc., Computer Division, 2062 Liberty Street, P.O. Box 3314, Jacksonville, Florida 32206. Phone (904) 358-3707.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKKEEPER

Bookkeeper is a client write-up system for the small to medium size accounting firm.

Bookkeeper will make client write-ups easier and faster. Financial reports can be tailored to answer a client's specific needs. Typical turn-around time to produce Financial Statements for a client with 1000 transactions is under six hours, compared to several days for service bureaus. The change-over from manual write-up systems

or service bureaus can be accomplished simply, even during peak load periods. Bookkeeper is written for accountants by a CPA. The reports needed and wanted are available: general ledger, chart of accounts, Financial Statements, payroll reports and more.

Bookkeeper software is designed to run on a Z-80/8080 micro computer system using North Star DOS, a Soroc or Hazeltine terminal and a high speed dot matrix printer (LA 180 or Centronics 779).

Bookkeeper is available now through local computer stores across the nation. Interested dealers and OEMs should contact MicroAge Wholesale, 1425 W. 12th Place, Tempe, AZ 85281 or call (602) 967-1427.

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUTOSCRIBE

Autoscribe, offered by MicroSource, a division of the Phoenix Group, is a professional word processing system designed for the business world. Time consuming corrections and retyping can be done quickly and accurately. Standard documents can be assembled from pre-recorded paragraphs or entered directly from the keyboard.

With Autoscribe, typed text appears on a video terminal screen as it will be printed and corrections, deletions or revisions can be made in seconds. Then when it's letter perfect, the finished document is typed at hundreds of words per minute.

Autoscribe software operates on Z-80/8080 system utilizing North Star DOS, a Soroc or Hazeltine terminal and a letter quality printer (NEC Spinwriter or Diablo for example).

Autoscribe is now available nationwide. Ask about it at your local computer store. Interested dealers and OEMs should contact MicroAge Wholesale, 1425 W. 12th Place, Tempe, AZ 85281 or call (602) 967-1421.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO-TYPE WORD PROCESSOR

Sit back and relax! Even if you type with one thumb, PRO-TYPE will print out letter-perfect copies for you. If you make mistakes during text entry, PRO-TYPE's versatile editing features will help you to correct the errors quickly and easily. (Oops, we can correct that little mistake by typing "JSmistakes/mistakes"). It's easy to learn to use PRO-TYPE because the manual contains many examples. The Beginner's Section of the PRO-TYPE manual introduces all of the basic commands that you will need to get started. Within one hour, you will be able to read and type the examples in this section of the manual, type a business letter, edit it and print out a perfect copy. The Intermediate Section explains each command in detail and introduces some other handy commands that you will want to use after you become more familiar with PRO-TYPE. The Advanced Section of the manual describes additional commands that are useful for longer and more complicated manuscripts.

You can type the original text without worrying about how many words to type on each line. Then, before you print it, you merely specify the maximum number of letters to type on each line and PRO-TYPE will fit as many words as it can on each line. Your right margins will look straighter than ever before!

Any number of commands can be combined on a single command line. With PRO-TYPE's macro capability, you can execute any command line any number of times.

You can save text files on your mass storage device for later use. PRO-TYPE has special provisions to handle long documents in computers with limited memory capacity by automatically bringing in additional text from disk or tape during the printing.

You can type in a list of names and addresses and store them on disk or tape for multiple uses. Later, you can read them into text buffer 1 and type the body of a letter in text buffer 2. PRO-TYPE can type the same letter to each person, halt at the bottom of each page and ring the bell to tell you know that it is time to insert a new sheet of paper.

PRO-TYPE on North Star disk: \$75. PRO-TYPE on Meca tape: \$75. PRO-TYPE on other media (please ask): \$100. PRO-TYPE manual (deductible): \$25.

Interactive Microware, Inc., 116 S. Pugh St., State College, PA 16801. (814) 238-7711.

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT REDUCTION IN PRICE.

CARTON PRESS, self-binding, only \$6.95. COLLIER PRESS, self-binding, from \$4.95 to \$8.45, will do the work of a \$250 press. *Choose from 83-36, send money for catalogue.*
CURTIS & MITCHELL, c/o Federal St. Bureau, Mass. Established 1847.

KEY FILE ACCESS METHOD (KFAM) DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

COMPUSETCO, working in conjunction with COMPUTERCO, was tasked by MICROCOM to design a data base management system that would force modular program design and alleviate the time required to write new or modify application programs. After two years of testing and debugging, COMPUSETCO announces the answer to the businessman's problem and the programmer's nightmare — KFAM.

KFAM utilizes a WINDOW for calls of subroutines to handle data transmittal, packing and unpacking of data to maximize disk storage space, self-verification of files, and structural programming techniques. The use of the KFAM alleviates the sorting required by present programming methods and allows RANDOM ACCESS to files during batch processing. An unheard of savings in CPU processing time.

The concept behind KFAM was to alleviate the need for sort programs of input data, allow for integrated programs, and remove the redundant programming of logic from the application programs. This allows for the application sections to be only application calculations and print formatting. A minimum of coding

See So at these fine computer centers

AL: Birmingham Computer Center Inc., (205) 942-8567. CA: Costa Mesa, Orange County Computer Center, (714) 646-0221. Los Angeles: Computers Are Fun, (213) 475-0566. Modesto: Computer Magic, (209) 527-5158. Mountain View: Digital Deli, (415) 961-2670. Walnut Creek: MicroSun Computer Center, (415) 932-8222. CT: Bethel Technology Systems, (203) 748-6858. FL: Ft. Lauderdale: Byte Shop of Ft. Lauderdale, (305) 561-2983. Miami: Byte Shop of Miami, (305) 264-2983. Tampa: MicroComputer Systems, (813) 879-4324. ID: Boise: Byte Shop Computer Store, (208) 345-3811. IL: Lombard: Midwest Microcomputer, (312) 495-9888. IN: Davenport: Memory Bank, (319) 386-3330. MA: Waltham: Computer Power, (617) 890-4440. MD: Silver Spring: Computers Etc., (301) 588-3748. Towson: Computers Etc., (301) 296-0520. MO: Florissant: Computer Country, (314) 921-4434. NJ: Jersey Hill: Computer Emporium, (609) 667-7555. N.J.: Computer Mart of New Jersey, (201) 283-0600. NY: Endwell: The Computer Tree, (607) 748-1223. NYC: Computer Mart of New York, (212) 686-0324. White Plains: The Computer Corner, (914) 949-3262. NC: Raleigh: ROM's N RAM's, (919) 781-0003. OH: Akron: The Basic Computer Shop, (216) 333-1111. OR: Beaverton: Byte Shop Computer Store, (503) 644-2686. Portland: Byte Shop Computer Store, (503) 233-3496. PA: King of Prussia: Computer Mart of Pennsylvania, (215) 265-2580. RI: Warwick: Computer Power, (401) 778-4477. TN: Kingsport: Microproducts & Systems, (615) 245-8081. TX: Arlington: Computer Port, (817) 469-1502. Arlington: Micro Store, (817) 461-6081. Houston: Interactive Computers, (713) 772-5257. Houston: Interactive Computers, (713) 486-0291. Lubbock: Neighborhood Computer Store, (806) 797-1468. Richardson: Micro Store, (214) 231-1096. UT: Salt Lake City: Home Computer Store, (801) 484-6502. VA: McLean: Computer Systems Store, (703) 821-8333. WA: Bellevue: Byte Shop Computer Store, (206) 746-0651. Lynnwood: Byte Shop Computer Store, (206) 775-7436. Seattle: Byte Shop of Seattle, (206) 822-7196. WI: Madison: The Madison Computer Center, (608) 255-5552. Milwaukee: The Milwaukee Computer Store, (414) 445-4280. DC: Georgetown: Georgetown Computer Emporium, (202) 337-6545. CANADA: London: Ontario: The Computer Circuit Ltd., (519) 672-9370. Toronto: Ontario: Computer Mart Ltd., (416) 484-9708. Vancouver: B.C.: B.C. Computer Group Ltd., (604) 736-7474. ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires: Basis Sistemas Digitales, 33-1988 or 57-7177. AUSTRALIA: Prospect: A J F Systems and Components Pty Ltd., 269 1244 Sydney Automation Stham. (02) 709-4144. BELGIUM: Bruxelles: Computerland, (02) 511 34 45. COLOMBIA: Bogota: Video National, 326650. DENMARK: Copenhagen: Peter W. Holm Trading ApS, 01-54466. MEXICO: Mexico City: Industrias Digitales, (905) 524-5132. SPAIN: Barcelona: Interface S.A., (93) 301 7851. SWEDEN: Stockholm: Hermon Elektronik, (0) 871 742-88. UNITED KINGDOM: Huntingdon: England: Comart Ltd., (0480) 74356. London: The Byte Shop Ltd., 015542177. VENEZUELA: Los Rios: Caracas: Computes Y Circuitos Electronicos TTLCA, 355591.



Sol.[®] The small computer that won't fence you in.

A lot of semantic nonsense is being tossed around by some of the makers of so-called "personal" computers. To hear them tell it, an investment of a few hundred dollars will give you a computer to run your small business, do financial planning, analyze data in the engineering or scientific lab — and when day is done play games by the hour.

Well, the game part is true. The rest of the claims should be taken with a grain of salt. Only a few personal computers have the capacity to grow and handle meaningful work in a very real sense. And they don't come for peanuts.

Remember, there's no free lunch.

So before you buy any personal computer, consider Sol.[®] It costs more at the start but less in the end. It can grow with your ability to use it. Sol is not cheap. But it's not a delusion either.

Sol small computers are at the very top of the microcomputer

spectrum. They stand up to the capabilities of mini systems costing four times as much.

No wonder we call it the serious solution to the small computer question.

Sol is the small computer system to do the general ledger and the payroll. Solve engineering and scientific problems. Use it for word processing. Program it for computer aided instruction. Use it anywhere you want versatile computer power!

Build computer power with our software.

At Processor Technology we've tailored a group of high-level languages, an assembler and other packages to suit the wide capabilities of our hardware.

Our exclusive Extended BASIC is a fine example. This BASIC features complete matrix functions. It comes on cassette or in a disk version which has random as well as sequential files.

Processor Technology FORTRAN is similar to FORTRAN IV and

has a full set of extensions designed for the "stand alone" computer environment.

Our PILOT is an excellent text oriented language for teachers.

Sold and serviced only by the best dealers.

Sol Systems are sold and serviced by an outstanding group of conveniently located computer stores throughout the U.S. and Canada.

For more information contact your nearest dealer in the adjacent list. Or write Department B, Processor Technology, 7100 Johnson Industrial Drive, Pleasanton, CA 94566. Phone (415) 829-2600.

In sum, all small computers are not created equal and Sol users know it to their everlasting satisfaction.

Processor Technology



It may be a hobby, or it may be an asset... It SHOULD be a Heathkit® Computer System

No matter what your computer system needs may be, Heathkit computers make sense! Heathkit "total design" computer systems give you a wide selection of peripherals, software programs to get you up and running fast; plus the reliability, service and responsibility that come from being a leader in the electronics industry for some 50 years!

OUR 8-BIT COMPUTER

Every Heathkit Computer Product is designed to offer substantial benefits over competitive products on the market. Our 8080A-based H8 for example, is more than just a simple 8-bit machine. With its "intelligent" front panel and keyboard entry and digital display, it actually lets you compute and program without the addition of any peripherals. It's an ideal computer training system, and when you're ready to advance, it's ready too. It's one of the most expandable computers around, and now with its NEW floppy disk system, it could be the only computer you'll ever need.

OUR 16-BIT COMPUTER

If you need the power, speed and versatility of a 16-bit machine, there's nothing better than our H11A. Based on the famous DEC LSI-11/2, the H11A provides complete DEC compatibility and access to the thousands of practical software programs and applications that entails. Along with our own complete systems software and our line of DEC-compatible peripherals including the DEC Writer

and our new floppy disk, you'll have state-of-the-art computing power at its very best!

OUR PERIPHERALS

The Heathkit Computer peripherals offer the same competitive advantages of our two computers. Our H9 CRT terminal, H10 paper tape reader/punch, ECP-3801 cassette storage recorder/player, and our new WH14 line printer, plus the new floppy disk storage systems all give you the quality, performance and value that Heath company is famous for. And we sell the memory, I/O interfaces and accessories you need to custom design a system to your particular specifications!

ALL THIS, PLUS HEATH DOCUMENTATION, SERVICE AND SUPPORT

One of the most important parts of ANY computer system is documentation. And Heath documentation is quite simply, the best around. If you buy our computer products in kit form, you get a comprehensive step-by-step assembly manual that takes you every step of the way from unpacking to final plug-in. The knowledge you gain in building your Heathkit computer is invaluable—for service if it's ever needed, for quick troubleshooting and correction, and just for understanding the workings of the machine. In both our kit and fully assembled products, our comprehensive operating and instruction manuals are fully detailed, thorough and accurate. This documentation, plus Heathkit technical consultants and service nationwide, make your Heathkit computer system one you can depend on—to work right the first time, and to last for years!

GET YOUR FREE CATALOG

Read all about these Heathkit computer products and peripherals in the new FREE Heathkit catalog. Write Heath Company, Dept. 355-510 for your FREE copy. Or visit your Heathkit Electronic Center (Units of Schlumberger Products Corporation).

HEATHKIT COMPUTERS

Systems Engineered
for Personal Computing



Heath Co. Dept. 355-510
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
CP-160

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kitbuilding is easy and fun for the whole family...send for your new

FREE HEATHKIT CATALOG TODAY



Heathkit



**ALL
THAT'S
NEW
IN THE
WORLD
OF KITS**

☐ **yes**

Send me my **FREE** Heathkit Catalog.
I am not currently receiving your Catalogs.

Heath Company, Dept. 385-516, Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Name

Address

City

State Zip

CREATIVE COMPUTING

PC-132

*Nearly 400 fun-to-build money-saving electronic
kits your family will enjoy for years to come.*

**free
heathkit[®]
catalog**

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

The Post Office will
not deliver mail
without postage

HEATH COMPANY
Benton Harbor MI 49022

is called for, and complete write and rewrites of programs are accomplished in a fraction of the normal time required by conventional means without a data base.

The KFAM window lists the subroutine entry points residing in KFAM. These WINDOW card points assist the application programmer by allowing entry to routines that:

1. handle file manipulation
2. open and close files
3. read and write records
4. add or delete records
5. control cursor position
6. automatically dimensions memory for file buffers.

COMPUSOFT offers a toll free number to assist users in utilizing the KFAM. General business application packages and specialized business packages are also offered. The toll free number will also be available to purchasers of application software. Updates will be sent to all purchasers of full packages.

KFAM user manual, \$50 (credited if KFAM purchased); KFAM package on disk (includes user manual) \$275; Business applications (manual listing library and sample reports) \$15.

KFAM operates on the following systems and is presently being converted to other major hardware systems:

- a. North Star Disk System
- b. North Star Horizon
- c. TRS-80 Disk w. BASIC-III.

COMPUSOFT, Building 2200-A, 6710 Dorchester Road, Charleston, S.C. 29405, 1-800-845-8950.

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI-TASKING MONITOR FOR 8080 / Z-80 PROCESSORS

A Real-Time Monitor (RTM) program is now available from Oasis Systems. The RTM program forms the basis for multi-processing systems which can perform many separate processes at the same time. RTM enables the user to think in terms of "TASKS" which are independent programs that run simultaneously inside of one microcomputer. RTM does the difficult job of dividing up time and resources between these tasks.

RTM features include the ability for tasks to communicate via "Messages," Synchronize each other with P and V operations and schedule time dependent processes. RTM can also function with or without a real-time clock.

RTM is self relocating and generates a kernel system less than 1300 decimal bytes in size. RTM is completely ROM compatible which makes it great for OEM applications. All operations are invoked with simple CALL's which as a bonus are compatible with Microsofts (TM) FORTRAN IV.

A complete package is available with documentation on CP/M diskette \$75. Documentation only \$15. Papertape and CUTER™ cassette versions available. (California residents please add sales tax.) OASIS SYSTEMS, 2765 Reynard Way, San Diego, CA 92102.

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA MANAGEMENT AND SORT/MERGE IN MICRO/MERGE IN MICROPOLIS BASIC

The Data Management System will manage an unlimited number of files for any application. Each file is defined by the user who specifies the file name and up to 24 fields for each file. Each of these fields is assigned a name (one meaningful to the user ... even in a foreign language) and other attributes. Records may then be added, deleted, updated, scanned for, or inspected using the field names and/or record numbers. Any of the files may be easily accessed by other user programs for specialized applications.

Also part of the DMS is a report writer. Reports and/or labels can be produced for any file defined to the system. The user selects fields to print, titles, column totaling and sub-totaling, editing and other options.

The Sort Merge system will sort any file, whether defined to the DMS or not. Any size file can be sorted using up to 10 sort keys. The Sort Merge program is an integral part of the DMS system.

Both systems are field proven with many satisfied users. The system is provided on a diskette with comprehensive documentation. A CP/M version is currently under development. \$150.

Creative Computer Applications, 2218 Glen Canyon Road, Altadena, CA 91001.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW VECTOR GRAPHIC DISK OPERATING SYSTEM

A new disk operating system for the Z-80 and Micropolis disk drives, featuring complete compatibility with software written for the North Star DOS, has been introduced by Vector Graphic Inc., designers and manufacturers of computers and peripherals for the personal and small business markets.

The new operating system, called MZOS, is designed to support the Vector MZ computer system or a similar configuration, and incorporates several innovative features to upgrade system performance such as implied execution which permits a file to be executed by just typing the name, rather than using the old "GO" command. MZOS allows the directory to be listed in two different formats, either in a two-column format for viewing 32 entries at once or in a six-column "fast" format. In addition, the drive is recalibrated each time the directory is listed so that any drive may be set to the default, eliminating the need to reload.

The Micropolis drives hold 315K bytes apiece, providing over 3.5 times the storage of a conventional Shugart drive and seven times the storage in a dual system. In addition, four drives may be supported rather than just three.

Price for the MZOS is \$60.00, and can be purchased from any authorized Vector Graphic dealer or factory direct.

For more information, contact Yvonne Beck at Vector Graphic Inc., 31364 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361, (213) 991-2302.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PASCAL Q™ FOR MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

PASCAL Q™ is a comprehensive software system for 8080 and Z-80 microprocessor systems, based on UCSD PASCAL. Featured are many refinements and additional features, including QSAM™ structured files and automatic disk file storage allocation (QSAM is an enhanced ISAM access method). Current versions are designed for MITS, Altair, iCOM, and Intel floppy disk systems, and MITS Altair cartridge disk systems. Implementations for other systems will soon become available. A unique feature of PASCAL Q is the monthly update service. Each subscriber to the service will receive a monthly diskette containing the latest software updates and a newsletter. The price for PASCAL Q is \$300 for a thirty-year user license and \$19/month for the update service. Queue Computer Corp., 1044 University Ave., Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 845-3300.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TARBELL BASIC

Tarbell Electronics of Carson, California has announced the immediate availability of Tarbell BASIC on cassette or CP/M Disk. The CP/M version is capable of disk interaction, including saving and loading programs, chaining programs, and loading data. The interpreter occupies 21K of RAM.

Most of the features of ALTAIR Extended BASIC have been implemented in Tarbell BASIC, and several new ones have been added. New features include assignment of I/O, long variable names, cassette string data SAVE, procedures with local variables, and alphanumeric line labels. Additional capabilities not found in other versions of BASIC, greatly enhance Tarbell BASIC. For instance, two statements, ASSIGN and DROP, let the user assign or de-assign as many as ten physical devices to six separate logical I/O devices. Alphanumeric line descriptors can replace normal line numbers, and the use of lengthy variable names is permitted. These features improve readability and maintenance. The use of procedures allows arguments to be passed to subroutines, and local variables may be declared to enable subroutine libraries to be developed and utilized efficiently. Subroutines may then be appended to Tarbell BASIC programs using a subcommand.

The I/O section listing, included in the documentation, is easily modified to suit the user's requirements. Good access to the user's machine language subroutine is facilitated by the CALL function.

Both cassette and CP/M Disk versions of Tarbell BASIC are available with complete operating manual for \$36 each. The source listing is available as a printout, or on disk, for \$25.

For complete information contact Tarbell Electronics, 950 Doylen Place, Suite B, Carson, California 90746. Telephone (213) 538-4251, or (213) 538-2254.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CASSETTE MAGAZINE FOR PET, TRS-80 APPLE II

GAUDEUS, STARTING IN MAY - a most economical and fun way to animate your microcomputer.

The monthly issues are to contain at least 10 programs with emphasis in Computer Assisted Instructions mostly under the feature topics of C.A.I. - HOME ECONOMICS - BUSINESS - TRIVIA - GAMES - LANGUAGE (computer) - with programs in Math, Physics, Geography, Chemistry, Cooking Recipes, Nutrition, Speed Reading, Buzz Phrase Generator, Basic Tutor (Also Machine Language in future issues).

As for quality of the programs, we think that our Chemistry tutor is the jewel of the microcomputer software industry.

The subscription's introductory price is to be \$30.00 per year.

If you have children, you can't afford to be without Gaudes. If you have a wife you can't afford to be without Gaudes. If you are alone, Gaudes and your computer will keep you company.

A pre-introductory price of \$25.00 will insure you being the first on our mailing list, plus an extra C-30 cassette as a bonus. This offer expires April 15, 1979.

GAUDEUS

BOX 113

OZONE PARK, N.Y. 11417

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN ROUTINES

Key Bits Inc. announces THE STRING BIT™, a collection of FORTRAN character string handling routines. Included are routines to find, delete, fill, move, separate, concatenate, and compare characters and character strings. One routine counts the occurrences of any one string's appearance in another. There are routines to insert, replace and reverse characters and character strings within other strings. Character strings can be truncated, scanned for numeric data, and converted to numbers. Characters can be extracted from the left, from the middle, from the right, and from between any set of specified characters.

THE STRING BIT is ideally suited for applications such as command identification, parsing and interpretation, text editing, character string file management, inquiry systems and report preparation. The package is fully supported by a comprehensive orientation and reference manual. \$45.00. For further information contact Key Bits Inc., P.O. Box 592293, Miami, FL 33159.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M FOR DIGITAL GROUP SYSTEMS

General Technics, Inc. is now offering release 1.4 of the popular and versatile CP/M™ floppy disk operating system, configured for Digital Group microcomputers. Digital Group owners using CP/M can readily exchange programs with owners of other systems, and will also be able to take advantage of the wide variety of software that runs under CP/M, including several BASICs, FORTRAN IV, COBOL, business packages, and much more.

This implementation of CP/M is fully compatible with other CP/M systems and runs in any standard Digital Group 8080 or Z-80 system having a minimum of 18K of contiguous memory and one full size

floppy disk drive. Audio cassette storage is supported; Phi-deck support will be available soon.

General Technics is distributing, free of charge, an assortment of public-domain software from the CP/M Users' Group, including a Z-80 assembler and the BASIC-E compiler/interpreter.

The Digital Group CP/M package comes complete with diskette, bookstrap ROM, CP/M manuals and supplementary documentation. \$100. General Technics, Inc., 1515 W. Main, Peoria, IL, 61606, (309) 673-8080.

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW 6800 SOFTWARE FROM PERCOM

PerCom Data Company announced the availability of Hemenway Associates, Inc. software for the Company's LFD-400 mini-floppy disk storage system.

Included in the Hemenway line offered by PerCom are a macro linking assembler, BASIC compiler, text editor and linking loader.

The programs are for 6800-based computers using PerCom's mini-floppy disk storage unit, and are suitable for both business and personal computing applications.

The assembler, designated RA6800M1, generates relocatable and linkable code, and features (user-defined) macro instructions. It resides in 16K of RAM, and uses a hash-coded table to cut execution time.

The BASIC compiler, STRUBAL™ (Structured BASIC Language), generates relocatable code, and separately compiled program modules may be linked to form a single program. STRUBAL™, which requires 16K of RAM or more, implements hash-coded symbol table searches and binary-searched keyword tables.

EDIT68, the text editor, may be used on both data and programs. In addition to Search, Change, Delete and the usual editor functions, EDIT68 supports macros of often-used edit functions.

The linking loader, LINK68, interconnects object modules produced by either the assembler or STRUBAL™ compiler.

STRUBAL™ (includes Run-Time package)..... \$99.95
RA6800M1 Assembler includes
MACLIB)..... \$49.95
EDIT68 Text Editor..... \$29.95
LINK68..... \$19.95
PerCom Data Company, 318 Barnes,
Garland, Texas 75042, (214) 272-3421.
Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OHIO SCIENTIFIC DATA-BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

OS-DMS, Ohio Scientific's data-base management system is a system which brings the use of microcomputers down to the level of non-programmers. It allows virtually untrained computer users to store and recall information from any one of Ohio Scientific's full line of floppy and hard-disk microcomputer systems. Each program in the extensive OS-DMS library

is aimed at a specific small business application, such as real estate, automotive sales, mailing lists, inventory, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory invoice, ledger, personnel files, retail sales and medical files, to name just a few. Because the microcomputer uses terms familiar to each specific application, the user doesn't have to learn exotic programming languages. The low cost of each program (manufacture's suggested retail of \$300) makes it easy for a business to add on programs as the need arises.

An example of the startling utility of OS-DMS is using it to create a personnel file for a company in conjunction with a specific application such as the OS-DMS payroll program. The system can easily generate other useful information in addition to payroll. Another OS-DMS program called "Query" can be used by an untrained office person to quickly obtain an employee's phone number. An OS-DMS mailing list program can automatically generate mailing labels for all employees. One of OS-DMS's report-writer programs can be used to generate management reports such as employee lists, wage lists, seniority reports, etc. All these tasks and many more can be accomplished by a computer user without any programming knowledge. The person simply makes a few menu selections and answers some simple questions to obtain these results.

Ohio Scientific, Inc., 1333 S. Chillicothe Road, Aurora, Ohio 44202, U.S.A. Phone: 216-362-3401.

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMSAI'S FORTRAN IV VERSION 2.9

In addition to meeting the ANSI standard, IMSAI FORTRAN IV is a true compiler, with an enhanced disk I/O package, an extensive subroutine library and facilities for generating and managing relocatable object modules. The FORTRAN compiler processes several hundred statements per minute in a single pass and needs less than 24K bytes of memory to compile most programs. Among the compiler enhancements over the ANSI standard are true random disk file access, transfer of control at end of file or error condition, mixed mode arithmetic, hexadecimal constants, LOGICAL variables which can be used as integer quantities, LOGICAL DO loops and sixteen digit double precision arithmetic. IMSAI's FORTRAN IV is a revised version of Microsoft FORTRAN, with an enhanced disk I/O package. Additional diskette protection and program error security are offered by the file OPEN call that lets the user optionally specify volume, drive and access privileges. IMSAI FORTRAN IV generates RELOCATABLE CODE, enabling the user to write and test programs in modules. If the user changes only one module of a program, only that module need be recompiled. A compatible assembler and linking loader allow the user to link FORTRAN and/or Assembler modules. IMSAI MANUFACTURING Corporation 14860 Wicks Boulevard, San Leandro, California 94577 (415) 483-2093.

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the \$988 Surprise . . .

If you haven't looked carefully at the Level-II 16K TRS-80, you're in for a big surprise! Level-II BASIC gives TRS-80 advanced features like comprehensive string handling, multi-dimension arrays, multi-letter variable names, named cassette files, full editing, integer arithmetic, single (6-digit) and double (16-digit) precision arithmetic, formatted printing, memory-mapped video (print directly at any of 1024 screen positions), 128x48 video graphics (may be intermixed with text), error trapping, auto line numbering, TRACE, PEEK and POKE . . . to name just a few. Because Level-II is in ROM, TRS-80 powers-up ready to go with the full 16K RAM available for your use.

This means TRS-80's memory is equivalent to a 28K RAM-based system.

New for 1979—TRS-80's numeric (calculator) keypad included on every 16K computer, and available as an add-on for present owners.

TRS-80's modular design allows easy expansion. Add up to 48K RAM, Expansion Interface, printers, 1 to 4 Mini-Disks, RS232C, telephone acoustic couplers, Voice Synthesizer, dual cassette recorders, our System Desk and Printer Stand. Surprisingly, these are not promises of things to come, but real products being delivered right now. Software from games to General Ledger are available, with more cassette and disk software being added monthly.

Radio Shack's 58 years of consumer electronics leadership, our 50 regional repair centers (growing to 100 this year), our new Radio Shack computer centers, and our NYSE-listed billion-dollar parent, Tandy Corporation, insure that customer support is always available right where it should be—locally.

So if you haven't seriously looked at TRS-80 yet, ask your local Radio Shack for our new 20-page fact-filled catalog and be prepared for a \$988 surprise. Surprising power—features—price—support! Level-II 16K systems include everything pictured, plus the manual. Better to be surprised now . . . before you choose the wrong microcomputer system.

16K Available RAM
12K Level-II BASIC in ROM
Full-Size Typewriter Keyboard
U.L. Listed, Portable
Complete . . . Plug in and Use

NEW!
Numeric Calculator
Keypad

Radio Shack®
The biggest name in little computers™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
OVER 7600 LOCATIONS IN NINE COUNTRIES

PRICE MAY VARY AT INDIVIDUAL STORES AND DEALERS.



TWO-PART COMPUTER MUSIC

NEWTECH Computer Systems' new "Americana Plus" music software is now available for use with the Model 6 and Model 68 Music Boards. NEWTECH'S S-100 bus and SWTPC-compatible Music Boards. "Americana Plus" contains more than a dozen pre-coded tunes, ready to load and run, including five American favorites arranged for TWO VOICES. Each voice can have a different sound quality, and two Music Boards can be used for stereo. The MD-1NS disk for the North Star Micro disk system, and the MD-1SW disk for the SWTPC Mini FLEX disk System (both \$19.95) also feature "Jukebox," a user interactive BASIC program that permits easy selection of any tune. The MC-1SW cassette (\$15.95) for the SWTPC AC-30 interface contains the same tunes as the MD-1SW disk. An audio demo cassette with the above songs is also available. Model 6 and Model 68 Music Boards, assembled and tested, are available for \$59.95 at over 50 local computer stores. Newtech Computer Systems, Inc. 230 Clinton Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201 (212) 625-6220.

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INCOME TAX PREPARATION SYSTEM

Softbyte announces the development of a Federal Income Tax System (FITS) program for the use of Professional Preparers of Federal Income Tax returns. FITS is a disk based system to be used on microcomputers. It is an interactive system which does the calculations for, and prints out Forms 1040, 1040A and Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, P, SE and TC. FITS unlocks the tremendous potential of the microcomputer for the Tax Return Industry. It is available on North Star, Micropolis Metallopoly, full size floppy under CP/M and TRS-80 disks. Price is \$285.00 for a disk and operating instructions. FITS provides an option for computer generated forms for which IRS approval has been requested. Delivery will start at the end of November, 1978. Consumer versions of the professional program will also be available. For further information, contact your computer dealer or Softbyte, 315 Dominion Dr., Newport News, VA, 23602.

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY SOFTWARE FOR 6800

Available NOW — Inventory Software for 6800. Designed to run on SWTPC CPU with Smoke Signal, SW, Percom disks or cassette. Almost any 6800 system that uses basic. Program provides a capacity of up to 1000-80 character items per disk. Contents are item search, daily activity report, minimum quantity search, list by item, list by class, list by vendor, access a different file, up date a file, create a new file.

PAYROLL SOFTWARE FOR 6800
Available NOW — Payroll Software for 6800. Designed to run on SWTPC CPU

with Smoke Signal, SW, Percom disks or cassette. Almost any 6800 system that uses basic. Program will tabulate payroll record, print paychecks, list employee records, summarize employer tax records, create new file, open a different file, and end of year or quarter records.

BILLING SOFTWARE FOR 6800
Available NOW — Billing Software for 6800. Designed to run on SWTPC CPU with Smoke Signal, SW, Percom disks or cassette. Almost any 6800 system that uses basic. Program prints mailing labels, bills, overdue and aging notices. It will furnish reports for customer A/R, sales, and last purchase. Also has file handling capabilities.

Visa and Mastercharge welcome. Each package on disk or cassette for \$200, and runs in 16K. Stephen Moe Company, Mail Address P.O. Box 595, Springfield, OR 97477. Offices at 3698 Franklin Blvd. Eugene, OR Telephone 503 726-7613.

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE/QUERY SYSTEM AVAILABLE FOR CP/M AND NORTH STAR USERS

WHATISIT — or, "Wow! How'd All That Stuff get In There?" is a self-indexing query system now available in a CP/M compatible model.

Capable of storing up to 25,000 free-form entries, the system typically responds in 4 to 15 seconds to queries, slightly longer for updates.

Want to index your investment portfolio ... computerize your customer list ... organize professional files? WHATISIT can do it, as well as many other chores that demand quick access and easy updating of disc files.

Automatic cross-indexing makes all entries accessible by a variety of conversational query Requests, which may be as simple as: "When's Dr. Jekyll's Appointment?"

Unlike many systems, WHATISIT imposes no predetermined categories or rigid formats. The data structure evolves through normal use of the system, by incorporating index "headings" chosen by the user. Entries may be cross-indexed under any number of headings, and whenever new headings are needed, they can be added in a matter of seconds.

Entries may be as short as a single character or as long as 200 characters, and entries of any length may be freely intermixed without waste of disc space. WHATISIT automatically stores each entry in the smallest possible space.

The Model CP-1 runs in CBASIC and requires a minimum 40K CP/M system with one to four single-density disc drives. The system supports a printer if desired. List price is \$125.00, including a clearly written 120-page manual.

Also available is Model NS-3 for North Star systems, offering the same immediate access to data stored on 5-inch discs. List price of the North Star model is \$75.00. Both models are available through local computer stores, or through the distributor, Information Unlimited, 331 West 75th Place, Suite 21, Merrillville, IN 46401.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get Your Supercharge Here!

AL: Birmingham Computer Center, (205) 942-8567.
Huntsville Computer, (205) 539-1200. AZ:
Berkson Myra Enterprises, (602) 639-3300.
Berkeley Computer Shop, (415) 845-5306. Davis Comput-
er Systems, (916) 483-7298. El Cerrito Comput-
er, (415) 253-5555. El Paso Computer, (915) 451-
535-8080. La Mesa, ED Management Inc. (714) 462-
5400. Los Altos, (415) 942-8567. Los Angeles, (213) 267-
2570. Palo Alto, (415) 942-8567. Sacramento
Capitol Computer Systems, (916) 483-7298. San Diego
Byte Shop of San Diego, (619) 441-1111. San Jose
Byte Shop, (415) 834-2983. Computer Center Inc., (415)
387-2513. Computer Store of San Francisco, (415) 431-
0640. Computerland, (415) 546-1992. San Jose Electronic
Systems, (408) 226-4064. San Rafael Computer
Demo Room Inc., (415) 457-3211. Santa Clara, (415)
Computer, (408) 249-4221. Walnut Creek
Computerland, (415) 835-8502. CO: Denver Comput-
erland of Denver, (303) 749-4462. Englewood, (303)
303, (303) 761-8232. CT: Fairfield Computerland of
Fairfield, (203) 374-2227. New London, R & R Computer
Shop, (203) 447-1079. FL: Ft. Lauderdale Computer
Age, (305) 791-8080. Computerland, (305) 566-0778.
Jacksonville, (904) 244-1111. Ft. Myers, (813) 554-5460.
Panama City, Boyd Ebert Corp., (904) 779-4482. Tampa,
Microcomputer Systems, (813) 979-4200. TX: Dallas
Computerland of Atlanta, (404) 953-0408. MI: Hono-
liuli Computerland, (800) 521-0002. IL: Chicago, (312)
Computer, (312) 552-3333. Valley Stream, (516) 967-1714.
Oak Lawn, Computerland, (312) 427-8080.
Peoria, Computerland, (309) 688-8252.
Riverside, (951) 502-4250. MA: Cambridge
Computer Shop, (617) 661-6270. Waltham, Computer
land, (617) 881-0000. Woburn, Computerland of
Gaitersburg, (301) 946-7676. ME: Ann Arbor
Newmann Computer Exchange, (313) 994-3200. East
Lansing, New Dimensions in Computing Inc., (313) 337-
2880. Kentwood, Computerland of Grand Rapids, (616)
942-2931. Royal Oak, Computerland, (313) 976-6000.
MN: Bloomington, Computerland of Bloomington, (612)
884-1474. Minneapolis, Computer Depot Inc., (612) 827-
5501. NB: Omaha, America Computers, (402) 392-
1516. NC: Raleigh, Byte Shop, (919) 833-0210. NJ:
Budd Lake, Computer Lab of N.J., (201) 691-1984. Clark
-100, (201) 382-1318. Teaneck, Computer Man of N.J.,
(201) 263-0600. Succasunna, Computer Hut, (201) 584-
1977. NY: Carle Place, Computerland of Nassau, (516)
742-2262. Elmsira Heights, Rad Ten Electronics, (502)
334-3568. Ithaca, Computerland of Ithaca, (607) 277-
4888. Johnson City, Micro World, (607) 798-9800. New
York City, Computer Hut of NY, (212) 686-1922.
Syracuse, Computer Shop of Syracuse Inc., (315) 446-
1784. White Plains, Computer Corner, (914) 949-3282.
OH: Cincinnati, Digital Design, (513) 661-6753. Colum-
bus, Mini Micro Computer World Inc., (614) 235-5813.
Ohio, Microcomputer Specialists, (614) 488-1848.
Dayton, Computer Solutions, (513) 223-2333. OK:
Oklahoma City, Microchips Inc., (405) 949-9483.
Microchips, (405) 942-8567. OR: Astoria, Personal
Computing Corp., (215) 647-6463. Philadelphia, Micro-
tronix, (215) 865-1112. State College, Micro Computer
World Inc., (610) 326-2371. PA: Allentown, Computer
land, (610) 452-5701. Dallas, KA Electronic Sales, (214)
351-1171. Fort Worth, Computerland, (817) 356-2881.
Garland, Digital Research Corp., (214) 271-2481.
Houston, Computerland of SW Houston, (713) 513-
0009. Houston, Computer Hut, (713) 544-4186. San
Antonio, Micromart, (512) 222-1428. UT: Orem, John-
son Computer Electronics, (801) 224-9891. VA: Ches-
apeake, The Computer Hardware Store Inc., (703)
548-8086. Computers Plus, (703) 551-5600. Virginia
Arlington, Electronics Wholesale Corp., (703) 524-2412.
WA: Bellevue, Computerland of Bellevue, (206) 746-
4444. Everett, Magna Computer Systems, (206) 726-7268.
MI: Madison, Computerland of Madison, (608) 273-2020.
Neenah, Fox Valley Computer Store, (414) 725-3020.
CA: Ontario, ONTARIO, Massagut Area, (416) 464-1186.
Systems, (416) 274-6033. Toronto, Computer Mart Ltd.
(416) 464-9708. BR: St. Louis, CHESTER, Ches-
hire New Bear Computing Store, (601) 491-0134. EBSEK:
Illford Byte Shop Ltd., 01-554-2177. HARTFORD:
Bingham, New Barnes Computer Systems, (603) 241-1111.
Station Rd. ISRAEL, Harle Microcomputer Eng. Ltd.
WEST GUYANA: Georgetown, Micro Computer
Shop, Schellingstrasse 33, 8000 Munchen 40, Micro-
computer Shop, Teutestr. 8, 8000 Munchen 40. Micro-
chips, (416) 274-6033. Toronto, Computer Mart Ltd.
(416) 464-9708. BR: St. Louis, CHESTER, Ches-
hire New Bear Computing Store, (601) 491-0134. EBSEK:
Illford Byte Shop Ltd., 01-554-2177. HARTFORD:
Bingham, New Barnes Computer Systems, (603) 241-1111.

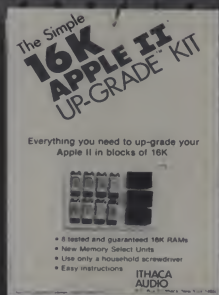
thatch Audio

The Simple Up-Grade™

Trying to add computer memory is not much fun if you don't get everything you need.

step directions and diagrams. And if a personality jumper is required, it's *premade*.

The TRS-80* memory expansion was our first Simple Up-Grade. Now there are two more—for owners of Apple II† and Exidy Sorcerer‡ computers. Each kit is 100% guaranteed—if a part ever fails, we replace it FREE. Your Ithaca Audio dealer has them in stock, only \$140. Now you can afford to add high quality, high density memory to your system for remarkably little—far less than you would expect to pay from Radio Shack, Apple, or Exidy directly.



These Simple Up-Grades are Ithaca Audio's first step in adding more capability and reliability to your computer at lower cost. Other Up-Grades are on the way to your dealer now.

Receiving unprogrammed jumpers and having to program them yourself is not much better. Most important, that's the place where the problems are introduced.

So Ithaca Audio's better idea is the Simple Up-Grade. Each Simple Up-Grade is specially designed to make adding memory foolproof. We include all the parts you'll need; 8 prime, tested 16K RAMs, along with concise step by



ITHACA AUDIO

P.O. Box 91
Ithaca, New York 14850
Phone: 607/257-0190

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
†Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
‡Sorcerer is a registered trademark of Exidy, Inc.

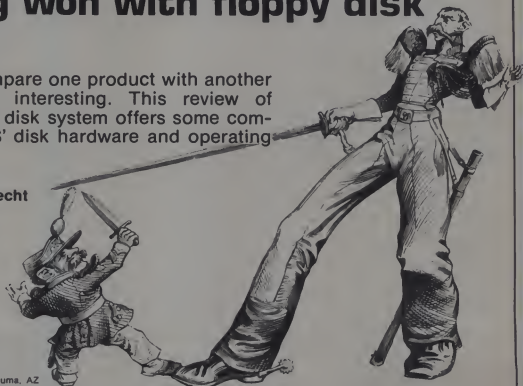
CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Battle Against Slow TRS-80 Computing

It's being won with floppy disk systems

Reviews which compare one product with another are usually more interesting. This review of Radio Shack's new disk system offers some comparisons with MITS' disk hardware and operating system.

Ken Knecht



Ken Knecht, 1890 W. Colorado St., Yuma, AZ

I just got my first disk drive for my TRS-80 and I'm very happy with it. Ran perfectly ever since I unpacked it.

I'd been using Level II BASIC and was anxious to have the much faster saving and loading of programs with the disk, and since I write business programs for part of my livelihood I was anxious to try those I had written while waiting for the disk.

I've previously used MITS 4.0 disk BASIC and will first give a few comparisons. Incidentally, this is version 2.1 of the TRS-80 DOS (TRSDOS).

Comparisons

A random record is 128 bytes long in MITS, 255 in TRS. The maximum number of records that can be stored on a disk in MITS is 2046, 329 on a TRS disk (remember though, the TRS records are essentially twice as long). You can store 255 files on a MITS disk, 48 on a TRS disk.

It's obvious that the TRS-80 disk will hold much less data, roughly 1/3 as much. The total capacity of a MITS disk is 250K bytes, a TRS-80 55K or 85K bytes. We'll discuss this "or" later.

I'll have to admit I'd sure like more disk storage for some programs, for instance when I have to keep a very large data-base on line, but in most other programs I find I have more than enough room. For one program I find I'll need four drives, and would like to use one more, but TRSDOS will only handle 4 drives. Perhaps later on we'll have a dual density drive available, or full size floppies, or whatever, to choose from.

The disk drive runs much more quietly than does the MITS; no fan and the head loads very gently. You can't hear the motor run unless you listen for it. Also, the motor only runs when the drive is being used, not all the time.

Storage Capacity

I mentioned earlier that the total disk storage area was 55K or 85K bytes. Well, if the disk is in drive 0 it has 55K bytes of storage, in drives 1, 2 and 3 it has 85K bytes. The reason for this is the DOS system keeps most of its utility programs and the extensions to Level II BASIC on the disk until needed. Thus 30K of disk space is pre-empted by this software. This disk must be in drive 0 to use the system. I'm wondering if all the extensions to Level II BASIC might not run with a blank disk in drive 0 after disk BASIC is loaded. I can't try this until I get my second drive and can FORMAT a disk.

Now you are probably wondering if you are going to be stuck with only one usable disk if you only have one drive. No problem, you can copy this software onto another disk quickly and easily, thus making as many drive 0 disks as you wish. Yes, you can copy a disk even if you only have one drive!

I wish that the records were 128 bytes, as in MITS disk BASIC, instead of 255 bytes. Note 255, so you can't fit in two 128 byte records. This means I'll have to do a lot of rewriting to use my old MITS programs using random disk files on the TRS-80. Rats!



The Basic

However, the disk BASIC is very much like that of MITS, almost all BASIC commands are the same, with the TRS missing a few present in MITS disk BASIC, such as SWAP, RENUM, ERASE, WAIT and possibly a few more. The only one I really miss is RENUM, and that is available on tape as a System program. So if you are used to MITS BASIC you will find the changeover an easy one. I suspect it would be from most other BASICs as well, as the dialects aren't all that different. If you write your programs in modules to be loaded off disk as required, as I do, then you can generally use CLEAR to replace ERASE.

Two commands conspicuous by their absence in the TRS disk BASIC are MOUNT and UNLOAD. Nope, no equivalent either. Just put the disk in the drive and go, or pull it out when you wish. Of course, don't remove the disk if the LED on the drive door is on, indicating it is reading or writing. So much for MITS. On to the DOS. Now it gets interesting.



The Disk Operating System

The DOS is more like you'd expect a DOS to be. That is, like a micro version of a big computer's operating system. And that's what it is. BASIC is just one of the programs it calls. There are many other interesting programs and features as well.

The TRSDOS permits file protection — at three levels. You can protect a file to be available in any of the following categories, with or without a password.

Execute

Read, execute

Write, read, execute

Rename, write, read, execute

Total Access

You always have total access with your password. Of course if you forget the password you have problems. But each disk also has a password, allowing you to change the file passwords if you know the disk password.

Of course you can change the passwords and protection whenever

you wish. You can also make a file invisible to a normal DIR (file name listing) if you wish. This DOS command is ATTRIB with the various options.

You can use the DOS command APPEND with the names of the two files to add one sequential file to the end of another. This is very useful to extend a sequential file without having to write a subroutine to re-record it.

Then there's the DOS DIR mentioned earlier. This is like FILES in MITS disk BASIC only more so.

DIR prints out all visible BASIC file names (remember the invisible files under protection?). If you add S(DIR: (S)) then it also displays System files. An I gets you all invisible and non-system files. An A gives you the disk allocation for the files displayed. So DIR: (S,I,A) gives you everything.

Notice two things, the disk drive number in all cases is optional and spaces, especially in DOS commands, are critical. Even in BASIC some are critical. For example, FIELD3,128ASC\$ is illegal, it has to be FIELD3,128 ASC\$ because ASC is a reserved word. Earlier versions of MITS disk BASIC had this problem too, but not 4.0.

You might have noticed the Systems files I mentioned. These are machine language program files, used by DOS or user generated.

The following is a list of more DOS (not BASIC) commands:

The DUMP command permits loading a file located in a consecutive series of memory locations, for example a machine language program. You also specify the loading address for when the file is read.

FRE lists the free disk space on all used drives in terms of files available and granules (1.25K bytes, or 1/2 track) by drive number.

LIB lists all available DOS commands in that version.

LOAD loads a machine language program file into memory. This is different than the disk BASIC LOAD.

PROT changes file and disk passwords. It permits changing all the passwords to one, or to remove the passwords, or change the disk password (all only if you know the disk password).

RENAME permits changing a file name. This does not affect that file's password or protection.

VERIFY(ON) causes DOS to verify all BASIC disk write operations. That is, read them after they have been written to be sure they were recorded properly. The DOS system disk writes do this automatically. The default is VERIFY(OFF).

TAPEDISK is a DOS utility program which allows loading Radio Shack (and other?) System tapes into RAM, then into a file on disk. Programs must load after 54F4 hex in memory. Which eliminates most programs.

DISKDUMP/BAS is a BASIC program (run under BASIC, not DOS) which permits you to make a sector by sector examination of any specified user file. It prints out each sector in hex, then with corresponding ASCII code, if printable. This shows how data is stored on the disk. Educational.



CLOCK turns the clock and display on and off; it is displayed in the upper right corner of the CRT screen. The DOS commands to set the time and date are TIME and DATE. The clock and date can be read (and printed) under BASIC with RIGHT\$(TIMES\$,8) for the time and LEFT\$(TIMES\$,8) for the date.

TRACE turns on or off a display next to the clock showing the program counter contents in hex. I haven't figured out a use for this yet. This is different than the BASIC TRACE command.

AUTO is another DOS routine. This forces the DOS to load any DOS program upon power on. This could be used to load BASIC automatically when you turn on the computer. It can't force a BASIC program load because BASIC hasn't been loaded yet. Only one argument allowed.

BACKUP is the DOS program used to copy disks. It will also copy itself, and can copy with only one drive. It automatically FORMATS (initializes) diskettes if this has not already been done. It will only copy to a disk with no data stored on it. Therefore you must bulk erase a disk before you copy to it. That makes it pretty difficult to erase a disk by mistake.

When BACKUP runs it tells you which track it's FORMATING as it does, then tells you as it reads and verifies each sector, then the copy routine begins. DOS tells you as it loads each track into RAM for a one drive BACKUP. It loads as much data from the disk as it has room for in RAM, then requests you to change disks, then puts the data into the same tracks on the blank disk, and so on. Runs pretty fast too, only a few minutes and disk changes for a single drive BACKUP. MITS takes 30 minutes for a two disk drive copy.

COPY records a file under a new name, retaining the old file under the old name. Passwords and protection remain the same.

REALITY EXPENSE ANALYSIS PROGRAM
with
tax-ready totals for IRS filing

REAP is designed for the property owner or manager, providing complete expense information for each building in payment by payment or summary format including -

BUILDING-PAYEE report displays buildings expenses for all or a selected payee.

UTILITY-SUMMARY report displays yearly, year-to-date, or average monthly expenses by building for electric, gas, water, trash

TAX-TOTALS report lists building totals for utilities, insurance, property tax, and repairs for each building.

Complete data input, edit, and sort capabilities with extensive error recovery make data maintenance easy. Each 16K of memory will handle 500 yearly expenses larger data files are possible with disk

REAP is available on cassette w/complete documentation for - TRS-80, Apple, PET

Introductory Price - \$25.00

REALITY SOFTWARE CO., 2045 Manhattan Ave.
Hermosa Beach, CA., 90254

VISA/MC call 213 372-9419

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD



HOME

POISON

CONTROL

Roger O. Lutz, MD

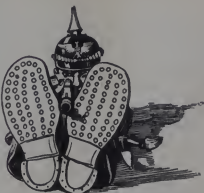
WARNING: your home contains products which **MAY BE HARMFUL OR FATAL IF SWALLOWED.** This North Star BASIC program determines the necessary **EMERGENCY MEASURES** for ingestion of household products. Disk utility allows expansion of substance vocabulary to over 2400 names. Access time less than 6 seconds. Free annual updates. Complete Source listings.

Diskette and Manual . . . \$28.00
Manual only, with listings . . . \$8.00

WATCH FOR cassette versions. Available at your computer store or from:

Berkeley Medical Data Associates, Inc.
Microcomputer Consultants
P.O. Box 5279, Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 863-6707

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FORMAT initializes the disk. You can't **FORMAT** with only one drive, but if you only have one drive you need to use **BACKUP** to copy the 30K bytes of software you need to keep on the drive 0 disk anyway, so this is no loss. **BACKUP** does its own **FORMAT**. **FORMAT** takes less than a minute, not 7 minutes like MITS DOS.

The last program is a **DEBUG**, called by **DOS**. This is a pretty standard debugger; it permits you to display (in hex or ASCII), or modify, any address in memory, load a register pair, display registers, display memory sections in full screen, set up to two breakpoints, and single step or single step with **CALLS** completed.

File names are the usual 8 characters, but you can add up to three characters as an extension: thus **STARTREK** or **STARTREK/ONE** or **STARTREK/1**, etc. Nice for different versions of the same program.

Another nice feature, drive numbers are optional. If you **LOAD** a program in **DOS** or **BASIC** without a drive number all drives will be searched until the program is found. Watch out for the same file name on several disks. Also, if you **SAVE** a program with no drive number specified it will be saved on the first disk found with enough room to hold the file.

Of course you can return to **DOS** from **BASIC** at any time. Just type **CMD"8"**. To get to **BASIC** type **BASIC** to the **DOS READY**.

Disks are dated when they are initialized or copied. The date shows up when you use **DIR**.

Some Closing Thoughts

A few more interesting items I should mention. When you return to **DOS** from **BASIC** you lose the program you had stored in memory. A bit inconvenient at times as you always have to remember to **SAVE** a new program before you leave **BASIC**, even if only for a **DIR**. Of course this also means you can't use some of the more useful (to a program) **DOS** commands in a program like **APPEND**, **FRE** and **RENAME**.

Another thing you should note, the minimum length of a random or sequential file is one granule (1.25K bytes or 1/2 track). Thus one record random files are very wasteful, as are short sequential files.

When you **FORMAT** a disk you are notified of any bad tracks on the disk. These are locked out automatically. You are also given the option of locking out other tracks, and **FORMATING** or then those locked out tracks as well.

If you use the reset button on the computer you lose any program in **RAM**.

Power up is very easy, it's all automatic. Just put a **DOS** disk in drive 0 and turn the system on. I use a power strip to provide power for everything and use its on/off switch. The disk **LED** goes on for a few seconds and you get **DOS READY** before the monitor has warmed up. No loader programs to fool with or switches to flip or buttons to push.



You can also use your Level II **BASIC** and Systems tapes in two ways without going to the trouble of disconnecting the expansion module. Ask for **BASIC2** instead of **BASIC** when you get **DOS READY**. Push the reset button on the computer to return to **DOS**. You can also get Level II **BASIC** when you power up if you hold down the **BREAK** key when you turn the computer on.

I'd recommend you purchase 16K of **RAM** in the expansion module for a total of 32K. With 10K of **RAM** used by **DOS** and disk **BASIC** the 6K left is not very much.

Incidentally, the **DOS** disk is free with the purchase of the disk drive; MITS charges an extra \$200. Radio Shack gets \$5.98 for additional blank disks, I can generally find them elsewhere at \$3.50.



Introducing the personal computer you've waited for. The Exidy Sorcerer.

I didn't buy my personal computer until I found the one that had all the features I was looking for.

The Exidy Sorcerer does everything I wanted to do and a few things I never dreamed of.

It isn't magic. Exidy started with the best features of other computers, added some tricks of their own, and put it all together with more flexibility than ever before available. Presto! My reasons for waiting just disappeared.

I wanted pre-packaged programs. Software on inexpensive cassette tapes for the Sorcerer is available from Exidy and many other software makers.

I wanted user programmability. The Sorcerer's unique plug-in ROM PACT™ Cartridges contain programming languages such as Standard (Altair 8k*) BASIC, Assembler and Editor (so I can develop system software), operating systems such as DOS (so I can also use FORTRAN and COBOL) and applications packages such as Word Processor.

I wanted easy to use graphics. Programming pictures is as easy as typing messages on the screen, and the 256 character set includes 128 user-definable graphic or foreign language symbols.

I wanted the best video. With 122,880 points in a 512 x 240 format, I get the most detailed illustrations.

I wanted to display more information. The Sorcerer displays 1920 characters in 30 lines of 64 characters — equal to a double-spaced typed page.

I wanted a full, professional keyboard. The Sorcerer's 79-key data processing keyboard provides designated graphics, the complete ASCII character set in upper and lower case, and a 16-key numeric pad for calculations.

I wanted memory. The 12k of ROM holds a Power-On Monitor and Standard BASIC; the user memory is internally expandable to 32k.

I wanted expandability. Communications, printer and tape storage

interfaces are built-in, and the optional 6-slot S-100 Expansion Unit captures all the hobby computer creativity and prevents obsolescence.

I wanted a computer that's easy enough for children to use. I just connect my Sorcerer to a video display and a cassette tape recorder, and if I have any questions the easy-to-understand Operation and BASIC Programming manuals have the answers.

I wanted to buy from an experienced manufacturer. In five years Exidy has become the third largest producer of microprocessor-based video arcade games.

I wanted an affordable price. This is where Exidy does a little magic. \$895 for 8k, \$1150 for 16k and \$1395 for 32k!

Now, what are you waiting for?

Call Exidy for the name of your nearest dealer. (408) 736-2110. Or write Exidy, 969 W. Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, CA, 94086.



inc.

* Altair is a trademark for Perlec Computer Corp.

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the ORGANIZER

Channel Data Book

Lee Churchman



PET owners rejoice! Here's the ideal method for organizing the documentation on your system . . . and find out what you haven't been getting from Commodore!

Lee Churchman, 227 W. Cook St., Santa Maria, CA 93454.

The **Channel Data Book**, (\$20 from Channel Data Systems, 5960 Mandarin Ave., Goleta, CA 93017) for owners of the Commodore PET, is really a very simple idea: an organized repository for all the bits and pieces of "things worth saving" we keep encountering but once saved, seem never to find again.

It is a large 3-ring binder with room for several hundred pages, and a set of dividers to help organize those pages. There are six attractively tabbed divisions: Commodore Communications, Hardware, Software, Information Sources, Address List . . . and Notes and References.

Some of the sections start out containing quite a bit. For example, the Commodore Communications section showed me just what Commodore hasn't sent me, and it's worse than I thought. That alone is worth the \$20 price of the Channel Data Book, as well as an angry letter to Commodore. Pet owners who have suffered under Commodore's secrecy syndrome really need this book!

The hardware section has what seems to be a very complete list of things that can be connected to the Pet. It doesn't include the most expensive, which are properly considered to be out of the personal computing price

class, but it seems to include everything else, and that's plenty! I was pleased to see a reformatted version of the IEEE-488 device list that Commodore was supposed to have sent me but never did. If you need help in connecting your Pet to any of the devices on this list, Channel Data Systems, the producers of the book, say they can help you.

The software section of this useful book accounts for the largest number of pages. I counted fifty-five, and most of the pages list a dozen or more programs available on cassette tape. That adds up to a whale of a lot of programs. It also adds up to a very useful list. I found several programs I intend to get, in categories where I thought nothing was available, and from firms I hadn't known existed. That has to be a significant value of the book!

Just as valuable, if not more so, is the list of information sources. Pet owners need information sources, since Commodore left a vacuum there. This section lists magazines, manuals, newsletters, schematics and workbooks. The list of newsletters may be the most useful part of this section to anyone who wants to do more with the Pet than play a pre-recorded cassette, but who doesn't want to re-invent the

wheel each time a block on a flowchart is to be turned into lines of Basic.

Wisely, the previous sections of the book have not listed the address and phone number for each name. To do so would involve a lot of repetition and not generate a very useful look-up table. The last section is just such a table. If you want the address of the Pet Users of Japan, the Pet dealer in Dallas, TX, or the name of the man to talk to at the Lawrence Hall of Science Computer Project, it's all there, and all easy to find.

Things change, of course, and in the field of microcomputers they change rapidly. The publishers plan a major annual update of the Channel Data Book, to be published in the first quarter of each year, with supplements at least quarterly. For the initial purchase price of \$20 you get the book and the update service for one year.

The book is valuable just as it comes from Channel Data Systems. It will assume its true value, however, only as you fill it with the pages that mean something to you. Each of us has his or her own needs; I will populate my book with listings for valuable sub-routines, articles from magazines, ideas for things to do (some distant day when I have time) and all the variety of things I want but haven't been able to keep track of before. ■

Build your own microcomputer as you learn computer technology at home.

New from NRI The Most Complete and Up-to-date Home Study Course Ever Offered

As the microprocessor revolutionizes the computer world and microcomputers appear almost everywhere, NRI brings you a new, convenient, and effective way to keep up with this expanding technology. It's NRI's Computer Technology Course, created and designed exclusively for learning at home in your spare time.

Featuring NRI's Exclusive Dual Language Microcomputer

NRI goes beyond book learning to give you practical, "hands-on" experience in designing circuitry, interfacing components, programming, and troubleshooting. As you learn, you actually assemble NRI's designed-for-learning microcomputer, incorporating the latest advances in the state of the art. It looks and operates like the finest of its kind, actually does more than many commercial units. But NRI engineers have designed components and planned assembly so it demonstrates important principles, gives you working experience in detecting and correcting problems. And it's yours to keep, put to work in your own home or business.

You also build and keep your own test instruments, including a transistorized volt-ohm meter and CMOS digital frequency counter. And NRI's Discovery Lab[®] broadens your horizons with specialized experiments and theory demonstrations.

The Proven Way to Learn at Home

You don't have to worry with travel, classes, or time lost from work when you learn the NRI way. As they have for more than 60



years of teaching technical subjects, NRI brings the material to you. You study in your spare time, at your convenience, using "bite-size" lessons that program material into logical segments for easier assimilation. You perform experiments and build equipment using kits we supply. And your personal NRI instructor is always available for consultation should you have questions or problems. Over a million students have already shown the effectiveness of NRI training.

Choice of Courses

Several courses are available, depending

upon your needs and background. NRI's Master Course in Computer Technology starts with the fundamentals, explores basic electronics and digital theory, the total computer world, and the microcomputer. The Advanced Course, for students already versed in electronics and general computers, concentrates on the microprocessor and microcomputer. In both courses, you build all instruments and your own computer.

Send for Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call

Get the details on these exciting new courses in NRI's free, 100-page catalog. Shows all kits and equipment, lesson outlines, and full information, including facts on other electronics courses. Mail the coupon today and we'll rush your catalog. No salesman will ever call. Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on your own computer. If coupon has been removed, write to NRI Schools, Computer Department, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.



NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

Please check for one free catalog only

- ☐ Computer Electronics Including Microcomputers
- ☐ TV Audio-Video Systems Servicing
- ☐ Complete Communications Electronics with CB • FCC Licenses • Aircraft, Mobile, Marine Electronics
- ☐ CB Specialists Course
- ☐ Amateur Radio • Basic and Advanced



All career courses
approved under GI Bill
☐ Check for details

- ☐ Digital Electronics • Electronic Technology • Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Repair
- ☐ Electrical Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Mechanics
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, & Heating Including Solar Technology

Name _____ (Please Print) Age _____

Street _____

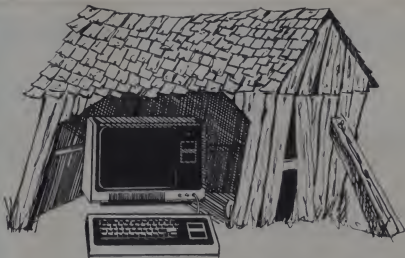
City/State/Zip _____

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

175-039

TRS-80 Strings

Stephen B. Gray



For the fourth column, let's look at "The BASIC Handbook," which will help you translate "foreign" programs into TRS-80 language; a dual-cassette switchbox to help you CLOAD and CSAVE; a new edition of the "Guide to TRS-80 Information;" and some of the suppliers of 16K memories for your machine.

BASIC Handbook. The TRS-80 Level-I manual was written by Dr. David Lien, "a longtime technical author and college dean," according to the jacket of his latest work, "The BASIC Handbook," available at \$14.95 plus \$1.35 for P&H, from CompuSoft Publishing, 8662 Dent Drive, San Diego, CA 92119.

This encyclopedia explains over 250 BASIC statements, functions, operators and commands, from over 50 of the most-used dialects. Nearly all the TRS-80 words are here.

For each word you get a description, a test program and sample run using the word, helpful hints (if needed), variations, and other information. The best part of the book is the section, provided with some of the words, called "If your computer does not have it," which gives "alternate ways to accomplish the same objective using other BASIC words, when possible... and it isn't always possible."

This is exactly the book you need if you're trying to convert programs that use words not available in the TRS-80 instruction set, such as MAT READ, DSP or SLEEP, into Level-I or Level-II programs. This is the *only* book I know of that will show you how. And it is beautifully written: clearly, concisely and thoroughly.

The only disk statements are the few mentioned in passing in the # pages. Even without the disk words, the book was targeted at 280 pages, and wound up at 360. Had the disk words been included, the handbook could have cost \$20 to \$25, Dr. Lien says.

CompuSoft may publish a disk book, perhaps around the end of 1979, or early 1980. CompuSoft will publish a Level-II manual in the same style that made the Level-I manual so immensely popular. Dr. Lien's "best guess" is that it will be about 300 pages long and cost about \$14.95, and may be available by late spring of 1979. It will be available only through CompuSoft or computer stores, not Radio Shack. Please don't write CompuSoft to ask when any of their future manuals will be available; if they take time out to reply, publication of the manuals could be delayed.

Incidentally, the manual that Dr. Lien wrote for Radio Shack, titled "User's Manual for Level 1," with silver printing on a black cover, is still being packaged with every Level-I TRS-80. For sale as a separate \$5.95 book in Radio Shack stores, the title has been changed to "BASIC Computer Language" and a very different cover is used, featuring a photo of Peter Nero, musician and TRS-80 user.



The RF-II dual-cassette switchbox, from Fuller Electronics, eliminates having to plug and unplug cables when you CLOAD or CSAVE, and facilitates copying data (or audio) tapes.

Switchbox. If you CSAVE any of your TRS-80 programs, you know the problems of having to plug and unplug cassette cables. Some of this can be eliminated by following the instructions in the Level-II manual:

"To REWIND or FAST-Forward a cassette, place Recorder in REWIND or FAST-Forward, then type CLOAD and hit ENTER. When the tape has reached the desired position, push the Reset button inside the Expansion Port access door (rear left of the TRS-80). (Instead of using the CLOAD/Reset sequence, you could remove the REMote plug from its jack; however, repeated insertion/removal tends to wear out any plug and is not recommended.)"

That takes care of one problem, but if you want to listen to the source tape to know when the "bit stream" starts flowing, you've got two choices: remove the EARphone plug, which ruins the recording; or put an AM radio near the keyboard.

A neat solution to all these problems is Dick Fuller's RF-II switchbox. It's about the size of 1 1/2 TRS-80 power supplies, is a close match to the TRS-80 design, and sits atop your recorder.

The computer cables plug into the RF-II, and the RF-II has cables for plugging into one or two cassette recorders. The RF-II also contains a computer/recorder switch that puts the recorder(s) under computer control or which yields control to the recorder(s), a both/off/cross switch used only if a second recorder is connected, LEDs that indicate computer and recorder status, and an internal speaker.

With the RF-II switchbox, you can:

- Monitor CLOAD and CSAVE through the internal speaker.
- Monitor fast forward or rewind, if your cassette recorder is the Radio Shack CTR-41 or similar.
- Adjust monitor volume without affecting data volume.
- CSAVE with two cassette recorders simultaneously.
- CLOAD with either of two recorders without pulling cables.
- Cross-tape (copy tape) from

recorder one to recorder two, or vice versa.

After you've used RF-II awhile, you'll wonder how you got along without it. You may have seen construction articles for a similar "cassette interface switching box" in other publications, but with this kit, you don't have to go looking for parts.

The RF-II, from Fuller Electronics, 7465 Hollister, Suite 232, Goleta, CA 93017, is \$34.95 in kit form, \$49.95 assembled, plus \$2 postage (CA residents add 6% tax).

The price would be lower if Dick Fuller had used cheaper parts, but to make it easier for people who destroy parts during construction or use of the RF-II, nearly all parts are Radio Shack parts and are available nationwide. Dick Fuller, incidentally, was the first editor of CLOAD magazine, and his voice is on the audio portions of all the early issues, when they were still using voice. Dick is now devoting full time to the RF-II and to some other goodies we'll talk about when they're ready.

The RF-II kit "is not recommended for the first-time kit builder," as the instructions say, and I agree, after six hours of cramming a lot of components into a small box. For \$15, let Dick's crew do the hard work. If you think you

can put together, but "after reviewing the instructions you feel you would prefer an assembled version, return the kit, unassembled, with \$15 and we will send you an assembled RF-II. Remember, you may return the kit for a full refund, if you so desire." What could be fairer?

The only problem I had with the RF-II was the instructions' comment that for cross-taping, "the level control on the recorder that is in the play mode should be about 2." At that level, I got no flashing asterisk at all, not until I raised the volume to 4 or 5.

After duplicating several data tapes, I wondered if the RF-II could be used to copy audio tapes, since I have a collection of folk music on cassette. But when I tried it, there was a bad hum on the copied tape. Thought it might be AC-line hum, so ran both recorders on batteries (four C-size in each), and the hum was gone. Very easy to copy tapes now.

Although the instructions for cross-taping data recommend that you use batteries only, and remove the cassette DIN plug from the computer, I did neither of these and had no trouble when cross-taping data only.

The battery, incidentally, is used only to power the green LED, which is

not essential to the operation of the RF-II. If you have a "battery card," free 9-volt batteries (or other sizes) can be obtained at your Radio Shack dealer, one battery a month for a year.

Guide to TRS-80 information. The first edition was reviewed here (Nov/Dec 1978, p 36) as "a must for any really serious TRS-80 nut," but is not easy to read because of poor typing and/or printing.

The publisher, acting on comments such as these, "went out on a limb and obtained an IBM Selectric ... and begged the printer to do the best job he could." The second edition is now much easier to read, packs twice as much information into a reduced format (now 8 1/2 by 5 1/2 inches) and costs only a little more: \$3.30 including P&H, from F.E. Heubner, Box 37206, Oak Park, MI 48237.

Converting to 16K. There are many ways to bring your 4K TRS-80 up to 16K. Here are only a few, as taken from the ads:

- **Radio Shack:** 16K memory, installed at no extra installation cost. \$290.

- **Advanced Computer Products** (Box 17329, Irvine, CA 92713): 16K memory with jumpers and instructions

TRS-80

MEMORY EXPANSION KITS \$79

Each Kit consists of: 8 Memory Chips, Jumper Blocks, and Complete EASY TO FOLLOW Instructions

Expands 4K TRS-80 up to 48K (3 sets)

TRS-80FLOPPY Disk (SA-400) Add On

COMPLETE Ready to use with power supply and case \$389

ADD to your APPLE or \$100 Bus Computer

\$89 - Set of 8 250 NS

\$99 - Set of 8 200 NS

No. 4116 - 200 NS (w/16K Chips), 16K, \$279, 32K, \$375, 48K, \$469, 64K, \$568

No. 4115, 8K, \$189, 16K, \$229, 24K, \$269, 32K, \$309

\$100 Bus Expander Kits*

*Expand NOW or LATER to 64K (32K for *K Chips) 8K Chips: \$49/Set of 8

ASSEMBLED, TESTED AND BURNED IN - ADD \$50

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FULLY WARRANTED FOR 6 MONTHS

Master Charge - VISA - C.O.D. (25% with order)

Money Order - California Residents add 6% Sales Tax

Shipping Charges: \$2.00

MicroComputerWorld

P.O. Box 242

San Dimas, CA 91773

(213) 286-2651

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TRS-80 OWNERS

LISTEN TO THIS...

There's a CT-1
SPEECH
SYNTHESIZER
for you.

That's right. The famous Computalker CT-1 Speech Synthesizer that produces highly-intelligible natural sounding speech can now be installed on your TRS-80.

Completely self-contained, the Model CT-1T comes with its own chassis and power supply, on-board audio amplifier (2 Watts), CSR1 software, and interconnect cable. The CT-1T comes with complete documentation and is avail-

able on either 5 1/4 inch diskette or cassette. TRS-80 Level II and 16K words memory required, 32K words recommended.

SAVE \$100
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE

\$495

Suggested retail price is \$595.
Call: residents add 6% sales tax



**COMPUTALKER
CONSULTANTS**

1730 21st St., Suite A
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 392-5230

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(specify Level-I or Level-II), \$119.95.

• **Deltronics** (Box 29363, Atlanta, GA 30359): Eight 250nS dynamic RAM chips, 2 plug-in DIP shuts, complete set of instructions; 16K RAM package, \$129.95; 32K RAM package, \$238.50.

• **Digital Micro Systems** (Box 1212, Orem, UT 84057): 16K RAM expansion kit \$125 with free software. Or we can install it for you for \$35 w/shipping.

• **Bill Godbout Electronics** (Box 2355, Oakland Airport, CA 94614): Upgrades TRS-80 mainframe from 4K to 16K, or populates Memory Expansion Module. 1-year warranty. \$159. 3 kits \$450.

• **Ithaca Audio** (Box 91, Ithaca, NY 14850): 8 prime dynamic RAMs and complete set of pre-programmed jumpers. Lifetime guarantee. \$140.

• **Jade** (4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250): 4116 dynamic RAMs, jumpers, instructions. \$98.

• **Jameco Electronics** (1021 Howard Ave., San Carlos, CA 94070): 8 each UPD416 (16K dynamic RAM), \$115. 16K conversion kit plus Sup 'R' MOD II (RF modulator tuned to UHF channel 33), \$139.95.

• **MicroComputer World** (P.O. Box 242, San Dimas, CA 91773): 8 memory chips, jumper blocks, instructions. \$79.

• **ABS Software/Hardware Specialists** (P.O. Box 8297, Ann Arbor, MI 48107): 8 MOSTEK chips, instructions, lifetime guarantee. \$89.

• **MicroComputer Systems** (144 S. Dale Mabry Hwy., Tampa, FL 33609): 16K memory upgrade kits, TI prime industrial quality ICs, (TMS 4116-30JH), \$125.

• **F. Reichert Sales** (1110 E. Garvey Ave., W. Covina, CA 91790): Install 16K memory. Send your TRS-80 microcomputer. 16K of memory and labor, \$189. For 16K of memory, parts and installation data [you install], \$159. [All factory seals must be intact. Any unit whose seals have been tampered with will be shipped back immediately.] Locations in Los Angeles, Portland, Denver.

• **UHF Associates** (90 Transport Ave #4, Rohnert Park, CA 94928): 16K Memory Retrofit. ICs plus instructions \$95. Prime ITT 4116 ICs, 200nS. UHF installs \$115.

• **West Side Electronics** (Box 636, Chatsworth, CA 91311): Includes 8 MK4116 RAMs and instructions. \$130.

By the time you read this, some of these prices may have dropped, although Radio Shack has said they won't lower theirs. Note that if you

open your TRS-80 to install additional RAM, you void the Radio Shack warranty.

Reichert offers six modifications, all requiring that you send in your TRS-80:

1. Add RAM for lower-case characters, clean up horizontal smear, \$59.
2. Install 16K memory, \$189.
3. Install your Level-II so you keep Level-I and flip a switch for either, \$69.
4. Clock mod, increases processing speed by 30 percent, switch select between two speeds, \$49.
5. Serial printer interface mod, install switch-selectable baud rates, from 75 to 9600, \$119.
6. You provide expansion interface, they install Pertec FD200 mini floppy, \$425.

Reichert repairs any original TRS microcomputer "or one of our modifications," \$69. Package rates save by having more than one mod done at a time:

- Mods 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5—\$449
- Mods 1 and 2—\$234
- Mods 2 and 3—\$243.

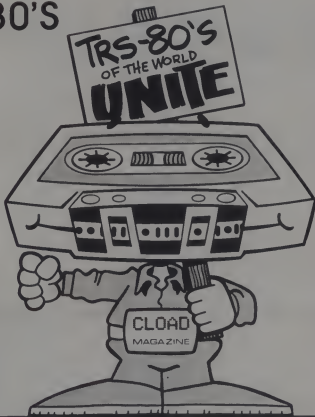
ATTENTION TRS-80'S

Why sit in the corner in the dark and turned off while your master is sifting by the light, turned on to Creative Computing Magazine? You need a magazine of your own for Education-Enlightenment-Enjoyment and for the personal satisfaction (you're a personal computer, aren't you?) of your very own possession. ... A Subscription to **CLOAD MAGAZINE!** Turkey your master into sending a \$36.00 check to the five cats at **CLOAD MAGAZINE**. You will get 12 C-30 cassettes, one a month, each one filled with all kinds of juicy software—Games, Tutorials, Practical Programs and Impractical Trivia. All programs rated G for computers under 18 years old.

Do It! Subscribe Now!

CLOAD
MAGAZINE

Box 1267
Goleta, CA 93017
(805) 964-2761
MasterCharge/VISA
welcome



©1978 CLOAD MAGAZINE

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Postage, paper, and printing prices have been soaring out of sight and it is just a matter of time before we'll have to raise our subscription prices. However, before we do so, we're giving you, our readers, a chance to subscribe or extend your subscription at the current rate. Not only that, but we're giving you an incentive to do it today. Wot a deal!

LAST CHANCE!

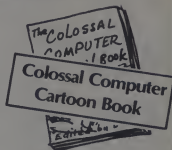
FREE!



FREE!



OR



A complete set of all 9 issues of ROM is yours free with a 3-year renewal, extension, or new subscription to Creative Computing.

ROM magazine was published from July 1977 to April 1978 and contained some outstanding articles by the leaders in the field: Lee Felsenstein (designer of the SOL), Joseph Weizenbaum (AI guru at MIT), Theodor Nelson (author of Computer Lib/Dream Machines), Bill Etra (a video/computer artist), Frederick Chesson (computer cryptography expert), and many others. Each issue of ROM, "the computer magazine for the curious," had a full-color heavy centerfold suitable for framing, outstanding fiction, how-to articles, games, puzzles, and much more.

The great children's game "Computer Rage" or the hilarious "Colossal Computer Cartoon Book" is yours free with a 2-year renewal, extension, or new subscription to Creative Computing.

Computer Rage has been hailed by educators as an outstanding game for teaching youngsters between 7 and 14 about the binary number system (the game uses 3 binary dice!), parts of a computer system and how a program is processed. In addition the game is sheer fun! Recommended by *Instructor*, *The Arithmetic Teacher*, *The Science Teacher*, *Curriculum Product Review* and others.

The Colossal Computer Cartoon Book is our best-selling book containing over 300 side splitting, wacky, droll, punny, cute, and clever cartoons. "The funny side of computers, robots, and other malicious machines."

Here's what you get:

36 issues of Creative Computing \$72.00
single copy price \$2 each
9 issues of ROM (\$2 each) 18.00

TOTAL VALUE \$90.00
YOUR PRICE \$40.00
YOU SAVE \$50.00

Here's the offer:

24 issues of Creative Computing \$48.00
single copy price \$2 each
Computer Rage Game 8.95

TOTAL VALUE \$56.95
YOUR PRICE \$28.00
YOU SAVE \$28.95

**OFFER
ENDS
SOON**
↓

Free Gifts available only on prepaid and bankcard orders. Offer valid from Jan. 1, 1979 through March 31, 1979 only; it is not retroactive. Use the subscription order form and write on the bottom the gift you desire or call toll free:

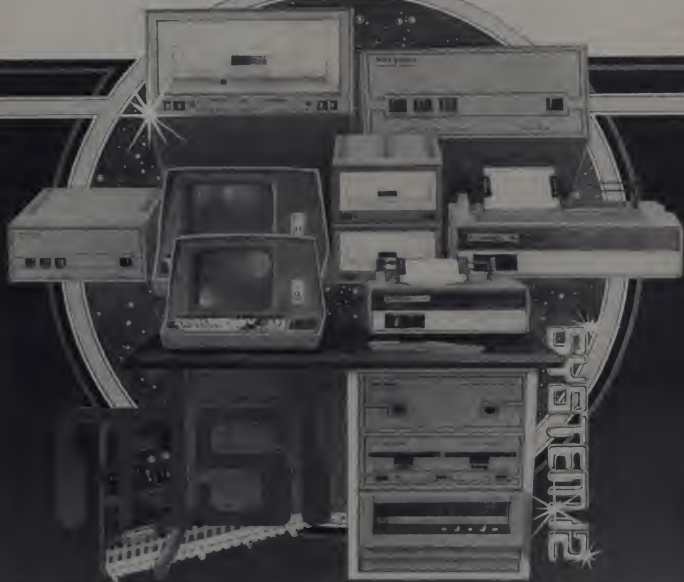
800-631-8112
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

creative computing

P.O. Box 789-M

Morristown, NJ 07960

All Systems Are Not Created Equal



Your computer application is unique. It differs from all others. It is because not all applications are equal that MSI has developed a variety of computer systems.

At the heart of every MSI System is the powerful MSI 6800 Computer, one of the fastest and most versatile available. Depending on the System you select, the MSI 6800 has from 16K to 56K of RAM. Mass memory storage in MSI Systems range from 315K bytes in the System 1 to over 76 megabytes in our most powerful System 76.

In addition to the computer and memory subsystem, MSI Systems include a CRT terminal and high speed character printer. The System 12 and 76 are housed in a compact desk unit.

As with hardware, computer software is not always created equal. Since there are a myriad of programs available, MSI offers a choice of Operating Systems for use with your MSI Computer System. Of course, our favorite is MSIDOS, but we offer the powerful SDOS and REX operating systems as well. All MSI Systems will support the other software products associated with each operating system.

MSI also has a variety of software programs including a complete Accounting Package and a Multi-User Basic program capable of supporting up to four users.

MSI Systems are currently being used in a broad spectrum of personal, scientific, educational, professional, industrial

control, and business situations. In addition to our Systems, MSI can supply you with individual components for personal and OEM use. All MSI System components are available, some in kit form.

Write or call us for more information about MSI Systems and products and the name of your nearest MSI dealer.

Midwest Scientific Instruments

225 W. Euclid, Olathe, Kansas 66061
(913) 764-9274
TWX (913) 749-6403 FAX (913) 764-9274
TELETYPE (913) 764-9274

Personal Electronic Transaction



Disco Fever

Those of you waiting for the big C to provide a floppy disc system for the PET now have some alternatives to look at. If you are an individual hobbyist with an interest in minifloppies, drop a line to: Computhink, 3260 Alpine Rd., Palo Alto, CA. Their price is around \$1300, and your PET needs an Expandapet for this system. You do get two floppy drives with this one.

If you are with a company or institution, there is a very interesting dual 8" floppy system which can be shared among several (up to 15) PETs. Your contact for this one is: Nestar Systems, 810 Garland Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

Both of these are in the production prototype stage as I write this (Late November 78), and should be delivering when you read this. If you are comparison shopping, the PET Gazette and the XXX Paper have mentioned some other disc systems produced on the East coast.

Machine Language Machinations

After discussing the matter at length with John Craig (our noble Editor), I have decided not to do a great deal with 6502 machine language in this column. However the 10% of you who like assembly coding do have loud voices and I can be of some help — novices, skip on to the music section!

If you want to learn "how to" a good bibliography is on Page 97 of the Nov-Dec issue of Creative Computing. The PET Paper is planning a series of articles for the beginner in machine language for this year.

The PET has these facilities for making life with the wild coder at least livable:

PEEK — This is a BASIC function that returns the value of the byte specified in decimal. For example, PEEK (1024) returns 0 which is the

value in address 1024 (or 400 in hex).

POKE — This BASIC statement writes the value of its second argument into the address provided by the first. (I hate to say this, but sometimes putting things in plain English is a circumlocutionary pain...) For example, POKE 1000,123 will make the byte at 1000 have the value 123 — all in decimal, of course! POKEing in the wrong places will crash the PET, particularly if you POKE into the base page (0 - 255). Any address below 1024 is sacred to the PET.

Bugs have their esthetic side, and so do crashes. A really nice one can be done by entering these two commands. Wait a short while between them:

POKE 1026,3

LIST

Try it several times — the PET will vary in its response!

SYS — Here, BASIC will jump to the address mentioned, and run the machine language found there. When an RTS (Return from Subroutine) is encountered, control resumes in BASIC at the next statement. For example, SYS (3000) will start at

location 3000 (decimal). The parenthesis may be ignored, i.e., SYS 3000 will work too. If you want to transfer data between BASIC and SYS, use PEEK and POKE to some locations known by both.

USR — This one's almost too much trouble to use. BASIC sees it as a function, and to use USR, you must first make locations 1 and 2 the address of the machine language code (Low byte for 1, High byte for 2). Then when USR is seen in an expression, i.e., like $20 Q = 12 \text{ USR}(3)$

BASIC will place the value in parenthesis in memory at the "floating point accumulator," and then does a JSR (indirect) through location 1 which leaves you in your machine code. To get back RTS will suffice.

The floating point accumulator consists of 5 bytes starting at B0 hexadecimal (176 decimal), and is in the following format:

- B0 Binary Exponent + 80 (128 decimal)
- B1-B4 Mantissa (normalized)
- B5 Sign - 0 if mantissa is 0
+ if mantissa + (i.e., 128 or more in decimal)
- if mantissa is -

Normalization means that the MSB of B1 will always be 1 and the exponent adjusted accordingly.

If your machine code changes these bytes, when USR returns, BASIC will use the new value as USR's value.

As I said, USR is lots of trouble to use, and this is enough on machine language at present. Good luck to you, and check the bibliography that was mentioned.

Music At Last

If you read the preceding column, the PET can be made to generate tones and sounds by the CB2 line in the User Port. Now let's go on to doing "musical" things.

The reason I use quotation marks is that even though the PET can play simple tunes by controlling pitch and duration, the sounds made do not qualify as music. If your interest lies in making instruments, compositions, etc., I advise you to peruse these two publications: 1) Computer Music Journal, PO Box E, Menlo Park, CA 94025 2) Electronotes, 1 Pheasant Lane, Ithaca, NY 14850.

CMJ is concerned with quality digital synthesis techniques, and Electronotes covers analog synthesizer techniques and digital control of musical electronics. Anyways, back to diddling with the PET....

Making a Scale

The PET can make some 255 tones with CB2 of which one or two are inaudible. The problem is to select those tones that are closest to the musical notes. Rather than sit down with a piano tuner, I wrote a program to find my notes:

```
10 REM FREQUENCY HELPER
20 REM 6522 FREQ FUNCTION
30 DEF FNF(X)=IE6/(16*(X+2))
40 REM MUSIC FREQ FUNCTION
50 DEF FNM(X)=262*(X/12)
60 FOR N=1 TO 36
70 M=FNM(N)
80 FOR P=1 TO 255
90 IF FNF(P)>M THEN NEXT P
100 PRINT"dn dn NOTE:"N" IS "M"
110 P1=FNF(P)
120 P2=FNF(P-1)
130 R1=100*(M-P1)/M
140 R2=100*(P2-M)/M
150 PRINT"PET LO:"P:P1:R1
160 PRINT"PET HI:"P-1:P2:R2
170 GET A$:IFA$="" THEN 170
180 NEXT N
```

The function in Line 30 computes the frequency that a square wave in the shift register will be made by the PET when the number X is POKed into the timer at 59464. For example, the sequence
POKE 59467,16: POKE 59466,15:
POKE 59464,100
will make a tone of 612.7451 Hz. Line 50 computes the even tempered frequency for the note X, starting at middle C, 262 Hz as note # 1.

The program then starts with note N=1 and searches through the possible values to POKE until a frequency less than the musical note is found. Then the PET prints the POKE values just above and just below the musical note along with the % error in frequency. Line 170 provides a pause while I write the best POKE value down.

The pitch error gets worse as the notes get higher, as the PET's selection of frequencies is sparser and sparser. The first octave had errors around .2 to .3%, the second around .4 to .6% and the third was even worse. (Find out by running the program!) My ear could

hear the errors in the 2nd octave, and I expect that those of you who play music will hear errors in the first octave.

The best PET values for the first octave were: 227, 211, 199, 187, 177, 167, 157, 148, 140, 132, 124, and 117. To get the next two octaves there's a nice trick!! (Computer programming is full of 'em!) The square wave in the shift register isn't the only wave that can be put there. Figure 1 shows two other waves, which just (heh, heh) happen to be one and two octaves higher in pitch!

Program A consists of two routines for making music. The first one plays note N for D jiffies. The second one sets everything up for the first routine. SAVE it away on tape for your own musical adventures.

Program A Music Program

```
1000 REM PLAY NOTE N FOR D JIFFYS
1010 T1=TI
1020 POKE AF,P(N)
1030 POKE AW,W(N)
1050 IF T1-T1<D THEN 1050
1060 POKE AW,0
1070 RETURN

1100 REM FREQ DATA
1110 DATA 227,211,199,187,177,167
1120 DATA 157,148,140,132,124,117

2000 REM INITIALIZE
2010 DIM P(36),W(36)
2020 W=15
2030 FOR J=1 TO 36
2040 IF J=13 THEN RESTORE:W=51
2050 IF J=25 THEN RESTORE:W=85
2060 READ P(J):W(J)=W:NEXT J
2070 AW=59466:AF=59464
2080 POKE 59467,16
2090 RETURN
```

The play routine, 1000, takes note of the time as T1 (Letter T, digit one) and pokes the frequency (timer 2) location AF to the value in the frequency array P(). Then it pokes a wave from the wave array W() into the wave (shift register) AW. The loop at 1050 waits for D jiffies, and then a zero is put into AW to turn the sound off.

The initialize routine, 2000, sets up the arrays P() and W(). P() holds the 12 frequencies, repeated 3 times, and W() holds the three waves in sets of 12. This lets the play routine cover a 3 octave range with reasonable pitch fidelity.

To see how well this performs, add the following lines. BE SURE TO SAVE IT FIRST!! RUNNING MUSIC PROGRAMS MAKES THE PET FORGET HOW TO SAVE TAPES CORRECTLY. If you have goofed, you can recover by entering: POKE 59466,0: POKE 59467,0: POKE 59468,12.

```
10 GOSUB 2000:D=20
20 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 20
```

```
30 N=ASC(A$)-64
40 IF N>36 OR N<1 THEN 20
50 GOSUB 1000
60 GOTO 20
```

Now when you press a letter (A to Z) the PET will play a note, and you have the world's clumsiest keyboard instrument! Those of you who like such things can make the PET keyboard more like a piano or organ. (Hint: Scan the string ASDFGHJKL by MID\$ to select N, the note number.)

Playing Tunes

The next thing to tackle is playing tunes. The following scheme is borrowed from the article "Scott Joplin on Your Sci-Fi Hi-Fi" by Dorothy Siegel, ROM, October 77, page 61. The tune is stored as a set of DATA strings as follows. Each string has 4 characters:

First Character: This is the note name, A,B,C,D,E,F or G

Second Character: Sharp (#), Flat (b), or Natural (sp.)

Third Character: Octave, with 1 being the lowest, 3 the highest.

Fourth Character: Duration S,E,Q,H, or W — Sixteenth thru Whole notes.

Fifth Character (optional): " " will increase duration by 1/2 the amount in the 4th character.

One improvement has been made. The note name R means a Rest, and will play note # 0 — which will be a silence on the PET. If you make an error encoding the DATA strings, the PET will ignore the note. You can add error messages if you like.

Figure 2 has the listing. Note that the song DATA must come after the notes data, and that much use is made of scanning strings by a loop and the MID\$ function. The DATA statements have the tune "The Entertainer" by Scott Joplin for your pleasure.

I don't have enough space to explain the music player in detail (sorry 'bout that!). Take note of the string in Line 260 — this is an easy way of skipping counts when scanning, in this case, the positions of the musical notes. Lines 330 and 340 have some trickery to switch from the musical scale to the pet note number.

If you code your own tunes, I'd like to hear a copy — I will return any cassettes that you send.

Random Music

There isn't any reason why the pet can't be a composer too ... though what you hear might not be oriented towards humans. The RND function provides several possibilities which sound quite different to the ear:

1) "White" Music — Here the notes are chosen with equal chances over the scale (0 to 37 for the PET). The duration is also made random in the same manner.

- 2) "Brown" Music — Each note is chosen by adding or subtracting a small number from the preceding note — for example, choosing from -2,-1,0,+1,+2 at random and adding.
- 3) "Fractal" Music — This is "between" White and Brown Music. For a detailed description, see Scientific American, April 78, Mathematical Games dept.

White Music tends to be too "random" and chaotic — the changes are abrupt, and there is no relation to past notes. Brown Music is too dull, with each note only varying a little from its predecessor. Fractal is "in between" and is more interesting than White or Brown.

To try these out, LOAD the music routines (Program A) and add some code. For White Music, add:

```
100 GOSUB 2000
100 N=37*RAND(1)
110 D=15
120 GOSUB 1000
130 GET A$: IF A$="" THEN 100
140 END
```

Line 100 selects a note from 0 (rest) to 36. Line 130 provides a way to stop the music. See if you can change Line 110 to provide random durations as well. Again, SAVE before playing!!

Brown Music goes like this:

```
10 GOSUB 2000
20 GOTO 200 (To skip White Music)
200 N=18
210 IF RAND(1)>.5 THEN N=N+1:
GOTO 230
220 N=N-1
230 IF N<0 THEN N=0
240 IF N>36 THEN N=36
250 D=15
260 GOSUB 1000
270 GET A$: IF A$="" THEN 210
280 END
```

Line 200 flips a coin, and if "heads" (i.e., more than .5), the note rises. If "tails" the note falls. Lines 230 and 240

provide top and bottom limits. An interesting variation is to permit larger ranges, say, +2,-1,0,-1,-2 for each note. A range of 10 notes sounds more like White music for the 36 notes the PET can play.

Making Fractal Music is more complex. Take several dice (say 3) and label them A, B and C. Then using the following table,

A	B	C	
0	0	0	First throw all three die and add the numbers. This is the first Fractal number. Then, take the first entry in the table (000) and throw the dice that are indicated with 1's — that's no dice the first time, Dice C the second time, etc. Each time, add the dice to get the fractal number. When the table is finished, start at the top and continue.
0	0	1	
0	1	0	
0	1	1	
1	0	0	
1	0	1	
1	1	0	
1	1	1	

For the notes 0 to 37, I chose 4 dice with 10 sides each and the numbers 0 to 9 on them — this gives sums from 0 to 36. Here's the code:

```
10 GOSUB 2000
20 GOTO 300 (skip the others)
300 D1=10*RAND(1)
310 D2=10*RAND(1)
320 D3=10*RAND(1)
330 D4=10*RAND(1)
340 C=0: D=17
350 IF C AND 1 THEN
D1=10*RAND(1)
360 IF C AND 2 THEN
D2=10*RAND(1)
370 IF C AND 4 THEN
D3=10*RAND(1)
380 IF C AND 8 THEN
D4=10*RAND(1)
390 C = C+1 AND 255
400 N=D1+D2+D3+D4
410 GOSUB 1000
420 GET A$: IF A$="" THEN 350
430 END
```

Lines 350 to 380 throw the dice the first time. Lines 350 to 380 select the dice to throw according to the number C by checking the appropriate bit via AND. Line 390 counts up one and limits C to 255 (though it would take awhile to play 32000 notes). Line 400 adds up the dice for the note.

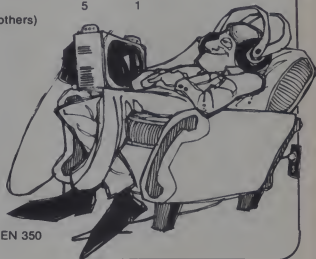
If "smoother" music is wanted, 9 dice with 5 sides each can be used — that's up to you. The "smoother possible" would be 36 binary dice — a project for machine coders.

If you entered the code for all three kinds of music, why not provide the user with a choice by asking what he wants and playing until he presses a key? (That's why the line numbers are set to not collide with one another.)

Transitional Music

Pure random music gets dull rather quickly — another method is to limit the choices that each note can take. For example,

NOTE	Next Note Choices
1	2,3
2	3,4
3	4,5
4	5
5	1



PET ANALOG INPUT

Analogue to Digital Conversion System for the Commodore PET Computer

Give the PET the ability to sense, measure, and control the world around it with DAN SYSTEMS modules. Just plug the PETSET1 into the PET to get 16 channels of analog input. Screw terminals are provided for each channel so you can hook up potentiometers, pots, or whatever appropriate sensors you have.

Each of the 16 analog inputs, in the range of 0 to 5.12 volts, is converted to a decimal number between 0 and 255 (20 millivolts per count). Conversion time is 100 microseconds.

In addition, the PETMOD provides two IEEE ports and one user port as well as a DAN SYSTEMS port.

Software is provided. A one line program is all that is necessary to read a channel.



CONNECTICUT microCOMPUTER, Inc.

180 POCOM ROAD BROOKFIELD CONNECTICUT 06804
(203) 778-9889

- 1-A1M81 16 ANALOG INPUTS-8 BITS-100 MICROSEC
- 1-PETMOD 1 USER PORT-1 DAN SYSTEMS PORT
- 1-CABLE A24 24 INCH INTERCONNECT CABLE
- 1-MANMOD1 24 INCH INTERCONNECT CABLE
- 1-POWER1 POWER MODULE

PETSET1 for 110 VAC \$295
PETSET1 for 230 VAC \$305

VISA AND M/C ACCEPTED-BEND ACCOUNT NUMBER, EXPIRATION DATE AND SIGN ORDER.
ADD \$3 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING-FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 10% FOR AIR POSTAGE.



Figure 2

Subroutine 1000 has been modified to play the note while the next one is being computed. The rest in Line 5000 permits correct completion of the last note.

SCOTT JOPLIN MUSIC PLAYER

```

10 REM MUSIC PLAYER
20 REM SCHEME FROM SCOTT JOPLIN
30 REM ARTICLE, ROM, OCT 77 PG 61
40 REM CODED BY GREGORY YOB FOR PET
50 GOSUB 2000
60 REM READ TEMPO & CONVERT TO JIFFYS
70 READ TM
80 BT = 3600/TM
90 REM INTERVAL FUNCTION
100 DEF FN(X)=INT(BT/X*.5)
110 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO PLAY"
200 GET AS: IF AS="" THEN 120
130 REM READ STRING & DECOMPOSE
140 READ S$
150 S$=S$+" sp sp sp sp sp"
160 A$=MID$(S$,1,1)
170 B$=MID$(S$,2,1)
180 C$=MID$(S$,3,1)
190 D$=MID$(S$,4,1)
200 E$=MID$(S$,5,1)
210 REM CHECK FOR END
220 IF A$="X" THEN CLR: GOTO 50
230 REM CALC NOTE NUMBER
240 IF A$="R" THEN N=0: GOTO 370
250 FOR J=1 TO 12
260 IF
  A$=MID$("AABCCDDEFFGG",J,1)
  THEN 280
270 NEXT J: GOTO 140
280 N=N+1

```

```

290 REM SHARP OR FLAT
300 IF B$="#" THEN N=N+1
310 IF B$="b" THEN N=N-1
320 REM OCTAVE & FINAL FIDDLING
330 O=ASC(C$)-48 AND 7
340 N=N-15+12*O
350 IF N<1 OR N>36 THEN 140
360 REM FIGURE DURATION
370 FOR J=1 TO 5
380 IF D$=MID$("WHQES",J,1) THEN 400
390 NEXT J: GOTO 140
400 D=FN(21/(J-1))
410 IF E$="." THEN D=1.5*D
420 REM PLAY NOTE!!
430 GOSUB 1000: GOTO 140
1000 REM PLAY NOTE N FOR D JIFFYS
1010 REM ***** T1=TI
1020 POKE AF,P(N)
1030 POKE AW,W(N)
1050 IF T1-T1<D THEN 1050
1060 T1=TI
1070 RETURN
1100 REM FREQ DATA
1110 DATA 227,211,199,187,177,167
1120 DATA 157,148,140,132,124,117
2000 REM INITIALIZE
2010 DIM P(36),W(36)
2020 W=15
2030 FOR J=1 TO 36
2040 IF J=13 THEN RESTORE: W=51
2050 IF J=25 THEN RESTORE: W=85
2060 READ P(J):W(J)=W-NEXT J
2070 AW=59466: AF=59464
2080 POKE 59467,16
2090 RETURN
3000 REM SONG DATA
3010 REM TEMPO IN BEATS/MINUTE
3020 DATA 80
3030 REM SONG NOTES
3040 DATA D 3S,E 3S,C 3S,A 3E,B 3S,G 2E
3050 DATA D 2S,E 2S,C 2S,A 2E,B 2S,A 2S
3060 DATA A1/2S,G 1Q,G 3E,D 1S,D#1S
3070 DATA E 1S,C 2E,E 1S,C 2E,E 1S,C 2Q
3080 DATA C 3S,D 3S,D#3S
3090 DATA E 3S,C 3S,D 3S,E 3E
3100 DATA B 3S,D 3E,D 3Q,D 1S,D#1S
3110 DATA E 1S,C 2E,E 1S,C 2E,E 1S,C 2Q
3120 DATA C 2S,A 3S,G 2S
3130 DATA F#2S,A 3S,C 3S,E 3E,D 3S,C 3S
3140 DATA A 3S,D 3Q,D 1S,D#1S
3150 DATA E 1S,C 2E,E 1S,C 2E,E 1S,C 2Q
3160 DATA C 3S,D 3S,D#3S
3170 DATA E 3S,C 3S,D 3S,E 3E,B 3S,D 3E
3180 DATA C 3Q,C 3S,D 3S (note the "I")
3190 DATA E 3S,C 3S,D 3S,E 3E,C 3S,D 3S
3200 DATA C 3S,E 3S,C 3S,D 3S,E 3E,C 3S
3210 DATA D 3S,C 3S,E 3S,C 3S,D 3S,E 3E
3220 DATA B 3S,D 3E,C 3Q,C 3S,E 2S,F 2S
3230 DATA F#2S,G 2E,A 3S,G 2E,E 2S,F 2S
3240 DATA F#2S,G 2E,A 3S,G 2E,E 2S,C 2S
3250 DATA B 1S,A 2S,B 2S,C 2S,D 2S,E 2S
3260 DATA D 2S,C 2S,D 2S
3270 DATA C 2E,G 1E,C 1E
5000 REM END MARKER
5010 DATA "R 1W","X"

```

DAM YOUR COMPUTER

DATA ACQUISITION MODULES



NOW YOUR COMPUTER CAN LISTEN TO THE REAL WORLD YOU GET 16 BIT ANALOG INPUTS WITH OUR AIM161

MEASURE - RECORD - CONTROL

- TEMPERATURE
- DIRECTION
- PRESSURE
- LIGHT LEVELS
- pH
- POLLUTION CONTROLS
- DARKROOMS
- HUMIDITY
- LIGHT
- JOYSTICKS
- ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION EQUIPMENT
- GREENHOUSES
- SPEED
- WEATHER STATIONS
- NOISE POLLUTION
- pH
- EARTHQUAKE TREMORS
- VELOCITY
- ACCELERATION
- GAMES

AIM161 STARTER SET

- 1 AIM161 16 ANALOG INPUTS 8 BITS 160 MICROSEC
- 1 POW1 POWER MODULE
- 1 ICON INPUT CONNECTOR 20 PINS SOLDER EYELETS
- 1 OCON OUTPUT CONNECTOR 16 PINS SOLDER EYELETS

*155.00

CONNECTICUT microCOMPUTER

150 POCORO ROAD BROOKFIELD, CONNECTICUT 06007
(203) 775-9003



Figure 3

TRANSITION MUSIC PLAYER

Note: Subroutines 1000 and 2000 are in Program A.

```

10 REM TRANSITIONAL MUSIC
20 GOSUB 2000
30 D=10
40 DIM C$(36)
50 READ N,A$
60 IF N>0 THEN 100
70 C$(N)=A$
80 GOTO 50
90 REM SELECT START NOTE
100 N=INT(37*RND(1))
110 IF C$(N)="" THEN 100
120 REM PLAY & SELECT NEXT
    NOTE
130 GOSUB 1000
140 L=LEN(C$)
150 IF L=0 THEN END
160 R=INT(1+L*RND(1))
170 N=ASC(MID$(C$(N),R,1))-64
180 IF N<0 OR N>36 THEN
    PRINT "BAD NOTE": END
190 GET A$: IF A$="" THEN 130
200 END
3000 REM TABLE DATA
3010 REM FORMAT: NOTE#,
    CHOICE STRING

```

```

3020 DATA 1,G
3030 DATA 2,KM
3040 DATA 3,OO
3050 DATA 4,WY
3060 DATA 5,CA
3070 DATA 6,DB
3080 DATA 7,EC
3090 DATA 8,FD
3100 DATA 9,LN
3110 DATA 10,GE
3120 DATA 11,IP
3130 DATA 12,JH
3140 DATA 13,PS
3150 DATA 14,JR
3160 DATA 15,RT
3170 DATA 16,NL
3180 DATA 17,TO
3190 DATA 18,PN
3200 DATA 19,VW
3210 DATA 20,RP
3220 DATA 21,XY
3230 DATA 22,TR
3240 DATA 23,US
3250 DATA 24,VT
3260 DATA 25,ZM
3270 DATA 26,AN
4000 REM END MARKER
4010 DATA -1,XX
3000 REM TABLE DATA

```

3010 REM FORMAT

NOTE#, CHOICE STRING

```

3020 DATA 1,AAAXDDDDNO
3030 DATA 2,BBBYEEEOOP
3040 DATA 3,CCZZFFFPQ
3050 DATA 4,DDDAAGGGOR
3060 DATA 5,EEEEHHHRS
3070 DATA 6,FFFCIIIST
3080 DATA 7,GGGDDJJTU
3090 DATA 8,HHHEEKKUV
3100 DATA 9,IIIFLLLVW
3110 DATA 10,JJJGMMMWX
3120 DATA 11,KKKHHNNXY
3130 DATA 12,LLLIIIOOYZ
3140 DATA 13,MMJJPPPNZ
3150 DATA 14,NNKKKQOQLM
3160 DATA 15,OOOOLLRLK
3170 DATA 16,PPPMMSJSK
3180 DATA 17,QQQNNNTTJ
3190 DATA 18,RRRRMMUUHI
3200 DATA 19,SSSPPPVVGH
3210 DATA 20,TTTQQQWWF
3220 DATA 21,UUUURRXXEF
3230 DATA 22,VVVSSSYDE
3240 DATA 23,YYYVTTZCD
3250 DATA 24,XXXXUUUAABC
3260 DATA 25,YYYYVVBBAB
3270 DATA 26,ZZZVVVCCAM
4000 REM END MARKER
4010 DATA -1,XX

```

If Note 1 is played, then the next note must be 2 or 3. A look at this shows that an irregular rising tune would always be played. An entire table for all 36 notes can be constructed, with the chance for each new note indicated — the above list would be like this:

		New Note					
Old Note	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	0	.5	.5	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	.5	.5	0	0	0
3	0	0	0	.5	.5	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

Changing the values in the "transition table" will change the "style" of music made. As programming this is a formidable task on the PET (That's a challenge for you!), let's look at a simpler scheme. First, let's only use the 27 notes 0 to 27. This can be converted

to the characters @ to Z. Second, use an array of strings, one for each note, to indicate the possible choices. Our little tune above becomes:

NOTE	Choices String
1	"BC"
2	"CD"
3	"DE"
4	"E"
5	"A"

The last thing is that the chances for a given note in the string is 1/(length of string) — so BC in the first note's choices has equal chances of choosing B or C (2 or 3). If you want to make one note more likely than another, just repeat it — for example, "AAAAB" will choose A 4/5 of the time, and B 1/5 of the time. If there is no choice for a note (null string), the tune will end.

Figure 3 shows the transitional music program. Subroutines 1000 and 2000

are the music player (Program A) so they aren't listed twice. Two transition arrays are shown in the Data statements which sound quite different. If you want a smoother sounding player, use the subroutine 1000 in the Scott Joplin program and add these Lines:

```

135 N1 = N
185 IF N=1 THEN T1=T: GOSUB
    1050

```

```

200 POKE AW,0:END

```

More complex rules for composition can be devised and made for the PET, though there comes a point where finding the next note cannot be finished while playing the previous one. In the 18th and 19th centuries, many compositional schemes were devised to simulate most of the styles of music of the times — let me know if you build a PET sonata player. ■

PET PRINTER ADAPTER

GET HARD COPY FROM YOUR
COMMODORE PET USING A
STANDARD RS-232 PRINTER



1200B

1200C

The Cmc ADA 1200 drives an RS-232 printer from the PET IEEE 488 bus. Now, the PET owner can obtain hard copy listings and can type letters, manuscripts, mailing labels, tables of data, pictures, invoices, graphs, checks, needle-point patterns, etc., using an RS-232 standard printer or terminal.

\$98.50 ADA 1200B

Assembled and tested

\$169.00 ADA 1200C

With case, power supply
and RS-232 connector



Order direct or contact your local computer store.
Add \$3.00 for postage and handling per order.

CONNECTICUT MICROCOMPUTER
150 POCONO RD., BROOKFIELD, CT 06804
(203) 775-9659



APPLE OWNERS:

You chose the best.
Now, make it better!

With our exclusive Superchip (ROM firmware) your APPLE can deliver the best of both—graphics and text-processing.



- Full ASCII character set (lower case)
- 31 other, useful non-ASCII characters
- User-defined characters with our Character Edit Cassette
- Enhanced editing capabilities for program and data modification

And, it works with your existing APPLE programs—Integer BASIC and Applesoft.



- The Character Edit program defines each new character in a magnified format with a few easy key strokes.



- Since you can now build characters, you can also create new character sets—foreign alphabets, music, games, whatever.

The Superchip plugs into your APPLE with no modification.

ORDER NOW	SUPERCHIP	\$99.95
Please send me!	Character Edit Cassette	\$19.95
	Shipping Charge (each)	\$7.75

I attach check or money order for \$ _____
 Or, charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge
 Bank Card No. _____
 Expiration Date _____
 Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Signature _____

Telephone orders accepted with charge card.

214-358-1307

E CLECTIC CORP.
 2820 Walnut Hill Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229
 A Subsidiary: TANO Corporation

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Record Reviews: The New Digitals, Some Old Binaurals

David H. Ahl



Holst: Suite #1 in E-flat, Suite #2 in F; Handel: Music for the Royal Fireworks; Bach: Fantasia in G. Frederick Fennell, The Cleveland Symphonic Winds. Telarc 5038. \$14.95. (Telarc Records, 4150 Mayfield Rd., Cleveland, OH 44121).

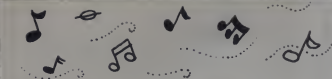
Stravinsky: The Firebird; Borodin: Overture and Polovetsian Dances from Prince Igor. Robert Shaw, Atlanta Symphony Orchestra and chorus. Telarc DG 10039.

These discs are two of the first truly digital recordings. This means the sound goes from microphone directly to an analog-to-digital converter which samples it 50,000 times per second; each "sample" is then recorded in memory. The process is fully described in the extensive jacket notes on the two Telarc discs.

The music? First of all, it has amazing depth and clarity. The incredibly deep bass will blow you right out of your seat. I have a pair of ancient AR-2 speakers which, if nothing else, have superb bass response even compared with Klipsorns and other exotica. However, even at modest volume, my AR's were literally quaking on their stands. Don't get me wrong—I'm not a bass nut—but the fantastic sense of being in Row 1 a few feet away from the bass and cello sections was overwhelming. The Holst suites are particularly impressive. (I listened to the same piece on London Phase 4 and Mercury "Living Presence"—recordings which are awfully good—right after the Telarc one and there's just no comparison. The Telarc discs blow the others out).

Incidentally, with these disks it is very important to have a more-than-decent sound system (leave the kids' portable out of this), however it is truly the record that makes the difference. I tried the Telarc disks driven by a Scott 40-watt amplifier into Fisher FP-9 and Radio Shack Optimus 1B speakers as well as the AR-2's and all combinations sounded great. A Marantz 55-watt amp driving a pair of Lafayette Criticon 2002's produced equally mind-boggling results.

Today Soundstream and 3M are among the few manufacturers of digital sound recording equipment. A basic setup goes for a cool \$150,000 which partially explains the high list price of the records. Nevertheless, you owe it to yourself to try at least one of these discs.



Stravinsky: Concerto in D; Bach: Brandenburg Concerto #3, Suite for Strings; Villa-Lobos: Bachianas Brasileiras #5. Willis Page, Orchestral Society of Boston. Cook 1026. (Cook Laboratories, Inc., P.O. Box 802, Norwalk, CT 06854).

"The Organ At Symphony Hall" (Boston) played by Reginald Foort. Cook 10545.

"Percussion and Pedal" Vols 1 and 2. The Richmond Mosque organ played by Reginald Foort. Cook 10501, 10523.

Dubois: The Seven Last Words of Christ. Willis Page, Boston Chorale. Cook 1094.

No, not only new is great. I recently had the good fortune to obtain several rare unplayed Cook discs made in 1952!! (Can you imagine, this is truly "ancient history" - transistors were not yet invented and stereo records were called binaural). I previously had a number of Cook records but all had been played hundreds of times on cartridges with tracking weights of 3 to 5 grams or more which absolutely destroys the grooves. Anyway, these new ones prove that there was some fantastically good sound way back then. Not digital, mind you, but these pure virgin vinyl records have exceptional highs and remarkable presence.

The Foort organ disks are the showy ones, but personally, I'd select 1062 (Stravinsky, Villa-Lobos and Bach) or 1094 (Dubois) for outstanding performances that you'll want to play over and over. A word of warning: these discs are long out of print and are probably available only from the dusty back shelves of the largest and oldest dealers. Worth checking on tho!

PET WORD PROCESSOR



This program permits composing and printing letters, flyers, advertisements, manuscripts, etc., using the COMMODORE PET and a printer.

Script directives include line length, left margin, centering, and skip. Edit commands allow the user to insert lines, delete lines, move lines and paragraphs, change strings, save onto cassette, load from cassette, move up, move down, print and type.

The CmC Word Processor Program addresses an RS-232 printer through a CmC printer adapter.

The CmC Word Processor program is available for \$29.50. Add \$1.00 for postage and handling per order.

Order direct or contact your local computer store.



CmC
CONNECTICUT microCOMPUTER
150 POCONO ROAD
BROOKFIELD, CONNECTICUT 06804
(203) 775-9659

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARCH 1979

Stand Alone ASCII Keyboard Specification

4 SIMULTANEOUS OUTPUTS AVAILABLE: THE ONLY ONE ON THE MARKET

1. SERIAL TTL LEVEL
2. BUFFERED 8 BIT (TRI-STATE LATCH) PARALLEL OUTPUT WITH VALID DATA SYNC PULSE AND LEVEL
3. 20 MS. 250 KHZ. ISOLATED CURRENT LOOP. POLARITY INDEPENDENT
4. RS-232C
5. SINGLE 5 VOLT 300 MA (NOMINAL) POWER SUPPLY (REQUIRED)
6. INDUSTRY STANDARD 2 KEY ROLL-OVER ENCODER
7. ANSI - COMPATIBLE KEY SET; FOR SLIM-LINE "HIDEAWAY" PACKAGING
8. SEGMENTED SPACE BAR ALLOWS FAST MULTIPLE-SPACING WITHOUT REPEAT KEY
9. REPEAT KEY REPEATS AT CHARACTER RATE
10. USER SELECTABLE UPPER CASE ONLY (KSR ASR 33 REPLACEMENT) OR UPPER LOWER CASE
11. FACTORY SET AT 110 BAUD BUT EASILY ADJUSTED BY USER TO ANY BAUD RATE FROM 110 TO 9600 BAUD
12. FLEXIBLE PARITY
13. LED INDICATOR FOR SHIFT-LOCK KEY ELIMINATES CASE UNCERTAINTY
14. 24 PIN DUAL - INLINE CONNECTOR
15. LOW PROFILE CASE (OPTIONAL) \$40.00

\$97.00 ASSEMBLED AND TESTED

Plus \$3.00 handling charge. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.



Orders accepted by phone or mail.
MASTERCARD - VISA - COD - CHECK - MONEY ORDER

(415) 861-1345

COMPONENT SALES INC.
778-A BRANNAN, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94103

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Buys Qume. Now You Can Too!

The Qume Sprint 5 Daisywheel Terminal.



FAST. At 55 characters per second the fastest daisywheel printer made.

SMART. The Qume Sprint 5 is the printer for word processing and plotting because microprocessor controlled Sprint 5 logic responds to all 128 ASCII codes plus 43 Qume-defined commands for specific paper handling and carriage movement controls. That means it supports bidirectional printing, proportional spacing, right justification and high resolution graphics (5760 points per square inch).

FLEXIBLE. A variety of configurations guarantees there is a Sprint 5 for you, whether you have a TRS-80, an IBM 370 or anything in between.

- Keyboard (KSR) or Receive Only (RO)
- RS-232C, DC Current Loop or Parallel Interface
- 45 or 55 characters per second

A multitude of daisy wheels (over 70) in various typesizes, pitches and language variations plus a colorful rainbow of carbon and fabric ribbons gives you a dynamic range in the appearance of your letter perfect printouts.

Reconditioned Qume-based Daisywheel Terminal was \$4500+, now \$2150.



Gen Com's 300Q Qume Terminal, fully reconditioned

- Qume Q30 print mechanism (30 cps)
- Bidirectional printing/proportional spacing
- Plotting-Super Plot firmware package standard
- 1/120" horizontal control, 1/48" vertical control
- Wheeled pedestal standard
- 86 key keyboard w/15 key numeric pad
- RS-232C serial interface, cable included
- ASCII encoded w/256 character buffer
- 30 day limited warranty
- Nationwide service

Qume Sprint 5	55 CPS, KSR	\$3295
	45 CPS, KSR	2995
	55 CPS, RO	2895
	45 CPS, RO	2695
Gen Com 300Q		1995
DTC 300A (similar to Gen Com 300Q, but w/Hytype I mechanism)		210
Formis Tractor		160
Pin Feed Platen		39.95
TRS-80 interface (for any above terminal)		99.95
Electric Pencil Word Processing Software (TRS-80 version)		
Daisywheels and Ribbons (Qume and Diablo)		write for list

FA X and SHIPPING (FOR San Leandro, CA), (if applicable, not included)

write or call

COMPUTER TEXTILE

10960 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1504
Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213)477-2196

Dealer
Inquiries

Data Wholesale Corporation
700 Whitney Street
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 636-1206

Leasing
Information

Data Capital Company
700 Whitney Street
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 636-1206



Stephen B. Gray

Consumer's Guide to Personal Computing and Microcomputers, by Stephen Freiburger and Paul Chew. Hayden Book Co., Inc., Rochelle Park, NJ, 176 pages, paperback \$7.95, 1978.

Although a dozen of the 64 microcomputers described here are commercial computers, or software development items, the comments offered are of value. This may be the only book to contain comments such as, on the Poly 88 System 6, "Each expansion chassis has its own power supply. However, this can be cumbersome with respect to space." And on the now-defunct Sphere 310, "This system does have several limitations." However, most of the comments are laudatory, and no adverse comments are made regarding many computers that are generally known to have problems.

After two picture-filled chapters on the basics, there are chapters on Input Output Devices, Software, Selection and Sources of Hardware and Software, Microcomputer Systems (Sol 20 8, Heathkit H-8, PET, etc.), Limited Input Output Systems and Systems on a Card (MIKE 3, COSMAC VIP, KIM-1, etc.), Microcomputers in a Cabinet (IMSAI 8080, Poly 88, PCM-12A, etc.), Microcomputers on a Card and CPU Cards, and Microprocessors (with a two-page chart of various types).

The book ends with a four-page Reader Response Survey that "provides reader feedback and suggestions to the authors." For a second edition?

Available from Creative Computing Book Service.



Computers and Communication: Implications for Education, edited by Robert J. Seidel and Martin Rubin. Academic Press, New York, 429 pages, hardcover \$15.50, 1977.

This is the proceedings of the conference on Computer Technology in Education for 1985, held at Warrenton, Virginia, in Sept. 1975. Many of the names of the authors of the three dozen papers will be recognized by *Creative's* readers, including Dave Ahl, Alfred Bork, Ludwig Braun, and Thomas A. Dwyer, and most of the rest are well known in the educational field.

The papers are in five categories: I.S.I. Technology and 1985 Educational Computing Systems (The Million-Terminal System of 1985, The Personal Computer and Education), Storage Technology: Effect on Education (magnetic-bubble technology, A Database Resource Center), What Do Developments in Communications Imply for the Distribution of Educational Resources? (Broadcast Delivery of CAI, Dave Ahl's Does Education Want What Technology Can Deliver?), If the Machine Gets Smarter, Does the Student Learn More? (artificial intelligence, A Learning Environment for Children), and How Will Improvements in Man-Machine Interface Affect Learning? (Learning through Graphics, Intelligent Video Disk Systems).

These are only a few of the papers presented by an outstanding group.



Bugbook VII: Microcomputers—Analog Converter, by Jonathan A. Titus, Christopher A. Titus, Peter R. Rony, and David G. Larsen. E&L Instruments, Inc., 61 First St., Derby, CT 08418. 284 pages, paperback \$8.50. 1978.

Bugbook VII's full subtitle is "Microcomputer—Analog Converter Software and Hardware Interfacing With Experiments for 8080A Z80 8085 Systems."

The book demonstrates how 8080-family microcomputers are interfaced to real-world analog devices for measurement, control and display applications. The nine experiments are configured for the E&L MMD-1, an 8080A-based micro, and include program-controlled waveform generators, data-acquisition and display systems, a precision voltage-measuring system, and CRT-display generators. A great deal can be learned from the book without having a computer, but all the examples and experiments do assume the use of an 8080-based micro with an uninvited, bidirectional data bus.

Bugbook VII begins with microcomputer interfacing to D/A converters, and proceeds to software control of ramp, successive approximation, and dual-slope A/D converters. Data acquisition approaches using software interrupts and real-time clocks are compared. Sample-and-hold amplifiers and analog multiplexers take a chapter. The factors in selecting and interfacing packaged A/D and D/A data-acquisition modules are treated in an appendix.



Your Own Computer, by Mitchell Waite and Michael Pardee. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 West 62 St., Indianapolis, IN 46268. 80 pages, paperback \$1.95. 1977.

According to the preface, "The purpose of this book is to introduce the novice to the new home computers and to the simplest possible terms the incredible potential of these technical marvels. . . . This book has been especially designed to be your first investment in the personal computer field."

On that basis, it's worth the \$1.95, as a surface treatment that presents about as much detail as possible in 80 pages. The language is simple, all acronyms are explained, an eight-page "Glossary of Computer Buzz Words" is provided, many photographs are used, and the drawings are entertaining.

The five chapters are: Introduction, Personal Computer Applications, Programs for Your Computer, Nuts and Bolts (hardware), and Getting Started (educating yourself, buying a computer).

The authors do very well in living up to their preface hopes, "Because of the stigma of complexity and mystery that surrounds the computer, it is hoped that in these pages you will find that, in fact, computers are simple, easy to understand, and, most of all, extremely helpful devices."



The Computer Quiz Book, by Donald D. Spencer. Camelot Publishing Co., Box 1357, Ormond Beach, FL 32074. 128 pages, paperback \$5.95. 1978.

Written for anybody who would like to test himself on basic computer concepts, this book contains 425 multiple-choice questions under these headings: history, applications, equipment, programming, languages, data processing, computer concepts, number systems and codes, and occupations. Answers to all "exercises," as the author calls them, are at the back of the book, along with the solutions to the eleven simple, computer-oriented crossword puzzles.

Few of us could get anywhere near 100 percent correct on these 425 questions, since they require at least a superficial knowledge of more fields than most of us are familiar with. What is the Japanese word for abacus? A language for simulation problems is called (APT, SIMSCRIPT, BASIC, or LOGO)? A technique used to fill out a block of information with dummy records, words, or characters is called (packing, shifting, padding, or moving)? The top edge of a punched card is called the (4, 12, 6 or 10) edge?

This is a good source of quiz material. As the preface notes, "Teachers are advised to use the exercises in their classes, expand them, and create more of their own."



SYBEX

LEADER IN
MICROCOMPUTER EDUCATION



AN INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL AND BUSINESS COMPUTING

by Rodney Zaks
250 pp, ref C200 \$6.95

The basic introductory text on microcomputers, with a detailed evaluation of the features and peripherals required for specific applications. No prior computer knowledge required.



MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES

Austin Lesca and Rodney Zaks
416 pp, ref C207 \$11.95

All the basic interfacing techniques, from keyboard to floppy disk, including the standard buses (\$100 to 1EEE488).



MICROPROCESSOR LEXICON

120 pp, ref X1 \$2.95

Dictionary and tables. All the definitions of the microprocessor world in a pocket book format.

MICROPROCESSORS: from Chips to Systems

by Rodney Zaks
420 pp, ref C201 \$9.95

An educational text, used worldwide at universities and in industry designed to teach all the fundamentals of microprocessors, the assembly of a system, and its use.



PROGRAMMING THE 6502

by Rodney Zaks
320 pp, ref C202 \$10.95

An introductory programming text for the 6502. Does not require any prior programming knowledge. From arithmetic to interrupt-driven input-output techniques.



6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK

by Rodney Zaks
ref D302 \$12.95

Actual application programs to interface the 6502 to the real world, from LED to motor, and analog-digital conversion. Available Shortly

MICROPROGRAMMED APL IMPLEMENTATION

330 pp, ref Z10 \$25.00

How to design an APL interpreter.



SELF STUDY COURSES ON CASSETTES

Ten courses to study at home or in the car. The most time-efficient way to learn. Includes workbook and cassettes.

INTRODUCTORY \$29.95 ea

S1-INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS (2.5 hrs)

S2-PROGRAMMING MICROPROCESSORS (2.5 hrs)

COMPREHENSIVE \$59.95 ea

SB1-MICROPROCESSORS (12 hrs)

SB2-MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING (10 hrs)

SPECIALIZED \$49.95

SB7-MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING (6 hrs)

TO ORDER

By phone: 415 848-8233, Visa, MC, Amer Express

By mail: circle books on ad. Include payment.

Shipping: add 65¢ per book (4th class) or \$1.50 last shipping (UPS). Double for cassettes and overseas. Tax: in California add tax.

FREE DETAILED CATALOGUE

Tel 415 848-8233 Telex 336 311

Dept CC

SYBEX

2020 Miivla Street
Berkeley, CA 94704

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The only comprehensive monthly newsletter dedicated solely to owners of the Commodore PET (and Personal Electronic Transactor) Volume One - \$15.00 for all ten issues - available immediately Includes:

- Teach Your PET To Bark
- Sequential Program Storage
- Cursor Control - For Elegant Graphics
- Data File Repertoire Routines - That Work
- Introduction To PET BASIC
- Interface A Second Cassette
- PET Editing

- and such, much more! You won't want to miss the PET Parade - in which reader questions are answered by the PET program listings or the hardware how-to's! Specify Vol. 1 on the order form below and have all ten issues within two weeks.

Volume Two - \$15.00 for all ten issues - Issue #1 will be mailed on February 1st, 1979, and there'll be an issue a month (except in July and December) thereafter! The first issue contains:

- A Review - of Software Vendors
- Post-Forward To Find Your Program
- Microchips 2.0 Review
- A Decoder Add-On To The Men-Appeler
- DESSI - A Review
- New Product Announcements
- What Makes Your PET Really Tick?
- Software Shelf Program Catalog

- and lots of other goodies! Helpful hints and neat tricks to make your PET really do the stuff. Specify Vol. 2 on the order form below and start with the very first issue! Mail this form to: THE PAPER * P.O. BOX 43 * AUBURN PA 19407

YES! I want to subscribe to THE PAPER! Send me all ten issues of Volume One _____ Volume Two _____ I enclose full payment (or charge my credit card) for each volume I order.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

MC/VISA/MC # _____ EXP DATE _____
(if using MC, we need the "other" 4 digits on the card)SIGNATURE _____
(Required for all credit card orders)

* Sorry - no billing or C.O.D. orders can be accepted. US funds only. Outside US: Please add postage for airmail postage.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROPOLIS SOFTWARE

WHY

Do you need the CCA
DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM?

BECAUSE

With this powerful system,
You're in control

- YOU decide on the files you need (Name & Address, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Inventory, Customer Lists, etc.)
- YOU choose the names for the files and all of the data fields in the files.
- YOU let the DMS assist you in maintaining your files using YOUR field names. Records can be added, updated, deleted, inspected, or scanned for in any file.
- YOU let the DMS sort your files as needed.
- YOU select the report or mailing label format, selecting title, fields, totaling, sub-totaling, editing and more.

Stay in control !

Order the CCA Data Management System today!
Only \$150.00 - Comprehensive Documentation

Creative Computer Applications

2218 Glen Canyon Road

Altadena, CA 91001

(213) 798-4529

Dealer
Inquiries
Invited

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Small Systems Computers Sourcebook edited by J.C. Boonham, Rocco Press Ltd., distributed by Chapman and Hall, London; distributed in the U.S.A. by Halsted Press, div. of John Wiley & Sons, New York. 153 pages, paperback \$14.95. 1978.

Although published in England, this book, "devoted to those small computer systems currently on the market which are based on microprocessor integrated circuits," is almost entirely about American machines. What few prices are given, mostly for comparisons, are in dollars.

The main part, 83 pages on Available Hardware, provides the specs (and photos) of a great many of the personal computers and peripherals available, giving great attention (by covering most of their products) to OSI, MITS, Cromemco, E&L, Interall, North Star, MAI, Solid State Music, Tarbell, TDL (now Xitan), Vector Graphic and Wave Mate. Also included is information on some commercial micros and peripherals, from Data General, Honeywell, Intel, Motorola, National Semiconductor, TI, etc.

The other main section, 30 pages on Software, gives the specs on various operating systems, editors and other utility programs, assemblers, high-level languages, and a couple of games.

Designed to "assist the prospective purchaser in many fields," this handsomely produced book makes a splendid reference work.



An Introduction to Personal and Business Computing, by Rodney Zaks. Sybex, Inc., 2020 Milvia St., Berkeley, CA 94704. 245 pages, paperback \$6.95. 1978.

Fourteen chapters and six appendices here provide a good "introduction to all the elements of a real computer system" for "the reader who does not know about computers yet."

The first three chapters are introductory, covering system components and basic definitions. Chapter four, on How it Works, "will take you inside the box." The next two chapters look at software, with a very good short summary of BASIC and a quickie on APL.

Chapter seven looks at Business Computing, and the remaining chapters provide information on choosing a computer: Selecting a System, The Peripherals, Selecting a Microcomputer, Economics of a Business System, How to Fail With a Business System, Help, and Tomorrow. The "How to Fail" chapter tells what can go wrong with hardware, software, and security.

The appendices are on Computer Logic (gates and flip-flops), Bits and Bytes (number systems), Basic Computer Communications, Files and Records, and lists of business-systems and microcomputer manufacturers.

The many photos and drawings add to the usefulness of this text.



Programming in BASIC for Business, by Bruce Bosworth and Harry L. Nagel. Scientific Research Associates, Inc. 239 pages, paperback \$8.95. 1977.

This textbook "can be used in a course completely devoted to computer programming. It can also be used as a supplement in a course on data processing." After a brief introduction to programming, flowcharting and timesharing in Chapter 1, eight chapters provide a short course in BASIC. Chapters 10 through 13 cover advanced aspects of BASIC, including string variables, PRINT USING, matrices, and data files.

Most of the programs are short, 10 to 20 lines in length, and nearly all but the simplest ones are business-oriented. The writing style is clear and concise. Exercises are provided at the end of each chapter; the back of the book has answers and solutions to selected ones.

If fault must be found, then the Teletyped examples could be 15 to 20 percent larger, for increased readability, since the book has extra-wide margins (an inch inside, 1 1/2 inches outside) that are not put to good use.

That's a small point, however, in a book that's very well designed as well as being very easy to read and understand.



Vector MZ

**The New Industry Standard
From Vector Graphic.
Under \$3800.**

**COBOL NOW
AVAILABLE**



Vector Graphic's new super-star Vector MZ, the most powerful complete Z-80 microcomputer on the market today. It has four times the disk storage capacity of other systems — over 630K bytes formatted — enough power to get things done. Also standard is 48K of directly addressable memory — easily expandable to 56K.

Expansion is easy with its 18-slot S-100 motherboard. All Vector Graphic circuit boards (High Resolution Graphics Display, Flashwriter Video Display, Precision Analog Interface and other S-100 compatible boards) can be utilized.

The Vector MZ includes: four MHz Z-80 CPU, two quad-density Micropolis mini-floppy disk drives, disk controller board, Bit Streamer I/O board with one serial and two parallel ports, 48K RAM, 12K PROM/ RAM board with extended monitor,

complete DOS and extended disk BASIC — all standard.

Completely assembled and fully tested as a system, the Vector MZ is ready to go — just connect it to a terminal and optional printer and you'll have a complete microsystem.

That's why it makes good sense to see your local dealer and ask for Vector MZ. It also makes good sense to buy Vector MZ now at its low introductory price — \$3750.

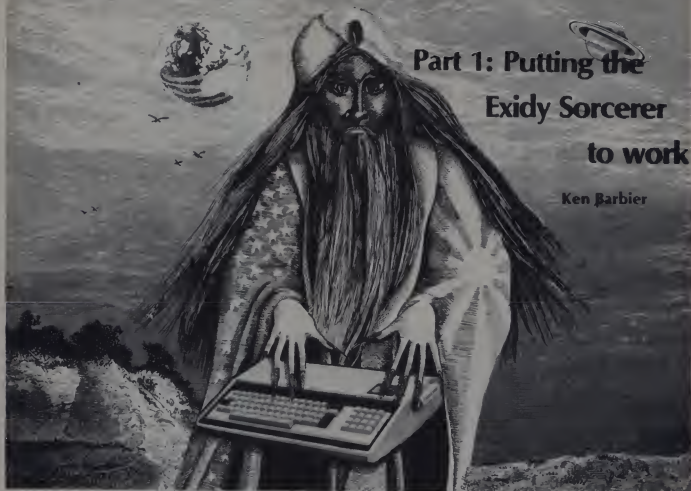
Of all the leading microcomputer companies, Vector Graphic — and only Vector Graphic can make this offer.



VECTOR GRAPHIC INC.

Vector Graphic Inc., 31364 Via Colinas
Westlake Village, CA 91361, (213) 991-2302

See us at the NCC Show in New York, June 4, 5, 6 and 7, Booth No. 340, 341 and 342.



Part 1: Putting the Exidy Sorcerer to work

Ken Barbier

Can a minimum small computer system earn its keep in a small business environment?

Everyone knows what wonderful things a business computer can accomplish. Such as, relieve the bookkeeping department of much drudgery or make inventory control so efficient that capital requirements are minimized. They can also issue dunning letters to accounts with a balance of "\$0.00" and insist on receiving payment in that amount.

The proprietor of a small business has heard both sides of the story. The wonderful accomplishments of computers, and the awful. However, today the wonders overwhelm the terrors, and hardware prices have dropped to such a low range that the equipment required becomes cost effective when compared with the potential savings in time.

Still the rush to buy is only a fraction of what it could be. The greatest objection to the packaged computer/software small business system is that it requires the user to do things the way the computer wants them done.

Larger companies with full time accountants have little trouble adapting to the better software packages, since both use "accepted accounting practices." The owners of the hordes of Mom and Pop stores who can now afford a computer are reluctant to adapt their way of life to that required by the new "servant." They wonder who is the master.

Long before the urge to purchase a computer for the business occurs, they are exposed to influences like the letter from a supplier with fouled up deliveries which explains apologetically: "...because of rapid growth, was forced to jump into the Computer Age the hard way..." then the plague started ... a firm lacking the technology or financing to do the job ... constant delays on promises of parts ... forced to buy a new larger computer, procure a skilled programmer and staff."

That letter was actually received by Randy and Betty Townsend, who own the Borrego Hardware Co., in the little

desert town of Borrego Springs, California. No stranger to the field, a decade ago Randy was employed by a computer manufacturer. However, he knows that a lot can change in ten years, and he hasn't even tried to keep up. Why try, when living in the clean fresh desert air is the alternative to employment in the smog-bound computer industry?

Since Randy knew that I had been keeping up with small computer technology he asked me to help him find a system which could speed up the most time consuming tasks in the store: inventory control and billing. We discussed the available general ledger packages also, and he and Betty agreed that adapting to someone else's procedures was not worth the time saved. So conversion to a computerized general ledger system was tabled. However, inventory control and billing were real problems due to the number of stock items and the large percentage of their customers who charge purchases.

Ken Barbier, Borrego Engineering, PO Box 1263, Borrego Springs, CA 92004

A quick analysis of the inventory problem proved that a system with dual floppy discs was the minimum configuration that could handle the large number of low cost items that is the basis of the hardware business. My first estimate of \$8000 for hardware alone rapidly cooled off the inventory control fervor. I suggested that a consortium of about four local retailers could support a really practical system. While this solution was economically attractive, it would create its own problems with scheduling and that most difficult area of system design, the human-to-human interface.

Suddenly there appeared on the market a new computer with a combination of features that seemed to eliminate the need for the floppy discs. The Sorcerer Computer from Exidy, Inc. seemed the perfect medium to fulfill our immediate requirements. The computer comes complete with interfaces for two cassette tape recorders and a printer. This minimum configuration will allow real data processing: old records are read in from one tape and displayed on the CRT monitor; current data is input through the keyboard; an updated tape is written on the other cassette; and the required report is generated on the printer.



The Great Experiment

These procedures are basic to every data processing task we could imagine, and would provide the capability to handle the two tasks we had originally proposed, as well as many others. The greatest disadvantage of the cassettes versus disc is in data transfer rate, and we never lost sight of the fact that such a system would be slow. With this in mind we agreed to an experiment: we would spend less than \$2000 on hardware, develop the software on a time-as-available basis, allow no interference with the "old way" of doing things in the store, and if the system did not prove capable of earning its keep in two month's time, abandon the project.

There are some healthy attitudes obvious in that last paragraph. All the horror stories they had read provoked the Townsends into the conviction that they would not be lured into blind reliance on any pile of hardware and software. My experience with developing software packages made me reticent to guarantee beforehand that what I was going to do would be



A "kitchen table" computer system based on the Exidy Sorcerer computer, ready to begin earning its keep as a small business computer in a small store.

economically feasible. I tried to impress upon them that operation with the cassettes would be slow, but could of course be overlapped with other tasks around the store.

We agreed to experiment.

That experiment is still in progress. While the final results are not yet in, Betty has informed me that no way am I ever going to pull the plug on "her" computer. The major question yet to be answered is: Are the results worth the time invested?

Since we each value our time at a different rate, the question cannot really be answered. If you have time to spare and would enjoy the challenge of developing your own software package designed to do things your way, I would recommend giving it a try. I'd be willing to bet that you will come out way ahead in the long run.

Specifying the First Task

With Borrego Hardware Company's large percentage of charge account customers, there is a first of the month rush to prepare and mail statements. Before the arrival of the Sorcerer, this task involved much long hand calculating and writing of addresses. It was an obvious candidate for selection as the first job to be automated.

It was also an easy task to specify (if not to code) as the computer would be merely duplicating a procedure already handled by humans. That procedure includes:

1. Input a customer account record.
2. Subtract payments from previous balance to give new balance.
3. Total taxable charges.
4. Compute sales tax.
5. Total non-taxable charges.
6. Add 1, 2, and 3 to new balance to give closing balance.
7. Print a statement.
8. Write out the updated account record.

The actual flow of activity is virtually identical to that described earlier as "real data processing." Without going into details of the program and operator activities at this time, we can see in Figure 1 the end result of these operations. Here we see a sample statement which when folded and stuffed into a window envelope provides the mailing address as well as the account data.

All this had been previously written out long hand. With over four hundred credit customers to process each month, it is no wonder Betty is happy with the automated system, slow as it is.

Let's look now at the hardware required to accomplish this task.



[FIG 1]

A highly fictionalized sample statement, as prepared by the Billing program, the first task tackled by the new system.

Selecting the Computer Hardware

The Sorcerer was picked for the CPU as it had the interfaces we needed ready to go without having to add an expansion chassis, except...

The initial budget would have been badly stretched to include a new line printer, although there are several available within our price range in both electrostatic and impact varieties. In spite of their speed and quiet, the electrostatic printers were immediately ruled out, as a carbon copy of the statements we would be printing was a concrete requirement. Since there was a possibility that the experiment would fail after the first month's run, I agreed to use my ASR-33 Teletype in place of a line printer, temporarily. Since the Sorcerer did not include a TTY compatible interface, I had to spend a day wiring up a Sorcerer-to-TTY interface (20mA current loop). The Sorcerer does provide an RS-232 interface which would normally be used for connecting a printer.

A 110 baud printer would seem to be a poor choice, but since we were going to be working with slow tapes anyway, the extra time for slow printing was not expected to be as much of a disaster as it might seem. Besides, it was only "temporary."

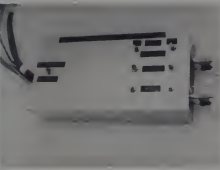
A high resolution CRT monitor was also borrowed from my stock to get the system going. Meanwhile Randy was modifying an inexpensive TV set for permanent use in the hardware store. This required the installation of a line isolating transformer, and a video jack coupled into the set's video amplifier stage. The Sorcerer's video output signal proved compatible with both the monitor and the modified TV set.

Two Radio Shack model CTR-40 cassette recorders were smuggled out of their store while Radio Shack's own TRS-80 computer wasn't looking. We didn't want to hurt its feelings, using the recorders on a competing machine. They have proved to be operationally compatible with the Sorcerer's interface, but in order to connect the second tape to the Exidy computer, some connectors and cables had to be added.

As it comes out of the box, the Sorcerer computer includes a video output jack and matching cable, and the jacks and cables to provide the audio signals for recording onto and reading from one cassette only. The other interfacing signals we would need, including the motor on-off controls for both tape decks, appear on a DB-25S connector on the back panel of the computer. This necessitates the purchase or construction of a cable to run from the DB connector to cassette compatible plugs. Since we also needed to connect to the Sorcerer's parallel output port (on another DB-25S connector) for the TTY interface, we decided to build up our own cables and an interface box to house the TTY driver.

By this time it became obvious that there were some additional tape control functions which should be included in the interface box. What started as a housing for the TTY driver grew into the "Exidy Sorcerer I/O Control" shown in Photo 2. For those readers who may want to add some or all of these features to the Sorcerer, we will examine them in detail in the section which follows.

Next month we will continue the description of the billing program and its operations.



(PHOTO 2)

The added control box, which includes auxiliary cassette tape recorder controls and the interface to the Teletype machine used as an inexpensive printer.

Cassette Tape Controls

Three auxiliary controls for each of the two cassette recorders appear on the top of the I/O Control. For each cassette there is a motor ON-AUTO switch. This allows you to override the computer's motor control permitting the operator to FAST FORWARD, REWIND, or PLAY a tape even though the computer has not requested any tape operations. Augmenting this control is the MON switch, which is a push button allowing the tape audio to be monitored by a speaker built into the control box.



The use of these switches becomes obvious once you have tried to operate without them. The most common use is to rewind a tape that has been read. They can also be used to find a particular record on a tape, or to listen for suspected tape "drop outs" or changes in level which are not too uncommon with some cheap tape. Such tapes are not bargains for computer use.

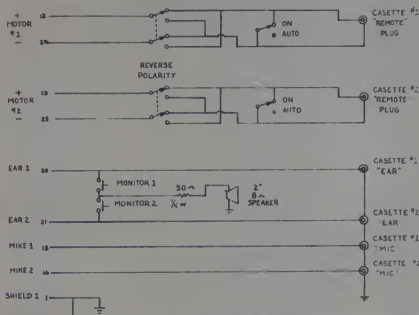
The POL switches allow the use of cassette tape drives with different polarities of motor drive voltage. We discovered that there is a polarity difference from one cassette manufacturer to another when the connections for the Sanyo cassette first used proved to be different from the Radio Shack units later connected. The POL switches allow instant reconfiguration of the motor drive to permit changing from one make of deck to another. They are obviously optional if you never need to make the change.

Figure 2 is a schematic of the tape control functions of the control box. You will note that in the ON position the motor drive switch places a direct short across the computer's motor control lines. This is perfectly compatible with the Sorcerer motor driver but may not be necessarily so for other computers. An optional double pole double throw switch could be used here to insure that the short is applied to the cassette only and not to the computer's motor control lines in case such a short might damage your computer. The Sorcerer's drive circuit is not damaged by a direct short.

The monitor speaker we used is a 2" diameter 8 ohm speaker that provides usable volume (for monitoring program tapes, not for listening to music!) even with the 50 ohm resistor in series. The isolation provided by the series resistance is enough that monitoring a tape while the computer is loading from it does not cause trouble. Less isolation would allow the speaker to load the audio signal enough to interfere with the computer's ability to read the tape.

There is one caution to observe in the use of these controls. When the computer is trying to read from tape 2, for example, as directed by the operator or a program statement, it will turn on the cassette 2 motor only, but the computer's tape read circuitry will "hear" signals from either tape. If you have overridden the motor control on the other tape and are moving the tape in the PLAY mode, the two audio signals will be mixed together and a load error will occur. Fortunately, the cassette audio is muted in FAST FORWARD and REWIND, so these operations will not cause trouble. But be careful how you use the auxiliary controls.

SORCERER
"SERIAL"
CONNECTOR



[FIG 2] Schematic diagram of the auxiliary cassette tape recorder controls

A similar condition is true on the tape write side. It is possible to write to both cassettes at the same time. With both tapes in RECORD mode, tell the computer to write on one, and use the ON-AUTO switch to run the second tape at the same time. You will end up with a duplicate tape in half the time!

Under the usually expected conditions, with one tape used for read, the other for write, and with the computer controlling both motors, these peculiarities of the tape I/O circuitry would cause no problems. Just be aware that using the auxiliary controls at the wrong time can give the Sorcerer a real headache.

Summary

It is reassuring at this point to realize that we have configured an under \$2000 system which has already proved that it can earn its keep in a small business environment.

In next month's article we will take a close look at the billing program, and see how it operates. We may even give you a peek at the operator. ■



mecca announces beta-1 The stand-alone Tape Storage System.

BETA-1 is the answer to the many requests MECA has received for a universal tape unit. So we are proud to present the first mass storage solution for non-S100 bus microcomputers. Now you can own a BETA-1 complete, assembled and tested, for only \$399.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Random seek to file at more than 100 inches per second.
- Typical access time is 10 seconds or less.
- Plugs directly into standard 8-bit parallel I/O port.
- Fast load time at 8000 bits per second.
- Reliable — Uses professional phase-encoding technique.
- Internal 8035 microprocessor with 1K byte program.
- Self-contained high level operating system.

- Up to 1 megabyte on-line with a single drive.
- Replaces disk at a fraction of the cost and delivers similar performance.
- Interfaces to most popular microcomputers and requires only a parallel or serial port.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Serial I/O Port
- Double the loading speed for 16,000 bits per second.

The BETA-1 will interface easily to most popular microcomputers. Delivered assembled only (sorry, no kits). Limited quantities available from first production run, SO ORDER NOW!

Sound too good to be true? Then judge for yourself and place your order today. Call MECA, or your favorite dealer, for more details.

Dealer inquiries welcomed.

mecca

7026 O.W.S. Road, Yucca Valley, CA 92284
(714) 365-7686

STATEMENT: IF it's a McGraw-Hill computer science book
THEN it must be first rate

**INTRODUCTION TO
MICROPROCESSOR
SYSTEM DESIGN**

HARRY GARLAND
1979, 320 pp. \$10.95

Presents the hardware and software concepts required to understand microprocessor system design. It provides a generalized picture of microprocessors, followed by discussions of specific circuit devices.

**THE ELEMENTS OF
PROGRAMMING STYLE,
2/e**

BRIAN W. KERNIGHAN and
P. J. PLAUGH
1978, 168 pp. \$6.95 (softcover)

Shows how common sense and close attention to style can make any program easier to write, read, and modify over the course of its lifetime. The authors cover such topics as expression, structure, common blunders, and documentation — always with an eye to readability, ease of writing, and style.

**COMPUTER
ORGANIZATION**

V. C. HAMACHER,
Z. G. VRANESIC, and
S. G. ZAKY
1978, 465 pp. \$22.00

Using a modern and practical approach, this book provides sufficiently detailed coverage to enable readers to understand computers and their design.

**COMPUTER
ARCHITECTURE AND
ORGANIZATION**

JOHN HAYES
1978, 498 pp. \$23.50

Comprehensive and self-contained, this book offers a deep understanding of computer design at the architectural or systems level.

**MICROCOMPUTER-BASED
DESIGN**

JOHN PEATMAN
1977, 540 pp. \$26.50

Helps readers develop a capacity for designing microcomputer-based instruments and devices.

ALSO AVAILABLE

**FORTRAN: A STRUCTURED,
DISCIPLINED APPROACH** Gordon B.
Davis and Thomas R. Hoffmann 1978,
368 pp. \$12.95

BASIC: A HANDS ON APPROACH
Herbert D. Peckham 1978, 244 pp. \$8.50

**BASIC PROGRAMMING FOR
COMPUTER LITERACY** David
Moursund 1978, 224 pp. \$10.95

PROGRAMMING WITH PL/1 Henry
Ruston 1978, 416 pp. \$13.95

BASIC FOR BEGINNERS, 2/e Gary
G. Bitter and Wilson Y. Gateley 1978, 176 pp.
\$8.95

**SMALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS
FOR BUSINESS** Gerald A. Silver 1978,
264 pp. \$10.95

WHY NOT ORDER ONE OF THESE FINE BOOKS TODAY . . .
FOR A **FREE 10 DAY EXAMINATION**

Mail to: **McGraw-Hill Book Company**
P.O. Box 400
Hightstown, N.J. 08520

Please send me a copy of the book(s) checked off, for a free 10 day examination. If not completely satisfied, I will return the book(s) within the trial period; otherwise I will remit payment, plus postage, handling, and local sales tax. (McGraw-Hill pays postage and handling if payment is included with order.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Offer good in USA only. Prices subject to change.

- ☐ Garland INTRO TO MICRO (022870-1)
- ☐ Kernighan-P PROG STYLE 2/e (034207-5)
- ☐ Hamacher-V-Z COMP ORG (025681-0)
- ☐ Hayes COMP ARCH (027363-4)
- ☐ Peatman MICROCOMP-BAS DES (049138-0)
- ☐ Davis-H FORTRAN (015901-7)
- ☐ Peckham BASIC (049146-1)
- ☐ Moursund BASIC PROG (043565-0)
- ☐ Ruston PL/1 (054350-X)
- ☐ Bitter-G BASIC FOR BEG 2/e (005492-4)
- ☐ Silver SMALL COM SYS (057463-4)

U-070-0941-1 Rev 6/2/Comp 379

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Les Palenik

"PET Machine-Language Programming...."

Tired of Basic? Here's a low-level monitor for expanding your PET's programming capabilities and for expanding your understanding of how the machine works.

After waiting over nine months for Commodore's Monitor program I found that Home Computer Centre in Toronto has been selling their PET-Monitor program for some time. The program comes on SONY 30 minute cassette with a 2-page program manual and sells for \$20.

I immediately got one and began experimenting with it. The Monitor is written in BASIC using the PEEK and POKE commands. It occupies about 4.5K of memory which leaves enough room for machine language programs. The Monitor program could be compressed even more by using multiple BASIC statements, thus eliminating many line numbers. The Monitor uses the second cassette drive buffer for machine language programs so that

the second drive cannot be used during the monitor execution.

The Display command is the most useful. It displays the memory address, memory contents in hexadecimal and in ASCII, which is quite handy. It will allow you to view all addresses within a PET which is not possible by using PEEK and POKE commands only. With the P and S commands one can create programs in MOS 6502 machine code and store them in any unused area.

I would like to see another command which would display the contents of the registers. A step command allowing a step-by-step execution of the entered program would be desirable, too.

Not being the best typist in the world I made several typing errors while

operating the Monitor and found that in some cases no error message was displayed or that the error message was not very clear.

I would recommend this program to anybody who is interested in exploring his PET behind the BASIC level. It can be used for programming in machine language, familiarization with PET memory allocation and other research into PET operation. ■

Order info:
Home Computer Centre
6101 Yonge St.
Toronto, Ontario Canada. \$20.

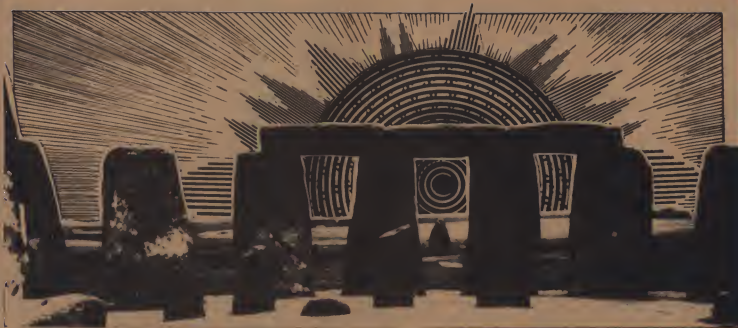
- D - display contents of specified memory locations
- P - Put ASCII characters into specified memory location
- S - Substitute memory location with keyed hexadecimal value
- G - Go to specified location and execute program
- M - Move memory block to another location
- Y - Search in specified memory range for a particular value
- R - Read object code from a cassette into specified memory area
- W - Write object code from memory onto a cassette
- F - Fill memory block with specified hexadecimal code
- Z - Set high address for BASIC programs

Table 1. PET-Monitor commands.

Les Palenik, 25 Silverspring Blvd., Suite 512, Ontario N1V 1M9, Canada.



Photo 1. Display (D) locations 1D60 thru 1D7F. Search (Y) for word "TEST" between locations 1D5A and 1DFF. (Y1D5A 1DFF54 =T 45 =S 54 =T) Search for letter "T" (54 hex) between locations 1D5A and 1D80.



COMPUTING AT THE MILLENNIUM

BY THOMAS M. DIETZ and C.A. JOHNSON

Thirty-five centuries ago, the ponderous structure of Stonehenge was the state-of-the-art in computational hardware. Progress has been slow but steady for about 99 generations. In the last half of the twentieth century, the pace of change has accelerated astronomically. On the horizon is a world permeated by networks of talking computers 10,000 times more powerful than current machines, filling space with three dimensional images. Computing has become more than a technology, more than a media. A technigene of its own, computing already permeates every aspect of life, and yet its major impacts are only beginning to merge. *Creative Computing* (CC) and the DaVinci Group have used the expertise of the CC readership and a variety of data analysis tools to peer into the future of computing and its effects.

In the May/June 1977 issue, readers were asked to submit their questions, ideas and opinions on the future of computing. These responses, and a survey of the existing literature, were distilled into a questionnaire which appeared in the November/December 1977 issue. The response was amazing. More than 250 questionnaires were returned, along with dozens of insightful comments. Even the respondent profile is interesting. Since the respondents selected themselves, they are not necessarily representative of the overall CC readership. Questionnaires take time to complete, so our respondents are probably a bit more energetic, more bored, a bit less absent-minded or more interested in the future of computing than those who did not respond. In fact, the study is not focused on the representative random sample typically used in public opinion polling. The respondents are actively involved in computing (half use computers daily), thoughtful about its impacts and concerned enough to complete the questionnaire. The ways in which they differ from the general public or the overall CC readership are exactly what makes their participation uniquely valuable.

Copyright 1978 by T.M. Dietz and C.A. Johnson

CREATIVE COMPUTING

Respondent Profile

The average respondent was young, more than half of them were under 30, 85% were under 40. Only 4.2% were female, reflecting the overwhelming sex bias in computer science. Nearly 60% have a college degree, a substantial number were still in college and 20 had doctoral degrees.

About 40% of the respondents labeled themselves liberals. Forty-seven percent were optimistic about the future of the world, 57% felt optimistic about the future of the U.S., and 86% were optimistic about their own futures. This may reflect a realistic assessment of the fate of the technologically advantaged, or it may be no more than positive thinking.

Over 30% of our respondents were from California, New York and Ohio. The highest response rate per million population was from the District of Columbia, reflecting the prevalence of government and research employment there. Overall 43 states and 4 countries are represented in the results.

The varied written responses included the creative, provocative, dull, absurd, religious and downright funny. All respondents thought forecasting studies useful, but only 30% considered them very useful.

Respondents were asked to evaluate the likelihood, importance and desirability of each of forty events on a 1-5 scale. Using the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences on a Burroughs 6700, we generated descriptive statistics portraying the overall response patterns. Later reports will focus on more complex analyses. In this article we sketch the basic image of the future generated by our respondents. Our goal is to provoke further thought and debate by our readers. The technically inclined will find a summary of the results in the Data Cartogram as follows:

Twenty-nine
years old.

Male

Ohioan
currently
working in
Washington,
D.C.

Liberal

Uses
computers daily

Wears
computer-
designed Moire
shirt

B.S. degree
with some
graduate work

Advanced,
professional
level training in
Computer
Science

Optimistic
about the future



Technology/Applications

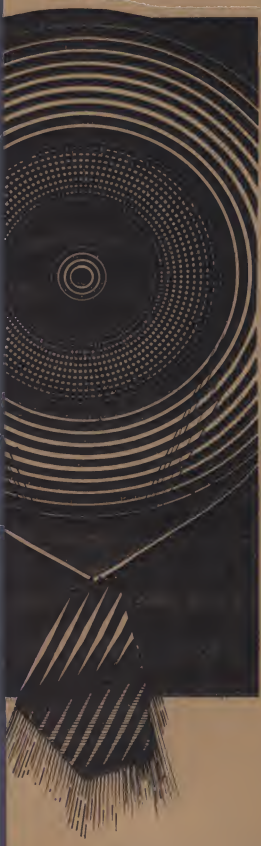
It is not surprising that 65% of those responding expect computing costs to drop by a factor of 100 in the next quarter century. Between 40 and 50% expect costs to decline by a factor of 10,000! Over three-fourths thought the reduction important and highly desirable. The precipitous reduction in computing costs is consistent with the rise of micro-computers. Half the respondents expect pocket computers with a capacity equivalent to current third generation machines, with memories of a billion bits per cubic inch to back up the processing power. Sixty percent expect hand-held units capable of linking into computing networks from a distance of a mile.

These changes in hardware are impressive. However, many argue that software is the weakest element in current computer technology and the area where change will have the most dramatic impact. Over 75% of our panel expects to chat with their computer as conversation becomes a common mode of programming. Two-thirds want their computers to be educated rather than programmed in a traditional way, but only about 40% think this will actually occur. More than half expect holographic modes of input and output will be common, filling space with complex programs, data structures and images.

Will computers at the turn of the century be intelligent? There are many ways of defining intelligence, and thus many answers to the question. The mathematician Turing proposed a test which has come to bear his name. In one version of this test, an interviewer asks questions of an unknown respondent via a terminal. The interviewer must decide if the respondent is human or machine. The machine, which cannot be detected by most interviewers, is presumed intelligent. Roughly one-third of our respondents felt the next 25 years will see computers passing this test. Looking at intelligence from a different perspective, two fifths of our respondents thought computers with a measurable IQ of over 200 will come into existence.

There are limits to what our respondents feel will occur. Only about a third expect audio-kinetic programming (programming by song and dance). So much for the Fred Astaire School of Programming. One-fifth foresee direct brain-computer links. One-third expect a single network to link most computers. Only about 10% anticipate current metallic and crystalline circuitry to go "bi", as a result of the widespread use of biochemical and biological circuitry.





USE

The incursion of computers into everyday life will be substantial. Three-quarters of the respondents expect the majority of American homes to have a computer terminal. Eighty percent feel programming will be taught in elementary schools, and just as many think it's a good idea. It may be a necessity. About eighty percent foresee a cashless society, and computer control of most home appliances. Three quarters expect a large computer hobbyist industry.

The majority of respondents do hold some cows perpetually sacred. Only about half expect automatic translators for natural languages, and only 35% expect computer-based data files to replace hard copy books. Eighty-six percent stoutly defend against defiling art and entertainment with the in-human influence of computers.

SOCIAL IMPACTS

Despite the vast changes expected in technology and computer use, the group was cautious in projecting social change. A minority feel computer based bureaucracies would generate widespread alienation, and only an eighth expected computers to make most government and business decisions. About half think computer and communications industries will dominate the economy, and only a quarter think it desirable. Invasion of privacy is a much debated impact of electronic data systems. Our respondents are sanguine about the outcome of present conflicts, less than a quarter expect fears related to privacy will block the development of data networks.

Future developments in computing are not without risks. Nearly half those returning questionnaires thought that breakdowns in computer controlled systems will cause major disasters. Less than 20% expect automation to create widespread unemployment, but less than half expect computer job searches to reduce unemployment.

The general picture for the future is not rosy either. Forty percent expect the United States to lose its dominance

in world affairs, and only twelve percent think the country can solve problems of poverty, population growth and environmental decay. Fewer still expect world-wide solution to these problems. Less than half expect American quality of life to improve greatly, and only about a third anticipate such a change for the world.

Technology shapes and is shaped by social, economic and political forces. Will computing, perhaps the most fundamental of all technological developments, improve the human lot? Although our respondents are pessimistic, some rays of hope are visible. Over sixty percent expected improvements in health to result from the continuing infusion of computer technology into medicine, and about half think computer data collection and analysis would lead to triumphs in social and environmental sciences.

The problem, it seems, is developing positive strategies within an overall framework of social crisis. The infusion of computer technology into the political process has been suggested as a solution to present problems. However, respondents were cautious about computer based democracy, only forty percent think electronic plebiscite a good idea. Perhaps the concept smacks of the Nielsen ratings, which force choice amongst dismal alternatives. Collaborative effort by scientists (collecting and analyzing data) and artists (focusing public attention and facilitating communication) is more palatable. Over 79% think this development is desirable, and a similar proportion think it important. Unfortunately, only a minority think it likely.

There are limitless ways to interpret the results of a survey. Our purpose here is to challenge our readers and respondents. The future is made, not projected. Computers will play a central role in the next quarter century, and those working at the craft are shaping events to come. This report is meant not to fix the future, but to suggest an image which the tools of computing can help transfigure.



DATA CARTAGRAM

TABLE 1A: AGE

	N	%
Less than - 20	37	14.2
20-29	102	39.0
30-39	83	31.8
40-49	22	8.4
50-59	11	4.2
60-69	4	1.5
70 and Up	2	0.8
Average Age	31.0	
Median Age	28.9	

TABLE 1B: SEX

	N	%
Male	253	95.8
Female	11	4.2

TABLE 1C: EDUCATION

	N	%
Less than High School Grad.	20	7.6
High School Grad.	10	3.8
Some College	76	28.8
College Grad.	88	33.2
Master's Degree	50	18.9
Doctorate	20	7.5

TABLE 1D: TRAINING IN COMPUTING

	N	%
None	12	4.6
Slight	39	14.8
Significant	94	35.7
Professional Level	118	44.9

TABLE 1E: COMPUTER USAGE IN THE

Last Year	N	%
Rarely (a few times)	36	13.6
Occasionally (once a month)	24	9.1
Frequently (once a week)	62	23.4
Daily	143	54.0

TABLE 1F: POLITICAL ATTITUDES

	N	%
Very Conservative	13	5.0
Conservative	60	23.0
Middle of Road	81	31.0
Liberal	82	31.4
Very Liberal	25	9.6

TABLE 1F: FEELINGS ABOUT PERSONAL FUTURE

	N	%
Very Pessimistic	3	1.1
Pessimistic	10	3.8
Neutral	25	9.5
Optimistic	155	58.7
Very Optimistic	71	26.9

THE FUTURE OF COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

	Probability of Event	% Considering Event Likely	% Considering Event Important	% Considering Event Desirable
Costs of computing (costs per instruction executed) will decrease by a factor of 100 from current (1977) levels.	0.84	84.2	80.4	90.5
Costs of computing (cost per instruction executed) will decrease by a factor of 10,000 from current (1977) costs.	0.58	43.4	79.2	89.3
Costs of rapid, randomly-accessible memory (cost per bit accessed) will decrease by a factor of 100 from current (1977) costs.	0.85	85.0	83.8	89.4
Costs of rapid, randomly-accessible memory (cost per bit accessed) will decrease by a factor of 10,000 from current (1977) costs.	0.63	50.6	77.8	87.2
Pocket computers will have independent capacity equal to current "third generation" computers (IBM 360, Burroughs 6520, UNIVAC 1100, etc.)	0.62	50.2	63.0	75.1
Pocket-sized memory units will have capacity equal to contemporary disk memories (will have capacities of approximately 1 billion bits per cubic inch).	0.63	51.3	69.8	79.2
Pocket computers will be capable of automatically linking to computing "nets" (networks) if they are within a mile of a two-way telecommunications channel.	0.66	61.0	58.1	67.9
The majority of U.S. computers will be linked into a general computing/memory network.	0.48	33.2	53.2	38.4
Audio (spoken) communication will be a common input/output mode.	0.80	78.5	58.1	70.9
Holographic (three dimensional) audio/visual output will be in common use.	0.65	55.8	40.3	64.5
Complex interactions with computers will be carried out by a mix of audio communications and movement through a sensor field (programming by song and dance).	0.49	35.1	21.9	25.3
Direct two-way brain/computer (biocybernetic) links will be common.	0.33	19.2	56.6	43.4
Computers which "learn" from experience and are "educated" rather than programmed will be in common use.	0.55	40.8	67.2	62.7
Intelligent, self-aware computers (capable of passing the Turing test) will exist.	0.44	29.1	55.4	40.4
Computers will exist which can comprehend standard intelligence (IQ) tests and score over 200 on them.	0.53	41.8	41.5	36.2
Computer hardware will be largely based on biological and biochemical circuitry.	0.28	9.8	38.1	20.0

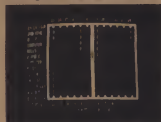
THE FUTURE OF COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

	Probability of Event	% Considering Event Likely	% Considering Event Important	% Considering Event Desirable
A very large "computer hobbyist" industry will develop.	0.78	69.4	49.8	61.9
The majority of American homes will have a computer console.	0.78	75.8	61.9	62.9
Most major household appliances will contain microcomputers to operate them in home use.	0.84	83.4	50.9	68.3
Almost all financial transactions will be carried out by computer with no physical exchange of money.	0.76	79.3	64.2	49.5
Libraries with "hard copy" (books, etc) will be largely replaced by computer-based data files.	0.51	35.1	52.1	39.2
Basic concepts of computer science will be taught in elementary school.	0.84	83.8	75.5	81.8
Automatic translators for natural (human) languages will be in common use.	0.53	41.2	71.0	80.0
Most art and entertainment will be generated and viewed via computer.	0.32	13.6	12.2	7.2

Improve Your Game With

>>> FASTGAMMON >>>

An Exciting New Backgammon Opponent!



>>> FASTGAMMON >>> ON THE TRS-80

Ready to run on your

- TRS-80 (level II)
- APPLE II
- SOL
- POLY-88
- COMPAL-80

All versions require at least 19K. Apple disk requires 24K. Poly 88 and Sol not available on disk.

OUTSTANDING FEATURES! Computer makes good moves instantaneously. Literal and graphic displays of each move. Option to replay same rolls. Eight page instruction manual.

OUTSTANDING VALUE! Only \$20 on cassette or \$25 on diskette. California residents add 6% sales tax.

AVAILABLE AT COMPUTER STORES EVERYWHERE OR ORDER DIRECT FROM:



Quality Software

10051 Odessa Avenue
Sepulveda, CA 91343

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TRS-80 COMPUTING

non-profit newsletter
\$15 (U.S.)/12 issues payable
and now

PEOPLE'S SOFTWARE

at Popular Prices
25¢ per program + \$1 tape
Tape 1 includes 26 Level I
business/home/educational
just \$7.50 + 50¢ P. & H.
(CA residents add 45¢ tax)

Computer Information Exch., Inc.
Box 158
San Luis Rey, CA 92068

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD



P.O. Box 1683
Madison, Wisconsin 53701

NEW PET

Full scale role-playing adventure
games for the PET
Action games with vivid graphics!

SWORDQUEST The dim knight's quest goes awry
as he moves stealthily through the stone corridors.
Suddenly, out of the darkness hurries a magnificent form. Red
eyes gleam and fangs seek your throat as you put all your
strength behind the blow and drive of your mighty two-
handed broadsword.

You seek the jewels and holy sword in the demon-haunted
tomb of a long-dead wizard—can you survive? A unique ap-
plication of the PET graphics. **\$12.95**
Cassette and instruction booklet

ESCAPE FROM THE DEATH PLANET The ar-
chieves with laser beams as you burn down another armored
stormtrooper and dodge into a side passage a split second
ahead of the enemy bots plunging into the bullethead below
you.

Can you escape the Imperial Stormtroopers and the killer
robots with turret-mounted laser cannons? **VIVID GRAPHICS!**
Laser beams, explosions, etc. **\$12.95**
Cassette and instruction booklet

Programs double-recorded on high quality cassettes. In-
structions are included in separate booklets so that the full PET
memory might be utilized for the games.

Both cassettes for \$21.95

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

12" BLACK & WHITE LOW COST VIDEO TERMINAL

*\$139.00 LIST

Add \$5 for shipping and handling
Texas residents add 5% sales tax.



One year
limited warranty

- Ideal for home, personal and business com-
puter systems; surveillance monitors • 12"
diagonal video monitor • Composite video in-
put • Compatible with many computer systems
- Solid-state circuitry for a stable & sharp pic-
ture • Video bandwidth—12 MHz ± 3 dB • In-
put impedance—75 Ohms • Resolution—650
lines Minimum I/O Central 80% of CRT; 550 Lines
Minimum beyond central 80% of CRT ref EIA
RS-375 • Dimensions—11.375" high; 16.250"
wide; 11.250" deep (excludes video input con-
nector) • Weight—6.5 KG (14.3 lbs) net

Use Master Charge/Visa or send money order.

Micro Products Unlimited

P.O. Box 1525, Arlington, TX 76010
817/461-8043

Dealer inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

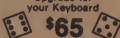
SOCIAL IMPACTS OF COMPUTING

	Probability of Event	% Considering Event Likely	% Considering Event Important	% Considering Event Desirable
Computer/communications utilities will become the largest industry (in dollar volume of transactions) in the U.S.	0.60	49.5	48.3	26.0
Diffusion of information and authority throughout large computer-based bureaucracies will produce widespread alienation.	0.46	30.9	49.4	4.6
Most governmental and business decisions will be made directly by computer with little human intervention.	0.28	12.8	56.2	9.8
Breakdowns or errors in computer-controlled systems will cause several thousands of serious proportions (resulting in hundreds of deaths or injuries).	0.59	48.3	79.2	3.8
Rapid increases in automation will generate large numbers of unemployed workers.	0.38	47.5	78.8	4.9
Computer-based job-search procedures will reduce unemployment and under-employment.	0.60	47.5	75.5	66.0
The health of the U.S. population will improve because of computer-based diagnostic and health-monitoring techniques.	0.67	62.7	82.3	90.5
Computer-based data gathering and analysis systems will provide the basis for rapid advances in the social and environmental sciences.	0.58	49.0	75.1	73.9
Integrated teams of artists and scientists using computer communica- tions and data-handling will be used to attack major social and environmental problems.	0.54	41.2	70.2	72.8
Most governmental decisions will be made by debate and opinion analysis over a computer network.	0.36	17.3	51.3	30.5
The United States will no longer dominate global economic and political affairs.	0.52	41.2	63.4	18.8
Problems of poverty, population growth and environmental decay will be largely solved for the United States.	0.30	12.0	89.2	90.9
Problems of poverty, population growth and environmental decay will be largely solved for the world.	0.18	6.4	91.3	91.3
The overall quality of life for the average American will be greatly improved.	0.57	41.2	80.0	89.4
The overall quality of life for the average human will be greatly improved.	0.43	38.4	86.4	92.8
Fear of invasion of privacy and general technical and economic problems will prevent the development of large data bases (networks).	0.41	23.8	53.5	23.0

TRS-80™

16K-RAM

Upgrade for
your Keyboard



\$65

Installation instructions
included

Mastercharge • VISA
Phone orders

100% guaranteed—if a part
ever fails we'll replace it!
Michigan residents add 4%
sales tax.

WANT MORE CUSTOMERS?

We can give you an additional 60,000 potential buyers for
your Software, Hardware, Publication or Peripheral TRS-
80™ related product, and the cost is less than 20¢ a day!

EDITORIAL ARTICLES covering use or understand-
ing of TRS-80™ (any level) are now being accepted.
Submitted articles should cover software or hardware
applications and should be educational and informative.
Accepted compositions will be paid \$5 per word. Interested
parties, send stamp for brochure (available in March).

ABS SOFTWARE/HARDWARE SUPPLIERS

FOR TRS-80™ MICROCOMPUTER

P.O. Box 8297 • ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48107
(313) 971-1308

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Journey Into the World of Tomorrow

SUBSCRIBE TO STARLOG & FUTURE LIFE TODAY



Fill your space void with STARLOG, the magazine that has all the happenings in and around science-fiction movies and TV, and with FUTURE LIFE, the magazine with a slant on exciting things to come. Both magazines feature full-color photography, art, scientific writers and the true visionaries of our time. Profiles and interviews with such leading authorities as: Isaac Asimov, Robert Heinlein, Arthur C. Clarke, Harlan Ellison, Steven Spielberg, Doug Trumbull, Larry Niven, Gene Roddenberry, Fred Pohl and many more. Every issue of FUTURE LIFE features an original work of space art in a special center spread. STARLOG gives you the latest behind-the-scenes news, with leading personalities in science-fiction movies and TV explaining how special effects are created.

Journey into the exciting worlds of tomorrow with two action-packed magazines available today. Subscribe now!

STARLOG/FUTURE LIFE Magazines

475 Park Ave. South, Dept. CC
New York, N.Y. 10016

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ STARLOG (U.S. & Canada)
1-year (12 issues) \$17.49 | ☐ STARLOG (Foreign, surface)
1-year (12 issues) \$23.51 |
| ☐ STARLOG (U.S. & Canada)
(8 issues) \$11.00 | ☐ STARLOG (Foreign, surface)
(8 issues) \$18.00 |
| ☐ FUTURE LIFE (Foreign, surface)
1-year (8 issues) \$20.00 | ☐ FUTURE LIFE (U.S. & Canada)
1-year (8 issues) \$13.95 |

Enclosed \$ _____ total
(cash, check or money order)

Please allow six weeks processing time before first issue will be mailed.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TRS-80 SOFTWARE REVIEWS



Randy Heuer

Math I Program, Radio Shack Software (26-1701), \$19.95.

This is a basic math instruction program system for a Level-I system with 4k of memory. Three tapes are provided; one for learning addition & subtraction concepts, one for learning multiplication & division concepts, and the final tape has a series of quizzes to test the student's progress. Each tape contains the listed program, recorded twice on each side. I had no problems in loading any of the tapes.

The instruction method used is similar on both the addition/subtraction and the multiplication/division tape. The basic procedure consists of four sections. For each section, the student is required to correctly complete the section, otherwise he will be required to do that section over again. Upon completing each section correctly, a rocket flies up the screen through a "VERY GOOD!" sign, and the program proceeds to the next section.

In the first section, the student is presented with four related math problems and their solutions (called fact sets), and is told to say the problems out loud. Next the four problems are reprinted, without answers below the answered problems, and the student is required to enter the correct answers from the keyboard. Then the four problems are again reprinted, this time in an order different than that printed above, and the student then enters the correct

answers. In the final section, the problems are reprinted, this time without the answered problems above them, and the student then enters the correct answers. This four-section procedure is then repeated with four new problems, and finally all eight problems are combined for the student to answer. This entire procedure is called a group, and there are 23 addition/subtraction and 23 multiplication/division groups on the two learning tapes.

The accompanying manual is written primarily for the teacher or parent. It explains the concepts of the teaching technique, and suggests when the third evaluation tape should be used to test the student's performance. The evaluation program gives the student 16 problems at his level, and requires him to answer them with no assistance. Based on the student's ability to solve these problems, the student is advised either to review previous groups or proceed to the next.

In general, this is an excellent package, similar to, but better than the flash card approach to teaching elementary math. It could be used as a supplement to formal math education, or as a tool for the above average student to explore new areas.

Algebra I Program, Radio Shack Software (26-1702), \$19.95.

This three tape package is designed to run on a 4k, Level-I system. Each tape contains two lessons, recorded

twice on each side, for a total of six lessons. Each lesson presents a portion of a typical algebra course such as equations of one variable, real numbers, factoring, etc.

Unfortunately, this system fails to accomplish what a good algebra I book does, and this is not surprising. It just is not possible to put as much information in six computer lessons as in a text. Instead, the program package attempts to present a number of concepts or definitions on the screen at one time. This certainly has to be confusing to the student trying to learn algebra for the first time. As a supplemental program, however, it has considerably more merit.

But we found that in the areas where the computer could be most helpful, this package also falls short of its possibilities. In a few cases, the student cannot progress into further sections without successfully answering the problems. However for most of the problems the student must answer, the computer will accept any answer, and then tells the student the correct answer. This procedure lets the less motivated student fail to fully understand his mistakes.

In summary, this package is not ideally suited for the new Algebra I student due to the compressed nature of the package. The Algebra I package is better suited for the individual who wishes to review previously learned material, or as a supplement to a standard algebra course. ■

The COMPUTER FACTORY

... when software counts 485 Lexington Avenue 750 Third Avenue New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 687-5001 (212) PET-2001 Foreign order desk Telex 640055

COMMODORE "PET"

only \$795 USED
\$2K Model add \$549

- 64K RAM Memory
- Video Monitor
- Hard in Enclosure
- Ergonomic control

There's still value in personal computing, along with the user in perspective on what's in the COMPUTER FACTORY

PERIPHERALS FOR PET

• 24K Memory Expansion	\$499
• 18K Memory Expansion	399
• PET to RS232 Serial	199
• 2 Way Serial Communication	295
• Modem Board for PET	375
• PET to S100 (4-bit)	180
• Second Cassette Drive	95
• Parallel Printer Interface	109
• PET Music Box	39

CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY—
800-223-7318

NEW! PET BUSINESS SYSTEM

The PET is now a truly sophisticated Business System with the Floppy Disk and Printer which makes an ideal cost efficient business system for most professional and specialized fields medicine, law, research, engineering, education, etc.

PET 2001-
16K \$995
32K \$1195

CompuColor II

\$1,495 Complete!
16K Model add \$200
32K Model add \$300
COMPUCOLOR II 16K Model Board
Associated hardware (optional) \$100

- 16K/32K Dynamic RAM
- 14K ROM Operating System
- 8" CRT
- Upper/Lower Case and Graphics
- Full Sized Business Keyboard
- Full Screen Editing
- Operating system will support multiple languages (BASIC resident)
- Machine Language Monitor
- 8K ROM Expansion Sockets

PET PRINTERS

2023 \$849
2022 \$995
(Includes Tractors)

- Bottom and Rear Tractor Feed
- 8 1/2" Paper Width
- 6504 Microprocessor Controlled
- 112 cpi Bi-directional
- 4K ROM + 1K RAM
- Upper/Lower Case and Graphics
- 7 x 9 Dot Matrix

RADIO SHACK • PET • SORCERER • APPLE • COMPUCOLOR, ETC. PRINTERS • PRINTERS • PRINTERS

• 16K/32K Dynamic RAM
• 14K ROM Operating System
• 8" CRT
• Upper/Lower Case and Graphics
• Full Sized Business Keyboard
• Full Screen Editing
• Operating system will support multiple languages (BASIC resident)
• Machine Language Monitor
• 8K ROM Expansion Sockets

CENTRONICS 700 (Business) \$1595
PET to CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE
SWITCH SELECTABLE \$199

NEW! FROM PET!

SINGLE DRIVE FLOPPY 2041

• Intelligent mini floppy
• 171.5K net user storage

\$595

DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK 2040

- 240 K Bytes Storage
- 8K ROM Encoding and Decoding
- High Speed Data Transfer
- Plugs into IEEE Port
- 800K Microprocessor
- 8K ROM Operating System

ANDERSON JACOBSON SORCERER

Real time word processing and small business.

- ABC 11 Code
- 15 Line Printout
- High Quality Select or Printing
- Easy Keyboard for PET
- Reliable Heavy Duty Mechanism
- Completely Manufactured by A-J
- Service in 15 Major Cities

\$1195 \$1095

The Computer of the Future is Here Now!

PASCAL MICROENGINE™

Western Digital's new 16-bit Pascal Computer System is driven by a unique LSI innovation. The 16-bit Pascal MICROENGINE™ designed for direct high-level language execution gives you microcomputer performance at microcomputer prices. Programs written in the block-oriented Pascal language are compiled into P-code and directly executed.

- 64K bytes (32K words) of RAM Memory
- Two RS-232C asynchronous/ynchronous ports
- Two 8-bit parallel ports
- Floppy disk controller with direct memory access (DMA) switch

selectable for single or double density (mini or standard floppy (up to 4 drives))

- Compatible with most standard floppies
- Floating point hardware

• Softest microelectronics (CPU and memory)
• Memory Mapped I/O
• Excluded power supply
• Complete UCSD Pascal Operating System (Release 3.0)
• Pascal compiler
• BASIC compiler
• File Manager
• Screen oriented editor
• Symbolic Pascal debugger
• System Reference Manual

BUSINESS COMPUTERS

Data General micro NOVA

The smallest in their business computers ever matched with COMPUFACT 1987Y microcomputer. Retainable/Portable. Memory Control. Show Easy. General. Micro. Price. Low. From about \$13,500

VISA

Toll Free Number for Credit Card Order Desk Only 800-223-7318

Word Processing For PET.

With this program in hand, you can create text and add, delete, center, recall lines and move text around on page or between pages. Use either PET or terminal keyboard. \$45.00

Send for FREE Illustrated Software Catalog for PET/APPLE/TRS-80 with hundreds of selections from all over the world.

Min. Credit Card Order \$75

Open Mon.-Fri.
10-6 Sat. 10-4

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL OFFER

\$2695 reg. \$2995
offer expires April 15th

FREE

\$35 of Software with purchase of any computer on this page

SPECIAL SALE

Buy any computer and take 10% off price of printer of your choice

The COMPUTER FACTORY

485 Lexington Avenue 750 Third Avenue New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 687-5001 (212) PET-2001 Foreign order desk - Telex 640055

Shopping For Payroll Systems

What to look for

M

1157

55-271
212Pay to
the order of

Lawrence Feidelman

March 15th 1979
Lawrence Feidelman \$ 650.00

Six hundred and fifty and 00/100 DOLLARS

MEMO

Johnny Paycheck

0212 027 02009 223 81

There are very likely a lot of considerations you aren't aware of that you should be when shopping for a payroll package for your business system.

Introduction

The importance of the payroll application to a company depends heavily on the nature of the business itself. In the case of the manufacturing company, computerization of payroll is generally a more important consideration than with a wholesaler or distributor, due to the number of employees, as well as to input to management labor production reports. Whatever your type of business, and even if your payroll is small in numbers (e.g., 15 or 20 up to 45 to 60), payroll should still be viewed as a possible application for your small business computer. Not only is time saved every week, but at month's end, quarter's end, and at year's end as well. What must be considered is: How expensive is the payroll? Is it simple enough to set up and run? Will it save time over manual methods? What labor data must be entered into the system for obtaining accurate management reports?

Look at Your Requirements

When the decision is made to computerize payroll, you must consider exactly what the package should do for you to be really beneficial. For example, piece work and other incentive bonus payroll requirements may not really be a good approach. Where extensive labor distribution is required, such as with a contractor in job cost accounting, a specialized module may be needed to handle these requirements. There are many payroll package systems available that do handle these requirements, but you

must know what you need.

For those users whose payroll requirements are less complex, standardized payroll packages will almost always work well. Some payroll packages work on an exception basis and only require entry when an unusual condition occurs. This situation works well in a heavily salary-only-oriented environment, or where number of hours worked in an hourly environment do not vary significantly.

Do not become concerned with extensive cost center and department breakouts of labor costs unless these can be made useful. This type of good management reporting capability is excellent, but is cumbersome if not used.

It may be Free

Look at the cost of the software charge for payroll. Some industry-oriented total software packages include payroll as part of the over-all package. In fact, excluding the payroll module may not result in any appreciable savings. (It is wise in any software package purchase to determine the price of all the elements then the price of a subset.) Complete packages that include payroll may make automation of even a 15 person payroll worthwhile.

Best Time for Conversion

The end of the year is always the best time to convert to computerized payroll. Quarter end is the second best. This is because most firms at least balance payroll quarterly. If some mechanized payroll method or service bureau is being utilized, conversion

other than at these times may be impossible.

What Should It Have?

There are some basic payroll needs that should be considered once the payroll function is definitely going to be automated.

Specifically, some of the following items should be considered:

1. How easy are the conversion tools and the plan to make sure everything is in balance?
2. What is the mode of entry: keyboard, punched cards, tapes, cassette, etc?
 - a. payroll generally does not require on-line capabilities for its preparation.
3. What type of data security is provided? (This could be a touchy issue with payroll.)
4. Will the system handle salary and hourly and mixed situations?
5. Will it handle and do you require mixtures of weekly, biweekly, semi-monthly, and monthly paid people? Can all types be processed in the same run?
6. Can salaried people be prorated in some fashion if departmental charging is desired?
7. Can the system handle payroll for multiple locations and multiple companies? Will separate reports be produced?
8. How difficult is the charging of hours and dollars to cost centers and departments?

9. Does it handle all local taxing requirements, which includes none or partial taxing?

10. Can it handle various types of deducting (e.g., one time, fixed rate with cut off).

11. Check for the mundane but necessary requirements of error correction, reversals, prepaids, etc.

12. The audit trail to search back from the finished product to its source must be trackable. Files must allow reference to each pay entry. Remember state and federal auditors will require this. Do not give this up.

13. The system should give the user flexibility. It is desirable to be able to change withholding rates, FICA rates, state tax rates, local rates, etc., without requiring program background or vendor assistance. This can be built into systems, but some vendors overlook it.

14. Processing of payroll is generally a sequential operation, done in the same order every week. Ask what happens to entry files if the payroll operation is aborted for any reason? The worst that should happen is just rerunning the job from the beginning.

15. Complete earnings and deduction journals are expected.

Reporting Capabilities

Payroll reporting requirements will vary greatly depending on the nature of the business. However, the minimum expected from the system includes summary totals of all earnings, hours etc., types of earnings such as vacation and sick pay, as well as summary totals for all deductions. Quarterly 941A and state reports should also be part of the system. Year end W-2's are a must. There are very few payroll packages that do not include these reports.

A monthly check reconciliation is a useful tool in reconciling payroll accounts. This would be expected from any disc oriented small business computer.

The Extras

As mentioned, many other types of detailed and summary reports are available to you. Some come standard with payroll packages. The secret is to determine what is really going to be useful to you. Some of these reports can be quite useful. Would labor costs by department allow you to make any modifications to the way you now utilize personnel? Would the maintenance of detailed personnel records be useful? In strongly unionized environments and heavily regulated

industries, this may not only be useful but required.

Summary

As in the case with any other computerized system, payroll can be the simple mechanization of a clerical function, or more importantly, the transformation into a management tool. The payroll program can not only be utilized for keeping track of costs, but for projecting costs as well. We once examined a program set up as an addition to payroll writing and record maintenance that allowed school directors to place the specifications of a teacher contract offer into the system. The system was designed to thoroughly analyze the teacher personnel file. Since teachers' pay is based on years' service, degree attained, etc., the computer system was able to project accurately how much the contract-offered package would cost the school district. They could then determine whether the school district could afford this settlement, based on the anticipated tax base.

Payroll can indeed be a management tool.

Reprinted with permission from "Packaged Software Buyer's Guide," Management Information Corp., 140 Barclay Center, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, \$15. Copyright 1978 MIC.

The **EAS** Full-Size Floppy Disk Drive System

Our Price \$2,195 (List Price \$2495)
Fully Assembled and Tested

- Two full-size 8" Shugart drives
- Power supply, interface, cables, cooling fan, strong aluminum chassis, attractive wood cabinetry.
- Controller with Western Digital 1771B controller chip and on board prom boot strap loader for CP/M™, which is the disk operating system Software recommended and available separately from EAS including assembler, text editor and debugger, and EAS's I/O handlers (BIOS) together with powerful utilities
- Available with or without controller.
- Capable of formatting diskettes
- 90 day parts and workmanship warranty.
- S-100, Z-80, 8080 compatible.
- Storage capacity is a quarter of a million bytes per drive, a total of a half a million bytes per system
- Shugart drives used in our systems have the most mechanical reliability of any flexible disk drives on the market
- Dealer inquiries are invited.



Electro Analytic Systems, Inc.
PO Box 102 • Ledgewood, NJ 07852
Phone: (201) 584-8284

*CP/M™ is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programmer's Guides for the PET™

T I S

WORKBOOKS FOR THE COMMODORE PET 2001

Getting Started with Your PET WB-1 \$4.00

Covers the fundamentals of PET BASIC: calculator and program mode, data input and output, data representation, program storage on the cassette

PET string and Array Handling WB-2 \$3.95

Covers string and subsetting search, concatenation, replacement and manipulation

PET Graphics WB-3 \$4.95

Covers use of cursor control and special graphics symbols to draw plots, histograms, and sketches

PET Cassette I/O WB-4 \$4.95

Covers OPEN, CLOSE, string and numeric data files Miscellaneous PET Features WB-5 \$3.95

Covers the clock, random number generator, upper and lowercase alphabetic characters, saving memory space, etc.

PET Curses and Logic WB-6 \$3.95

Covers IF, GOSUB, logical operations, and ON X.

Add \$1.50 for shipping and handling.

Dealer Inquiries Invited
P.O. Box 921
Los Alamitos, CA 94564
Money back guarantee

We also sell PET Software. Write for details.

PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

letter?" she asked half seriously.

"Computer mail is the wave of the future Terri. We have the equipment and we may as well use it. Besides, think of all the information I'll have for my computer science courses. Why with a little expansion this lash-up alone could provide me with research paper topics for all four years of school!"

"Oh," she groaned, "I knew there had to be some lazy man's answer in there somewhere. Well, let me see what kind of a program I can come up with to recognize your little messages. How do you plan to use the system anyway?"

"As I said, I'll call in when the rates are low. Our computer isn't on all the time and we can't afford to have dedicated phone lines, so the best thing to do is for me to call in and have somebody record the tones from my modem on a cassette recorder connected to the phone line through the phone patch. Then you or Dad can play that tape back into your modem and load it into the Horizon. When the family wants to respond, you can put notes into a file as you think of them. The beauty of this system is that you can send me software too. You just call my dorm room. If I'm there, I'll record the data. If I'm not, then the telephone answering machine I salvaged from the junk heap last year will do it for me."

"This would be a good way of setting up hobby computer networks," Terri observed. "Most hobby computer users don't need real time communications anyway. Audio recording gives the advantages of a dial up with only a little wait for a response and a lot less cost. Much less software hassle too. If you want to keep the software really simple, and I know you do, just type your notes or comments AUTO numbering feature in BASIC makes that easy. Then we'll just enter it, LIST and read it off. Don't try to RUN it though!"

A week or so later, after another modem kit had been built, all had been prepared for the system smoke test. Jerry took his Poly 88, a modem, the telephone answering machine and all of the other paraphernalia to a friend's house across town. After connecting the modified answering machine/recorder to his friend's phone, Jerry called his home. His father answered and said, "OK Son, the recorder is running. Send your data." Jerry had a program of words in RAM that he played into the phone line through the modem. After it had stopped, his father said, "Hang on and I'll see what we got."

In a few moments Jerry heard his father laugh and he knew the transmission had been a success. The terminal attached to his father's Horizon computer had printed out:

or whatever as program lines with a number in front of each one. The

10 REM Hi everybody! This is a test of the

20 REM kind of messages I will be sending from

30 REM school. Please send money.
— Jerry

When it was his turn to receive, Jerry had his father call him. The telephone answering machine picked up the line and gave its short pre-recorded announcement. Then Jerry heard a stream of data coming into the recorder. When it was done, he rewound the tape, changed a few jacks, and loaded the tape into the computer through the modem. His father's reply was:

10 REM Son, thank you for the nice note.

20 REM In response to your request, I can only

30 REM say: Send your report card! 40 REM Data table follows:

50 REM A=\$50

60 REM B=\$25

70 REM C=\$ 5

80 REM D= YOU OWE ME

90 REM Please re-submit request when

100REComplete data is available — Dad

"Oh no!" Jerry groaned. "I wanted electronic mail, but I wound up with a drive-in teller instead!" ■

DISK TRS-80 DISK

Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, CPA Gen. Ledger, Gen. Payroll, Farm Payroll, Job Cost, Word Processing, Restaurant Payroll, Utility Billings, Depreciations.

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
FULL CHAINING CAPABILITY
ALL SYSTEMS LICENSED**

For sample reports send \$6.00 to cover postage & handling.

Each system is priced at \$240.00.
First time user cookbook documentation.
Money Order, VISA Master Charge only, Please.
Please state 2 or 3 disk systems.

PAYROLL	2 DISK SYSTEM	3 DISK SYSTEM
ACCTS. PAYABLE	125 EMPLOYEES	250 EMPLOYEES
ACCTS. REC.	200 VENDORS	400 VENDORS
GEN. LEDGER	250 CUSTOMERS	500 CUSTOMERS
JOB COST	125 ACCOUNTS	250 ACCOUNTS
	25-45 JOBS	50-130 JOBS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGN, INC.

P.O. Box 735
Yakima, WA. 98907
Call 1-509-575-0320

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.E.T. Food

**NOURISH YOUR HUNGRY P.E.T. WITH SELECTIONS
FROM CREATIVE SOFTWARE'S EXTENSIVE MENU!**

DUAL JOYSTICK INTERFACE: This Creative Software Interface allows you to plug in two Atari-type joysticks (not included) with no modification to the P.E.T. Comes with two games and complete programming instructions..... **\$35.00**

JOYSTICKS: for above interface, price each..... **\$12.50**

BREAKOUT: NEW -- Written in machine language for increased speed and enjoyment. Uses either keyboard input or any CREATIVE SOFTWARE joystick (single or dual). You get ten balls to knock out three double layers of bricks. Positively addicting..... **\$10.00**

LIFE: Iby S., Bartonsmith) Possibly the finest personal computer version of LIFE currently available, this program uses machine language routines to display up to four new generations per second. User-definable initial configuration, complete screen wraparound, and introducing two original additions -- "posts" and "holes."..... **\$20.00**

TRAP AND CRAPS (Joystick or keyboard input)..... **\$10.00**

HURKLE AND ONE-QUEEN (Joystick or keyboard input)..... **\$10.00**

HOUSEHOLD FINANCE Parts I and II..... **\$15.00**

ORDERS: Send check, money order, or VISA/Mastercharge (include expiration date) and add the following shipping charges: 1-2 programs for dual joystick interface- 1.50, 3-4 programs- 2.00, 5 or more programs- 2.50. Extra joysticks, each- 1.50. California residents add 6% sales tax.

INFORMATION: More information on these and many other currently available programs are available on a free flyer. Write directly to Creative Software for a complete list.

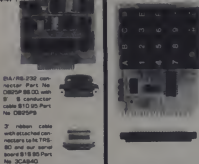
Creative Software

P.O. BOX 4030, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEX ENCODED KEYBOARD

E.S.
This HEX keyboard has 19 keys, 16 encoded with 3 user definable. The encoded TTL outputs, 8-4-2-1 and STROBE, are debounced and available in true and complement form. Four on-board LEDs indicate the HEX code generated for each key depression. The board requires a single +5 volt supply. Board only \$15.00 Part No. HEX-3, with parts \$49.95 Part No. HEX-3A. 44 pin edge connector \$4.00 Part No. 44P.



81A/PS-232 connector Part No. 81A/PS-232, with 9 pin connector cable \$12.00 Part No. 81A/PS-232P

S-100 BUS

ACTIVE TERMINATOR

Board only \$14.95 Part No. 900, with parts \$24.95 Part No. 900A

9 AND 13 SLOT MOTHER BOARDS

All traces are reflow solder covered and both sides are solder masked. The connectors used on these boards are the IMSAI™ type (125" between pins, 250" between rows). Spacing between connectors is 750". All lines, except power and ground, have a passive RC network termination available. There is a kugle area available that will accept two 40 pin sockets and one 36 pin socket. The circuitry for supplying three separate regulated voltages to the kugle area is contained on the board. Part No. QMB-12 \$40.00, \$105.00, \$120.00 assembled. Part No. QMB-9 \$35.00, \$80.00, \$105.00 assembled.



TRS-80 SERIAL I/O

R.S.-232 compatible • Can be used with or without the expansion bus • On board switch selectable baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, parity or no parity odd or even, 5 to 8 data bits, and 1 or 2 stop bits. D.T.R. line Board only \$19.95 Part No. 8010, with parts \$59.95 Part No. 8010A, assembled \$79.95 Part No. 8010C. No connectors provided, see below.

4K EPROM

The board is designed to operate with any speed or power 1702A. Addressable in 4K byte increments and can be configured to occupy either 2K or 4K segments. It can be populated one memory chip at a time. Bare board \$30.00, board with parts \$200.00 assembled \$230.00 Part No. EPM-1



16K OR 32K EPROM

Designed to operate with any speed or power 2708 or single voltage +5V12716. Addressable in 4K increments and can occupy multiples of 4K. It can be populated one memory chip at a time. Has bank addressing and Phantom Orable. The board comes with an exclusive software program that can be placed in a 2708 or 2716 that will, when used in conjunction with a RAM memory board, check out every line on the EPM-2. Bare board \$30.00, board with parts with 2708 \$425.00, assembled \$465.00, board with parts with 2716 \$1,225.00, assembled \$1,255.00 Part No. EPM-2



65K DYNAMIC RAM

Main memory for microcomputers, intelligent terminals, business systems, medical systems, and OEM systems. • High density random access memory 48K bytes or 64K bytes • Fully buffered • S-100 bus compatible • Low power (dynamic memory) • Transparent refresh • Digital delay line techniques for reliable operation • Multiple boards allowed using hardware or software controlled bank select • "Phantom" signal for RAM/ROM overlap • All boards are fully tested prior to shipment. Operating System test and extensive bit pattern testing. • Works directly in 8080A processors or Z-80 environment at 2MHz • Currently under development and tested with 48K \$1,250.00 Part No. 48K, or with 65K \$1,475.00 Part No. 65K



8080A CPU

Uses the 8080A and the 8224 clock chip. The crystal frequency used is 18 MHz and the vector interrupt chip is the 8214. The board will function normally without the interrupt circuitry. When the interrupt circuitry is built up, the board will respond to eight levels of interrupts. Designed to be a plug-in replacement for the IMSAI CPU board and will work in other computers with the appropriate modifications made to the ribbon cable connector pin out from the front panel. The board will work in systems without a front panel if the system has a PROM board that simulates the functions of the front panel. Bare board \$30.00, with parts \$185.00, assembled \$220.00 Part No. CPU-1



16K STATIC RAM

Operates with any speed or power 2114. All input and output lines are fully buffered. Addressable in 4K byte increments. If the system has a front panel, the board will allow itself to be protected. If there is no front panel, the board will not allow itself to be protected. The board has Bank Address capability, Phantom Orable, MWRITE, and selectable wait states. Bare board \$30.00, board with parts \$665.00 Part No. MEM2



8K EPROM

Saves programs on PROM permanently (until erased via UV light) up to 8K bytes. Programs may be directly run from the program saver such as fixed routines or assemblers. • S-100 bus compatible • Room for 8K bytes of EPROM non-volatile memory (2708's) • On-board PROM programming • Address relocation of each 4K or memory to any 4K boundary within 64K • Power on jump and reset jump option for "turkey" systems and computers without a front panel • Program saver software available • Solder mask holes • Full screenshot for easy assembly. Program saver software in 1 2708 EPROM \$25.00. Bare board \$35.00 including custom coil board with parts but no EPROMS \$139.00, with 4 EPROMS \$179.00, with 8 EPROMS \$219.00



To Order:

Mention part number, description, and price in USA, shipping paid for orders accompanied by check, money order, or Master Charge, BankAmericard, or VISA number, expiration date and signature. Shipping charges added to C.O.D. orders. California residents add 8.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. No C.O.D.'s. Checks and money orders must be payable in US dollars. Parts kits include sockets for all ICs, components, and board. Descriptions are not intended to constitute a contract. Prices are in US dollars. No other currencies. To address a card in Canada boxes are marked "Computer Parts". Dealer inquiries invited. 24 Hour Order Line (408) 226-4064

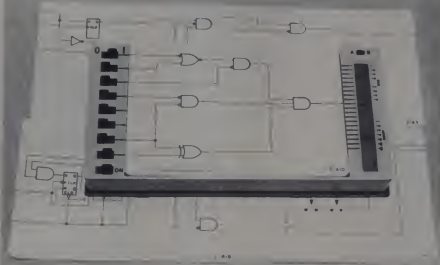
For free catalog including parts lists and schematics, send a self-addressed stamped envelope.

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

Dept. X, P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Different Teaching Aid: The Broder Logic Trainer



John Craig

I was an instructor for several years before I became a magazine editor. I've taught courses in digital logic and wished, on many occasions, that I had a logic trainer (or trainers) to supplement the course material. At one point I even started to build a trainer for use up in front of the class. It never got finished. At another point I checked into the cost of some trainers ... and was shot down on that before I could even get a purchase order written up.

Naturally, the most desirable situation would be to have a digital trainer for each and every student. Notice that I said "digital trainer." For the purpose of this review perhaps we should distinguish between a digital trainer and a logic trainer. Let's consider a digital trainer as one which has the capability of giving the student actual exercises in using digital integrated circuits. The Broder Trainer, which we're looking at here, is a logic trainer — one which provides exercises in analyzing and interpreting logic diagrams. The student must be able to understand the diagrams before getting into the circuits. Now, the question is, is the Broder Logic Trainer a viable means of achieving this goal?

At first glance, I felt the unit might be somewhat limited in the number of exercises available. After going over those exercises I've changed my mind.

There are a total of 52 ... 20 sequential logic problems (gates) and 20 combinational (flip-flops and gates) and 12 miscellaneous. The inclusion of those 40 exercises as supplementary material in a digital logic class should add a lot to the course. The trainer would be ideal for homework assignments and lab exercises in the beginning of the course (when learning how to interpret logic diagrams is being taught). It's even conceivable that the Broder trainer could be used for the entire semester. However, I feel the most value would be obtained by using it to supplement actual lab exercises with a digital trainer. The logic trainer for teaching logic diagram interpretation ... the digital trainer for "real-world" building and troubleshooting of logic circuits. There's no way that I can see the Broder trainer replacing a digital trainer. But ... if the school doesn't have digital trainers the Broder would be even more significant (because of what it could accomplish by itself).

The operation of the unit is straightforward and enjoyable to anyone challenged by logic exercises. A card with the circuit to be analyzed is placed in the middle of the trainer. The switches on the left are used to set the logic "1" or "0" levels into the circuit and the liquid crystal display on the

right indicates the output. (The on/off state of the display at the output of the gate is the only one of interest ... the others are disregarded.) The student places a piece of clear plastic over the circuit and can use a grease pencil to go through and indicate the logic levels at the inputs and outputs of the gates. When working with the clocked logic exercises (flip-flops) a counter in the lower right-hand corner keeps track of the number of clock pulses. The unit can also be used for introduction to binary counting (see far right-hand side) and BCD counting.

As I mentioned before, I believe the Broder Logic Trainer would make a valuable contribution in supplementing a course in digital electronics. The student still needs to have access to, and use, a digital trainer for building circuits, seeing the waveforms on an oscilloscope, getting familiar with IC specs, worst-case conditions and troubleshooting. In the beginning stages the student needs to concentrate on learning to interpret logic diagrams ... not wire up a circuit. I wouldn't mind teaching a course using the unit. I believe it would do the trick in meeting those objectives.

L. J. Broder Enterprises, Inc., 3192 Darvany Dr., Dallas, TX 75220, Ph: 214-357-7763, \$69.95 ■

Pay a little bit more and get a printer that's brighter than your computer. The BrighterWriter.™

When a few dollars more buys you a first-class impact printer, why settle for a toy? The BrighterWriter gives you quality to start with. And versatility that stays even if you outgrow your present personal computer.

Built smart like the big ones.

The BrighterWriter's a smart printer. There's a microcomputer inside. It outwits even the bigger, higher-priced printers. So you get versatility to do all kinds of printing. And power to grow on.

Prints fat, skinny, tall, small.*
This printer can be as creative as your imagination. Stretch out your characters. Squeeze them close. Make them high. Low. Bold. Banner. You name it.

Plugs into your computer.

Most popular personal computers interface to the BrighterWriter. Simply and quickly. Hundreds of BrighterWriters are working in Apple, TRS-80, Heathkit, S-100 and many other personal computer systems right now.

Pictures and fancy symbols.*
The BrighterWriter draws out your creativity. You can print drawings, graphs, diagrams, bold symbols, or just about any graphic you can imagine.

Picture your page as thousands of dots. The BrighterWriter can fill in the dots, plot them continuously, stack them, or scatter them. And its special set of graphic characters simplifies the process.

Prints any character a typewriter can. Faster...

The BrighterWriter can print plain and simple. With 7x7 dot matrix clarity. You get all the letters, numbers, and standard symbols of a regular

typewriter. At up to 80 cps throughput.

Ordinary paper.

Fancy or plain, the BrighterWriter prints on ordinary paper. Better yet, it prints on many shapes of paper. Single sheets. Roll. Fanfold.

Want more copies? The BrighterWriter prints multiple copies without extra adjustments.

Four easy buttons.

Operating the BrighterWriter couldn't be simpler. Up-front controls are easy to get to. A power

button to turn it on. A test button to self-test your printer. A paper feed button to advance the sheets or forms. A line feed button to advance the paper a line at a time.

Prints any-which-way.

The BrighterWriter comes in two models. The IP-225, at \$949, gives you a BrighterWriter with tractor-feed drive for precision forms control. This one can handle everything from labels to 8½" paper widths.

It has eight form lengths and gives you all the features of our IP-125.

A brighter buy.

Our IP-125, friction-feed, BrighterWriter has a 96 character set and prints on 8½" wide paper. Upper and lowercase. It prints expanded characters, too. You can choose a RS-232 serial or parallel interface. \$799

Lots of goodies.

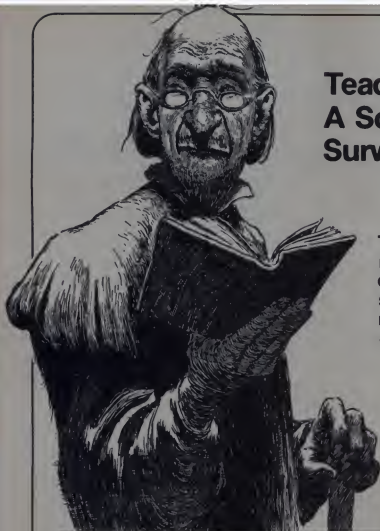
There's more. Choose all kinds of options for your BrighterWriter. Up to 132 characters per line, variable character densities, larger buffers, special graphics packages, interface cables, and more.

Give us a call or write. Integral Data Systems, 14 Tech Circle, Natick, MA 01760, (617) 237-7610.

Better yet, see the BrighterWriter at the store nearest you.



Integral Data Systems, Inc.



Teachers! A Social Science Survey Program!

Dr. James Owens

This program will add a whole new dimension to social science classes... from elementary school to college! All you need is an inexpensive 4K microcomputer.

Dr. James Owens, Professor of Management, The American University, Washington, D.C.

Many teachers, especially high-school and college teachers, can easily use a small computer (even one with as little as 4K of RAM memory) to conduct and process professional-type social science surveys. Obviously, such surveys and studies contribute to the teacher's research, and publication-record in the "publish or perish" academic world. More importantly (and interestingly), social science surveys of a teacher's own classroom students, when quickly tabulated and processed, provide rich material for enhancing and making *relevant* course topics. For example, the function of the Social Security program in the USA can be rescued from dull abstraction in classroom lectures by a survey question forcing the student to record his own opinion and discuss it within the context of the tabulated opinions and statistical conclusions of the class population as a whole. The same is true for a multitude of other routine high-school and college course topics such as the ERA amendment, function of taxation in the USA, corporation profits, political voting patterns and more. Such classroom applications are

virtually infinite in number and potential course subject areas.

The "Survey" program described here was developed and used with an Ohio Scientific 6502 computer providing 8K BASIC in ROM and 20K of RAM memory. However, the essential values of the "social science survey" in classroom use can be achieved in as little as 4K of RAM memory and most BASIC-IN-ROM systems (e.g., other Microsoft BASIC systems such as the Level II TRS-80, Apple II, Sorcerer, PET).

The Questionnaire

The program permits a highly refined graduation of questionnaire responses ranging from *very strong* agreement to *very strong* disagreement with all items on the questionnaire (including provision for "no opinion" responses). Figure 1 presents the basic format of such a questionnaire. The program here dimensions fifty rows for fifty questions or fewer. Depending on memory available, the program can process about forty full DATA lines, including 1K of memory for the RUN, within the constraints of a typical 4K RAM memory

system. A 4K system, therefore, can handle a survey of, for example, a forty-person sample with twenty-five questions in the questionnaire, a 100-person sample with ten questions in the questionnaire, or any proportionate combination of sample number and question number between the two extremes exemplified. Conserving memory, as this program does, any user, restricted to 4K of RAM, will still find room in memory for very useful research or classroom-oriented social science survey projects. It should be noted that a large survey, for example a 100-person sample with 50 questions in the questionnaire, will require about 20K of RAM.

The Video Display— or Output—of the Program

The program generates for each row of output-information (each row being equivalent to a particular question in the questionnaire) a full twenty-one "columns" of calculated values. Since, however, it would be a rare conventional page of paper or computer video screen that could list twenty-one horizontal columns, the programmer has the choice of arraying the columns

closely (using a ";") or vertically (using no punctuation at all in the Line 490 PRINT statement) or, as used in this program, completing the PRINT statement with a comma. Only the latter programming tactic emerges as useful in terms of esthetics, styling and readability — and, thus, is used here. The "comma," ending Line 490, produces for each Question/Item number an easily readable and systematically consistent array of 'columns' in five vertical rows as illustrated in Figure 2. Use of the full twenty-one 'columns' permits calculation output of professional-type values such as standard deviation for the sample total as well as internal sample elements such as "males" vs "females" or "age 30 or over" vs "age 29 or under." Most importantly, calculations of the standard error of the difference between "means" (such as between the mean for Males and the mean for Females or the mean for those over age 30 vs those under age 29) become possible — as well as reports on the "significance of the difference between means" (as in Figure 2 columns #18 and #20). Note: Many users of this program may not need, or want, all of the calculations—results produced in the RUN output; in which case, unwanted lines can easily be deleted from the program. Also, the 21-column output display formatted as in Figure 2 requires a video display of 64 characters per line available with many small systems such as Radio Shack's TRS-80, OSI's C2 Challenger series of systems and others; if your system provides fewer than 64 characters/line display, a semi-colon — or no punctuation at all — at the end of line 490 will position the twenty-one columns in a more readable format than the comma used in the program here.

Just prior to the video display of the first question (as in Figure 2), the program generates a display summarizing the sample and its subsamples, as follows:

```
Total Sample   = 9
Total Males    = 4 Total Females = 5
Total Age 30+ = 5 Total Age 29- = 4
```

The Program Methodology and Documentation

An explicit goal of the program development was to economize memory use to a minimum. One main method was, of course, to eliminate all documentation (REM statements) from the program lines. That documentation will, therefore, be presented here in line-order by line number (or groups of lines).

Line 10 rounds off all decimals to two only for purposes of readability.

Figure 1. Typical questionnaire form.

Directions: Please enter in the column at the right a number from "1" to "9" for each question/Item indicating your degree of agreement or disagreement on the 1-9 scale where:

1 = "I disagree very strongly,"	6 = "I agree slightly,"
2 = "I disagree strongly,"	7 = "I agree substantially,"
3 = "I disagree substantially,"	8 = "I agree strongly,"
4 = "I disagree slightly,"	9 = "I agree very strongly,"

5 = "No Opinion or Preference"

For Reference please check appropriate categories: Male ☒ Female ☐

Age 30 or over ☒ Age 29 or under ☐

#	QUESTION/ITEMS	Enter 1-9 In this Column
1.	The Social Security System, including premiums and payments, should be abolished.	✓
2.	The "ERA" amendment should be ratified and become law.	2
3.	All taxes, including Federal and State income taxes, should be decreased.	5
4.	Etc.	

Figure 2. Illustration of typical video display of calculations (question #1 is illustrated). Note: In the actual video display generated by the program the column numbers and descriptions above are deleted (to conserve memory) and only the calculated values are printed. See Figure 3 for actual video display output.

Column # 1 Question #	Column # 2 Males' Score	Column # 3 Females' Score	Column # 4 Age 30+ Score	Column # 5 Age 29- Score
1	21	17	12	26
Column # 6 Mean for Total Sample	Column # 7 Mean for Males	Column # 8 Mean for Females	Column # 9 Mean for 30+	Column # 10 Mean for 29-
4.22	5.25	3.4	2.4	6.5
Column # 11 Standard Deviation for Total Sample	Column # 12 Standard Deviation for Males	Column # 13 Standard Deviation for Females	Column # 14 Standard Deviation 30+	Column # 15 Standard Deviation 29-
2.44	2.68	1.85	1.5	1.12
Column # 16 Number of "No Opinion"	Column # 17 Standard Error of the Difference between the Male vs Female Means	Column # 18 Significance of the M/F Difference (3 = 99% level of confidence)	Column # 19 Standard Error of Difference between 30+ vs 29- Means	Column # 20 Significance of 30+/29- Difference
2	1.58	1.17	.87	4.7
Column # 21 % of "No Opinion"	.22			

Note: in the actual video display generated by the program the column numbers and descriptions above are deleted (to conserve RAM memory) and only the calculated values in the order above are printed. See Figure 3 for actual numerical video display output for Question/Items #2 and 3.

Without this function the video display becomes overcrowded with useless decimal expressions of six or more digits (such as 4.2247653). The "FNH" in 490 implements the function.

Line 20 dimensions an array of fifty rows, each row consisting of twenty-one columns. As mentioned above, each row (1,2,3 etc.) represents a single, particular survey question identified by the same question number and row number (thus, Row 1's displayed calculations display the calculated results for Question 1 of the survey, as in Figure 2). Remember, too, that within each row, as displayed on the video screen, the row's twenty-one columns are themselves formatted into five vertical elements ("rows" within



the basic Row) and five horizontal columns (Figure 2).

Lines 30 to 80 enter the row (or question) number, from 1 to 50, into the first column of each row and set all twenty remaining columns for each row at zero.

Lines 90 to 230 place survey responses (numerical values) into Columns 2,3,4 and 5 for each question (row). The variable P reads either a 2 or a 3 (2 = Male, 3 = Female) from the first DATA entry in each DATA line (Line 901) and keeps a count of total males and females; the variable R does the same count for respondents aged 30 and over vs those aged 29 and under (30+ vs 29-) as read from the second datum from each line (every data line representing one individual respondent). The variable R reads either a 4 or a 5 (4 = age 30+, 5 = age 29-). Although obvious, it may be of interest to many readers that the P and R variables can be used, with no structural change in the program, to record and calculate a variety of "categories" such as smokers vs non-smokers, liberal vs conservatives, Protestants vs non-Protestants, Yankee baseball fans vs their opposite and so on. Also, if only a single discrimination of sample categories is needed, or none at all, then simply eliminate the program lines which involve the P variable and the R variable respectively. Line 95 registers dummy data to move the program toward its end. Lines 180 and 210 calculate and total the sums of squared values needed for the later standard deviation calculation and store these temporarily in Columns 17 and 20. After the standard deviation calculations are completed, and the sums of the squared values no longer relevant, Columns 17 through 20 are "erased" and used to record, and display, meaningful values as in the Figure 2 format. Although a bit intricate, or "tricky," the loops in 170 through 220 minimize memory use by quantum proportions as compared to a series of GOTO's. Line 190 records "no opinion" responses for their total as displayed in Column 16.

Lines 250 through 290 calculate the averages (arithmetic means) for, respectively, the total sample, males, females, age 30+ and age 29-, while line 300 records the sample total. (See Figure 2.)

Lines 310 through 350 calculate the standard deviations for, respectively, the total sample, males, females, age 30+ and age 29- (see any standard Statistics text for statement and explanation of the formula for the standard deviation). Results are displayed in Columns #11 through #15, respectively, as in Figure 2.

Lines 360 and 370 calculate the standard error of the difference

TOTAL SAMPLE = 9					TOTAL FEMALES = 5				
TOTAL MALES = 4					TOTAL 29- = 4				
TOTAL AGE 30+ = 5									
1	21	17	12	26					
4.22	5.25	3.4	2.4	6.5					
2.44	2.58	1.85	1.5	1.12					
0	1.58	1.17	.87	4.7					
0									
2	12	36	27	21					
5.33	3	7.2	5.4	5.25					
2.62	1.58	1.6	2.42	2.86					
2	1.07	3.94	1.79	.08					
0									
3	38	35	37	28					
7.22	7.5	7	7.4	7					
1.47	1.5	1.41	1.36	1.58					
2	.98	.51	1	.4					
0									
4	0	0	0	0					
0	0	0	0	0					
0	0	0	0	0					
0	0	0	0	0					
5	0	0	0	0					
0	0	0	0	0					
0	0	0	0	0					
0	0	0	0	0					
6	0	0	0	0					
0	0	0	0	0					
0	0	0	0	0					
0	0	0	0	0					
7	0	0	0	0					
0	0	0	0	0					
0	0	0	0	0					
0	0	0	0	0					

Figure 3. Actual program output (for 3 sample questions from DATA statements in Program A). Note: The underlining of 3.94 in Question 2 and 51 and .4 in Question 3 is to draw attention to an enormous statistical significance in the difference between "male" and "female" responses to Question 2. This, contrasted with virtually no significant differences in Question 3 ("males" and "females" of all ages indicate a preference for lower taxes).

between the Means for males vs females and age 30+ vs 29-, respectively, recording these values for printing in Columns 17 and 19 for each question/item (see Figure 2). (Formula is available in any standard Statistics text.)

Lines 380 and 390 calculate the significance of the difference between means (where 2 = a 95% statistical confidence level, 3 = a 99% statistical confidence level, etc.). For example, in the hypothetical and illustrative data here, there is virtually no significance in the difference between male and female responses on "abolishing the Social Security System" (Q 1) but a very significant difference in the responses of respondents over and under age 30 (Column 20 for Q 1 shows a "4.7" value, meaning 4.7 standard errors of difference or a greater than 99% probability that the difference is real).

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

-NOW IN STOCK!

... and it's COLOR "The Compucolor II"

... a personal colorgraphics system for the modern computer man ...

- * Color Graphics 13" Color CRT
- * Proven 8080A CPU System
- * 16K Extended Disk Basic
- * Up to 117* Key Keyboard
- * Up to 32K* RAM
- * Minidisk Drive 51.2K Bytes/Side



*option

Model 3 w/8K, 72 Key Keyboard, RS232	\$1495.00
Model 4 w/16K, 72 Key Keyboard, RS232	\$1795.00
Model 5 w/32K, 72 Key Keyboard, RS232	\$2395.00
Options: 117 Key Keyboard	Add \$150.00
Formatted Diskettes	2/\$19.95
Programmed Diskettes	\$19.95
Diskette Library Inc. Hangman, Othello, Math, Chess, Startrek, Blackjack, Cubic Tac Toe, Finance Vol. I, Finance Vol. II, Bonds and Securities, Assembler, Text Editor, Personal Data Base.	

COMPUTER SPECIALS

EXIDY SORCERER™

SPECIAL OFFER!
FREE SANYO 9" Monitor or equiv. with purchase of 32K.
Expires March 31st



\$895 w/8K
\$1150 w/16K (Stock)
\$1395 w/32K (Stock)

User programmable or use cartridges. Combines the desirable features of the PET, APPLE and TRS-80 into a complete expandable computer system. If you are a comparison shopper send for comparison chart.

- * INCLUDES: Keyboard & enclosure totally assembled
- 90 day Warranty
- MICROSOFT BASIC Video & Cassette Cable
- Complete Documentation
- ** \$100 Expansion Module Add \$299.00
- ** Cassette recorder Add \$44.95
- ** Sanyo 9" Monitor Add \$169.95

KIM-1

Now only **\$179.00**

- ** Power Supply
- ** Cassette Recorder
- ** Sanyo 9" Monitor
- Add enclosure \$29.95



SYM-1

Reg. \$269.00

Now **\$249.00**

- * KIM-1 Compatible
 - * 4K ROM Monitor
 - * 1K Bytes 2114 RAM
 - * 65K Memory Expansion
 - * User EPROM 2716
 - ** Power Supply
 - ** Cassette Recorder
 - ** Sanyo 9" Monitor
 - Add \$59.95
 - Add \$44.95
 - Add \$169.95
- School & group discounts available
Buy now and receive \$100.00 worth of discount coupons: i.e.,
reg. 42.00 disc. \$32.00
reg. PDC-100 Port, reg. \$60.00 disc. \$50.00
* SYM BAS-1 Basic ROM (Microdisk)
reg. \$159.00 disc. \$109.00
* KTM-2 CRT/TV Keyboard, disc. \$319.00
SYM Enclosure \$39.95

IN STOCK

COMMODORE "PET"

Delivery from stock

Advanced 8K Model

only **\$775.00**



AIM

NEW FROM ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL
(Avail. Oct. 15)

- Single-board Computer
- * On Board 20 column alphanumeric printer
- * AlphaNumeric 20 character display
- * Terminal style Keyboard
- 54 Keys
- * 6502 based CPU
- w/1K RAM \$375.00
- w/4K RAM \$450.00
- Assembler ROM Add \$85.00
- BASIC Interpreter in ROM Add \$100.00
- Enclosure Add \$49.95

RCA COSMAC VIP



NEW LOW PRICE \$249.00

Assembled
Regular price \$299.95
w/Sanyo 9" Monitor Add \$169.95

Now you can afford to experiment using RCA's fine 1802 CMOS CPU.

BALLY ARCADE

Z-80 based expandable to 48K
Color Display BASIC available in ROM Cartridge
8K ROM / 4K RAM **\$299.95**
Order Bally Cassettes @ \$19.95 ea. except 3001
@ \$24.95, 2001 Zzap & Dodgem, 2002 Sea Wolf & Missile, 2003 Attack & Red Baron, 3001 Baseball, 4001 Bingo Math & Speed Math, 4002 Letters & Crosswords, 5002 Blackjack & Poker



PRINTERS

OKIDATA Model 110 w/tractor w/RS232	\$175.00
OKIDATA Model 22 w/tractor w/RS232	\$175.00
DECWRITER II w/RS232 10-30 cps	\$279.00
DIABLO 1820-3 w/tractor feed, w/Keyboard	\$1675.00
DIABLO 1610-3 w/tractor feed	\$3295.00
IPSI 1622-3 w/tractor feed (diablo compatible)	\$3255.00
IPSI 1612-3 w/tractor feed (diablo compatible)	\$3250.00
Centronics 731 (w/8K)	\$1595.00
Centronics 731 (w/16K)	\$1595.00

FLOPPY DISK'S

Shugart SA400 Minifloppy Disk Drive	\$1495.00
Shugart SA400 Disk Density Minifloppy	\$1599.00
Shugart SA800/801 Diskette Storage Drive	\$1375.00
Shugart SA850/851 Double-Sided Drive	\$495.00
Shugart SA850/851 Double-Sided Drive	\$625.00

NORTH STAR HORIZON *DOUBLE DENSITY*

Now in stock North Star Z-80 based high-performance computer.
* Z-80A Processor
* Motherboard, 12 slots
* 2 Serial+1 Parallel Port
* 16K RAM, DOS, MONITOR, BASIC
Horizon (Double Density) ... \$1439.00 Kit (Single Density, \$1379.00)
Horizon II (Double Density) ... \$1799.00 Kit (Single Density, \$1699.00)



MTE Mayflower Model 751 Double Density	\$730.00
Perio Model 277 Dual Diskette Storage Drive	\$1195.00
Perio FD200 Minifloppy Disk Drive	\$299.00
Perio Model 68 6" Drive	\$495.00
Siemens FDD108 8" Floppy	\$399.00
Calcomp Model 143M Dual Density Drive	\$625.00
North Star MDS Minifloppy w/S-100	\$599.00
North Star Double Density Minifloppy	\$649.00

TERMINALS

SOROC II 120	\$995.00
LEAR ADM3 Assembled	\$629.95
LEAR ADM3 Kit	\$739.95

SOROC II 140	\$1495.00
Sanyo 9" Monitor	\$169.95
Sanyo 15" Monitor	\$209.95

KEYBOARDS

GEIO Risk Model 756 ASCII 56 Key Assembled	\$69.95
Metal case for Model 756	\$37.00
Clear Pander 62 Key ASCII w/26 P.C. and 36 Pin Connector (new surplus... only limited)	\$54.95
63 Key Unencoded Keyboard	\$32.95
10 Key Hexaped Unencoded	\$11.95

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P. O. Box 17329 • Irvine, California 92713
1310 B E. Edinger • Santa Ana, California 92705
TWX/TELEX 910 595 1565 • TEL (714) 558-8813

All prices FOB Santa Ana. Please add shipping/handling. For credit card purchase contact for quotation. Complete FREE 1978 Catalogue - send 25¢ for postage. Pricing subject to change without notice.

rather than due to any kind of sampling chance). In Q 2, regarding the ERA amendment, Column 18 shows a similar huge significance of difference between male and female responses (3.94) while, in Q 3, no significant differences appear in either Columns 18 (males vs females) or 20 (age 30+ vs 29-), meaning that there is not much difference among the categories about the desire for tax reduction.

Lines 420 through 550 are the printing routine. Again, please note the comma ending Line 490.

In each DATA line, one for each survey respondent, the first datum indicates sex, the second datum indicates age, the third datum indicates numerical response to the first question, the fourth datum indicates response to the second question and the fifth datum indicates response to the third question. *Important Note:* In actual use, the user will want more than the three "questions" illustrated here; thus, Line 150 must be changed to establish the exact number of questions such as 150 FOR Q = 1 TO 10 (for a survey of ten questions) or 150 FOR Q = 1 TO 50 (for a survey of fifty questions).

The last DATA line must end with a -1 dummy data to move the program to an end.

A special note about the .0001 in lines 380 and 390: the .0001 assures a RUN and avoidance of an occasional "division by zero" error message without affecting the substantial results produced in Columns 18 and 20 for each row (question) number.

Varieties of Application

With minor changes in the basic program, a user can obtain professional-type statistical results for a large variety of combinations of sample categories, number and type of questions in a questionnaire, statistical calculations and video display. ■



```

3 REM -----
4 REM      SOCIAL SCIENCE SURVEY PROGRAM
5 REM      BY DR. JAMES OWENS
7 REM
8 REM      CREATIVE COMPUTING MAGAZINE
9 REM -----
10 DEF FNH(X)=INT(X*100+.5)/100
20 DIM S(50,21)
30 FOR R=1 TO 50
40 LET S(R,1)=R
50 FOR C=2 TO 21
60 LET S(R,C)=0
70 NEXT C
80 NEXT R
90 READ P
95 IF P=-1 THEN GOTO 240
100 IF P=2 THEN LET M=M+1
110 IF P=3 THEN LET F=F+1
120 READ R
130 IF R=4 THEN LET O=O+1
140 IF R=5 THEN LET U=U+1
150 FOR Q=1 TO 3
160 READ A
170 LET S(Q,P)=S(Q,P)+A
180 LET S(Q,P+15)=S(Q,P+15)+A^2
190 IF A=5 THEN LET S(Q,16)=S(Q,16)+1
200 LET S(Q,R)=S(Q,R)+A
210 LET S(Q,R+15)=S(Q,R+15)+A^2
220 NEXT Q
230 GOTO 90
240 FOR R=1 TO 50
250 LET S(R,6)=S(R,2)+S(R,3)/M+F
260 LET S(R,7)=S(R,2)/M
270 LET S(R,8)=S(R,3)/F
280 LET S(R,9)=S(R,4)/O
290 LET S(R,10)=S(R,5)/U
300 LET T=M+F
310 LET S(R,11)=SQR((S(R,17)+S(R,18))/T-S(R,6)^2)
320 LET S(R,12)=SQR((S(R,17)/M)-S(R,7)^2)
330 LET S(R,13)=SQR((S(R,18)/F)-S(R,8)^2)
340 LET S(R,14)=SQR((S(R,19)/O)-S(R,9)^2)
350 LET S(R,15)=SQR((S(R,20)/U)-S(R,10)^2)
360 LET S(R,17)=SQR((S(R,12)^2/M)+(S(R,13)^2/F))
370 LET S(R,19)=SQR((S(R,14)^2/O)+(S(R,15)^2/U))
380 LET S(R,18)=ABS((S(R,7)-S(R,8))/S(R,17)+1E-04)
390 LET S(R,20)=ABS((S(R,9)-S(R,10))/S(R,19)+1E-04)
400 NEXT R
420 PRINT "-----"
430 PRINT "TOTAL SAMPLE = ",T
440 PRINT "TOTAL MALES = ",M,"TOTAL FEMALES = ",F
450 PRINT "TOTAL AGE 30+ = ",O,"TOTAL 29- = ",U
460 PRINT "-----"
470 FOR R=1 TO 50
480 FOR C=1 TO 21
490 PRINT FNH(S(R,C)),
500 NEXT C
510 PRINT
520 PRINT
530 PRINT
540 PRINT "*****"
550 NEXT R
560 END
901 DATA 2,4,1,2,8
902 DATA 2,4,5,4,9
903 DATA 3,4,2,9,5
904 DATA 3,4,3,7,7
905 DATA 3,4,1,5,8
906 DATA 2,5,8,1,5
907 DATA 2,5,7,5,8
908 DATA 3,5,6,9,6
909 DATA 3,5,5,6,9,-1

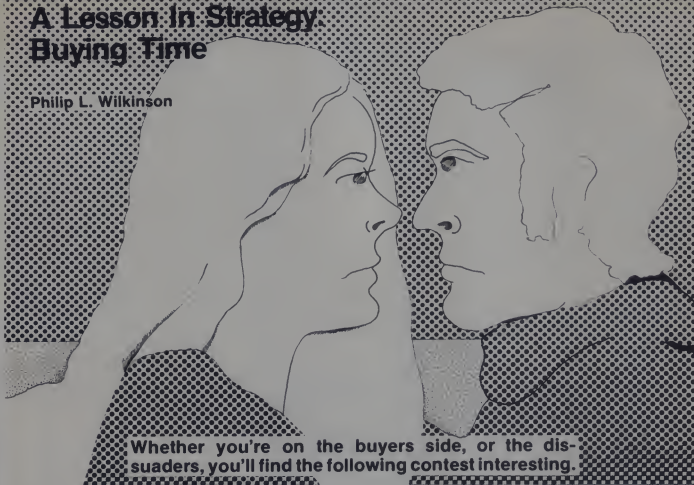
```



Program A. Social Science Survey Program. (With the exception of the title, REM statements do not appear in the program in order to conserve memory. Documentation for the program statements is provided in the article. The program lines, excepting DATA, use 1.4K of memory.)

A Lesson In Strategy: Buying Time

Philip L. Wilkinson



Whether you're on the buyers side, or the dis-suaders, you'll find the following contest interesting.

"What are you going to do tomorrow?" asked Barbara as she loaded the dishwasher.

"I thought I might drop by the computer store and look around." She glanced at me and poked a spaghetti coated fork into the cutlery basket.

"How much do you think we can afford to spend on that trip to Canada in August?" she asked, smiling innocently. I was puzzled at first by this apparent digression into the world of family finance, until I suddenly realized that it was a Trojan horse aimed at defeating the computer purchase I had not even mentioned yet. On the mental scoreboard that I reserved for these contests, ten points flashed to Barbara for three star triple distilled sneakiness.

Nonchalantly, I held up the newspaper and pretended boredom.

"It's not going to be too bad. I figure that with the concession fares that Canadian Airways offers it won't hurt us too much at all."

"Even with the two girls figured in?"
"Yes I figured the girls in. If you compare the cost of driving up there we are actually saving money. It's over two thousand miles, and with food, gas and hotel bills for three days we are saving money by flying."

The scoreboard went to 10:3.

"Why don't you stay home and play with the girls in the morning?"

"Because I want to go to the store."
"You know we can't afford to buy a computer, so why be a masochist and tempt yourself with something that you are not going to get?"

The lights on the scoreboard flashed, but stayed at 10:3 in favor of Barbara. I had to get some of my plays in action, and fast.

"Well it's not exactly tempting myself. I think of it more as a learning exercise."

I smiled confidently. The scoreboard flickered reluctantly to 10:4 for a moment before settling back on 10:3.

"In fact, by 1980 every home in the country will probably have at least one microcomputer. To get in on the ground floor now is an investment in the future."

Looking like they might fade out altogether, the scoreboard lights finally settled on 10:4. Barbara smiled sweetly, then cut through my verbiage like a Samurai warrior.

"An investment in the future. That certainly sounds nice. I guess you mean that you are going to make money with it. Feed hungry mouths, keep us all warm when the winter winds

blow and put clothes on our backs? What are you going to do, buy a sewing machine attachment and produce computer made clothes?"

Casually, I wiped away the moisture that had gathered on my upper lip.

"Well not exactly. I am not going to work at it full time. It would be stupid to give up my job now, wouldn't it?"

I paused for effect and watched her move four spaghetti stained plates like a sergeant marshalling recruits into the shower. The scoreboard had jumped to 12:4 after the last Samurai slice. This time it stared back at me with unblinking electronic eyes.

"What I meant was a little more subtle than that. We have to keep up with today's technology. Modern man has become alienated and depersonalized by the machines and the computers."

Buried in the jungle depths of his newspaper, the great white hunter waited for the prey to step inside his trap.

"If man is depersonalized by computers, why are you talking about buying one? That does not make sense to me. Won't that just add to our problems, particularly the monthly payments?"

The great white hunter leapt from cover as the trap clanged shut.

Philip L. Wilkinson, 755 Pt. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael, CA 94901.

MARCH 1979

"On the contrary my dear. The personal computer will reverse this trend. It will give the ordinary person like you and me access to the data banks just like any of the huge corporations. We will be able to use it to access all kinds of information. In fact it will be an information revolution that you and I have control over, that we will be part of and which will give us personal power."

The scoreboard went to 12:8 without hesitation.

Barbara comes from tenacious stock. With great care she packed the last two cups into the dishwasher and closed the door.

"Don't try and tell me that you really expect me to believe all that. Even if it is true it has nothing to do with what we are talking about here. You want to buy a computer so that you can get lost in the basement dreaming up exotic programs to turn the lights on and off, and to balance your overdrawn check

book. This conversation is really about the old statement that the only difference between men and boys is the cost of their toys. You want to buy a two thousand dollar toy. Just try and tell me that I'm wrong."

The scoreboard flashed 16:8 in purple and white neon. It looked like time to call a time out.

"You didn't put any soap in the dishwasher."

"I put it in before I started loading it." I decided that it was time to end this tactical war and start escalating the conflict. I pushed a button that launched a verbal ICBM with multiple fusion warheads.

"There is a way that I can almost halve the real cost. All I have to do is make it tax deductible. You can get a program for preparing tax returns which makes the computer the equivalent of an accountant and therefore tax deductible. Am I right or am I right?"

"Wrong."

Second stage ignition faltered. "There is no way that the IRS would fall for that. You would have to show them that you bought it specifically for tax preparation and that might be a mite difficult, don't you agree?"

The ICBM was burning up on reentry, and the scoreboard had gone to 20:8 in the last quarter.

"Well if I used it for business it would be a legitimate business expense. I could write some programs and sell them. I would then be a software business and it would be OK to depreciate it at least, wouldn't it?"

I dabbed at the sweat on my forehead. Sadly she looked at me, the executioner about to deliver the coup de grace.

"My dear husband. I love you and all that stuff, but sometimes you are so full of it that I have to stand back before I get buried up to my knees. To put it another way, you are a cross between an Irishman and a hot air balloon. Now can we please forget this whole silliness and agree together that you will spend some time with the children in the morning?"

The scoreboard went to 30:8 and in the distance I heard the final siren.

Disconsolate, I dropped my head for a moment. Then from somewhere inside a voice whispered that I change the game. With a flash of inspiration, Captain James Kirk of the Starship "Enterprise" initiated the computer sequence to fire a photon torpedo. On the viewcreens he watched it arc in towards the scoreboard, until at a thousand yards the proximity fuse armed the warhead. The scoreboard disappeared in a blinding white flash, and in the silence little pieces of charred wood fell like rain.

I lifted my head and looked at Barbara with what I hoped looked like defeat.

"I tell you what, I'll take the girls with me. They can play Wumpus while I look around."

Surreptitiously, I felt my pocket to make sure that the check book was there. It was going to be a great day tomorrow, at least until I came home. Whistling a tuneless tune, I pretended to read the newspaper.



TRS-80 PERIPHERALS & SUPPLIES

DISK DRIVES
\$399.00

Fully compatible with Radio Shack drives. Includes: ■ Power supply ■ case (Specify silver or blue) ■ 4 drive connector cable ■ verbatim diskette with test program and user op. system ■ 60 day warranty ■ complete user instructions

16K RAM SETS
\$106.00

Fully documented installation instructions. These sets are made for us by Mostek and carry our 60 day warranty (Specify keyboard or interface)

**VERBATUM
DISKETTES**
\$6.50 EA.
10 FOR \$60.00

These are the top of the line in diskettes and worth every cent of the \$6.00 each that you pay elsewhere

**ATTENTION
TRS-80 CLUBS**

Write to us for our monthly club specials and group purchase discounts

U.P.S. charges will be added to all orders. California residents add 6% sales tax.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Visa/Bank Americard ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Interbank No. _____

Expiration date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

Send to P.J.P.S.
P.O. Box 2051, Seal Beach, California 90 40

For fast service or information, call
(714) 894-1736 between 11 and 5:30 p.m. California time

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CREATIVE COMPUTING



AFTER READING *The Peter Principle* and its sequel *The Peter Prescription*, it has occurred to me that Dr. Peter, astute though he undoubtedly is, got the whole process backward when he stated that an employee starts off competent, then rises, through promotion, to a position where he is not competent to perform his job. I have found that more often than not, the very opposite happens: those employees who demonstrate competence in performing menial technical tasks tend to remain at the bottom performing those tasks, since it is in the company's interest to make sure those basic functions are performed with as little fuss and re-training of newcomers as possible.

Conversely, those who enter at the bottom and soon demonstrate an inability to perform their assigned routine tasks are promoted upward in hopes that they will make a greater contribution as supervisors, coordinators, administrators, and the like. In short, having failed as specialists, they become generalists. It would be satisfying to complete the reverse analogy with the Peter Principle by concluding that most such people go from a level of incompetence to one of competence, but I cannot in good conscience say that. What happens is that they move from a level where their incompetence is glaring to one where it is not so obvious. (It is more difficult to prove a generalist wrong than a detail man.) So we might formulate our "anti-Peter Principle" thus:

"Incompetents rise to a level where their deficiencies are no longer obvious, while those who are truly competent at the bottom tend to stay there."

Let me illustrate this revolutionary thesis with a hypothetical example, supported by three actual case histories, of how this applies to the field of data processing.

Hypothetical dp example

Back in the good old days, when jobs in data processing were plentiful, the typical career path went something like this:

1. New college graduate enters dp field as a programmer-trainee. After six weeks of bits and bytes he is turned loose to write a program. At this point our hero learns his first great truth: programming is a hard way to make

The Inverse Peter Principle

A. Nonymous

a living. It requires ingenuity, analytical ability, infinite patience and a high tolerance for frustration. His first project is over-budget, late, and won't run right more than once in a row. Our hero decides to change jobs.

2. Realizing his incompetence at programming, our hero decides to advertise himself as a systems analyst. (Our hero is no dummy; he is merely no good at programming.) After all, systems analysts have more prestige than programmers and are paid better. Also since no one really knows what systems analysts are supposed to know or do, or even what, exactly, systems analysis is, it is harder to spot an incompetent systems analyst than an incompetent programmer. Also it takes longer. Therefore an incompetent systems analyst can survive longer at higher pay with greater prestige than an incompetent programmer. Our hero needs only common sense and one or two disasters in programming to discover this. Eventually, though, after several years of "designing systems" a pattern begins to emerge. Our hero has a habit of designing systems no one can use, that are expensive to run (when they are run), and which need a full-time maintenance programmer to keep "up." Time for the next "promotion."

3. Two possibilities present themselves:
 - (a) go technical and become a "consultant"
 - (b) go administrative and be-

come a "manager"

In either case, all that is required is a jazzed-up resume stating the glories (in the most obscure jargon, acronyms and abbreviations) of past systems he "designed" (technical side) or the number of "project teams" he managed (managerial side).

From here on, a curious phenomenon takes place: our hero, no matter how inept, will be protected by the "system." Specifically, he will continue to rise, in spite of his incapability to do anything right, because those who hired/promoted him in the first place must vindicate their judgment by continuing the charade and heaping rewards on our hero. This is sometimes referred to as "promoting from within." Sometimes it is called "career pathing." Sometimes it is called throwing good money after bad.

In any case, once the manager/consultant level is reached, our hero is protected by the very strong self-perpetuating, self-preserving instincts of the upper-echelon hierarchy. It takes a major disaster of practically national proportions to reveal incompetence at this high level. Our hero started at the bottom as an incompetent programmer and simply kept rising until he came to rest at a level where the job requirements were so general that his incompetence all but disappeared from view. He did not become more competent but *appeared* to do so due to the changing nature of his job.

Case history number one

Jane Doe (name fictitious) was a competent programmer. She wrote programs which not only ran when they were told to, they could be understood, and (due to their modular design) could even be modified by other programmers. Jane was so unusual in her group that her supervisor realized his job would be in jeopardy if she stopped writing programs (for one reason or another). To keep Jane reasonably happy, instead of promoting her, he gave her annual salary increments until she was at the top of her "salary bracket." It was not in her company's interest to promote her because she was too valuable to be given a teaching assignment to train others in her skills. It was not even in her own interests to be promoted, since she would have to take a cut in salary to enter the next

Reprinted with permission from *Datamation*, April 1974. Copyright 1974 Technical Publishing Co., Greenwich, CT 06830.



Back Issues of **ROM** From the folks at Creative Computing

Some computing magazines are practically timeless. Take ROM for example. The nine back issues are filled with ideas, applications, techniques, games and just plain good reading by authors such as Lee Felsenstein, Theodor Nelson, Joseph Weizenbaum, Bill Etra and Frederick Chesson.

Get Your Back Copies While They Last!

July 1977

SOL: The Inside Story; Braille and the Computer; Video newspaper; A Chip is Born; The Care and Feeding of Your Home Computer; Digital Foam—the peripheral of the future.

August 1977

The Kit and I, Part I, by someone who's never soldered before; Introduction to the fundamentals of Computer Memory; Tips for the do-it-yourself hardware beginner; Binary clocks; APLomaniacs.

September 1977

Xeroxes and other hard copy off your CRT; Payroll Program; How Computers Work; The Kit and I, Part II; or Power to the Computer; CCD's: How They Work and How They're Made; A look at PLATO, an Educational Computer System; IBM 5100.

October 1977

Binary Arithmetic For the Beginner; Microprocessor Aid for the Deaf and Blind; The Kilobyte Card; Scott Joplin on Your Sci-Fi HiFi; Building a Basic Music Board; Flowcharting; Payroll Program

November 1977

Solar Energy Measurement; A Beginners Introduction to BASIC; The Kit and I, Part III; More Music to Play on Your Computer; Micro Maintenance; Solomon and Viet: Putting Together a Personal Computing System; Time Sharing on the Family MICRO.

December 1977

A Beginners Guide to Peripherals; The Best Slot Machine Game ever; Artificial Intelligence?; An Electronic Jungle Gym for Kids; File Copy Program; Better Health Through Electronics; the Kit and I Part IV.

January 1978

Synthetic: Sits for Your Robot and How to Make It; TLC: A Visual Programming Language; The Code That Can't Be Cracked; Beginners Guide to Computer Graphics; The Computer and Natural Language; First-Timer's Guide to Circuit Board Etching.

February 1978

A Practical Mailing List Program; Artificial Intelligence; Assemblers; Flowgrams—A New Programming Tool; Refresher Course in BASIC; Micro and Analyzing Election Results; Upgrading Your BASIC.

March-April 1978

Introduction to real time concepts; Felsenstein: An Absolute-Time Clock; Dreyfus: Things Computers Still Can't Do; Introduction to Interpreters; Otello Games; Weizenbaum: Incomprehensible Programs; The Quasar Robot Revealed; Chesson: Cryptanalysis.

The
computer
magazine
for the curious

100 Pages Per Issue!

Regular Columns by:

- Lee Felsenstein
- Theodor Nelson
- Joseph Weizenbaum
- Bill Etra
- Frederick Chesson
- Eben Ostby
- A. I. Karshmer
- Andrew Singer

Get your back copies
while they last!!

(We are not planning a *Best of ROM* book.)

In a hurry?

Call your Visa or Master/Charge
order in to:

800-631-8112

(In NJ, call 201-540-0445)

Please rush me the following back issues of ROM:
issue (month)

- _____ () \$ 2.25 each postpaid
_____ () 5.00 for 3 issues postpaid
_____ () 14.00 for all 9 issues postpaid
_____ () Cash, check, m.o. enclosed

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Send to: Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789 M, Morristown, NJ 07960

CREATIVE COMPUTING

naturally. After this "follow-on" project came another "follow-on" project to soup up the system still further. In the end, the client was so pleased with John's handling of the follow-on projects that he requested that John become permanent client coordinator. There John sat, at the second level from the bottom, until the client switched to a new time-sharing service and the system had to be rewritten to take advantage of the new capabilities. Of course John had been so busy holding the client's hand that he had never had time to be trained in time-sharing. John was early-retired at the age of 45 at 25% of his annual salary averaged over the preceding five years.

Care history number three

Bob Roe was a semi-competent programmer who managed to stay out of trouble for five years and was finally promoted to systems analyst. As a systems analyst he managed to avoid disaster by judiciously hedging his bets and staying away from large, expensive, visible projects. But he could not be said to be noticeably incompetent, and managed to give the impression of knowing how to do things. (In fact, he spent most of his time giving advice to others, having learned that advising is safer and easier than doing.) Bob's trouble was that his immediate boss had achieved final placement (see *The Peter Principle*), having achieved a level where his incompetence was no

longer apparent. Bob's boss relied heavily on him to answer questions of the "what does your department do?" variety, since he himself didn't have too clear an idea. (He could explain it in concept but people just went away shaking their heads and asked Bob the same questions.)

So there Bob sat, one level below his boss, whose function no one was sure of since he hadn't done anything in five years. He couldn't be fired either, since he spoke so impressively that the listener went away convinced that whatever it was he did do, it must be very complicated and beyond the understanding of the average intellect. Bob was finally early-retired at the age of 47 at 35% of...

the software factory's team of educators and computer consultants offer microcomputer software consistent with today's teaching method

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR YOUR CLASSROOM TRS-80™ or PET™

Our guided drill, practice and performance programs in the basic skill areas of mathematics, language arts and computer literacy, meet the needs of teachers through computer assisted instruction. THE SOFTWARE FACTORY's unique programming materials closely parallel the educational software that is

- **SUPPORTED** — 100% material accuracy, program built on a solid foundation of learning objectives, teaching these classroom and learning objectives. Worksheets are furnished so progress can be recorded.
- **USER PROOF** — Tested under classroom situations, the programs provide adequate loss and control error out tactics.
- **GRAPHICS ORIENTED** — Full use of the computer's graphic capabilities provide additional learning and promote learning success.
- **CONVENIENT** — Programs are loaded on top quality cassette tapes stored in convenient, snap in snap out three ring notebooks.

TRS-80 is the TM of Radio Shack
PET is the TM of Commodore International

The Software Factory

516 Park Street

Anoka, Minnesota 55303

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW TRS-80

CASH	CHARGE	PAID OUT	
FOOD	BEVERAGE	TAX	TOTAL
17 00	3 50	92	21 42
AMT. TENDERED			30.00
CUSTOMER CHANGE			8 56

PET

MIKE 2500	PAT 1600
1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4 0 1
1 2 6 9	2 0 1 2 3 5 0 1
2 1 6 9	0 2 1 2 3 6 0 1
1 2 3 8	3 0 7 2 3 6 0 1
1 2 3 0	3 0 7 2 3 6 0 1
1 2 3 4	4 7 9 0 3 0 1
	UNCLE

APPLE

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	
										STAGI 10
										BABE 8
										HELEN 7
										ERIN 6

BULLS•HITS™... Hitch up your horse sense, wind up your wits, load the Computer and get ready to play **BULLS•HITS™**. A NEW game of logic and luck developed by Michael O'Toole. It means spellbinding, sophisticated, stimulating fun for the entire family. One, two players or partners will be at odds trying to beat each other or the Computer. Score—that's the object—SCORE, and the higher the better. Completely interactive...ENJOY... Only \$14.95

BLACK•STARS™... If you enjoyed Microchess you'll love **BLACK•STARS™**, another NEW strategy game by Michael O'Toole. The action is fast and furious. Two, three, four or more players utilize the strategic locations of the **BLACK•STARS™** to capture and recapture areas on the space grid. Every game different. SURE TO BE A CLASSIC... Only \$14.95

INSTANT CASH•REGISTER™... For the TRS-80 Level I and II, Pet and Apple soon. Register Sales, Paid Outs, Charge, Cash, Tax, Amt. Tendered, Customer Change, Daily Read Out on Totals, and more. Easily Customized Cash Register by day, game player at night? ... Only \$19.95

ORDERS: SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

the COMPUTER BUS™

P.O. BOX 397E GRAND RIVER, OHIO 44045

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CREATIVE COMPUTING

I hope these examples have convinced the reader of the wrongness of the Peter Principle. People do not rise to their level of incompetence. The competent say put; they are too valuable where they are. Eventually they become overpaid for their rank and are thus locked in to low-level jobs. The generally incompetent (the vast majority) move upward through promotion or through intercompany diagonal transfers to the point where their incompetence becomes invisible to all but the most discerning and cynical observers from below.

Dr. Peter was off the track again when he assumed that the rational em-



Build The World's Most Powerful 8-Bit Computer

Featuring The Famous Intel 8085!

Explorer/85™

Starting for just \$129.95 you can now build yourself a sophisticated, state-of-the-art computer that can be expanded to a level suitable for industrial, business and commercial use. You learn as you go...in small, easy-to-understand, inexpensive levels!

- Features Intel 8085 cpu/100% compatible with 8080A software!
- Onboard 5-100 bus (up to 6 slots!)
- Onboard RAM and ROM expansion!
- Built-in deluxe 2K Monitor/Operating ROM!
- Cassette/RS 232 or 20 ma/4-12 8-bit parallel I/O and timer all on beginner's Level "A" system!

EXPLORER/85 gives you... first computer features... without paying you an expensive over-price! Designed to run pre-developed software for the 8080A, EXPLORER/85 is a terminal mode ROM that is used to run pre-developed software. It contains starting programs, the very first input! Level "A" teaches you machine language and computer fundamentals. It will run all programs on the system, including programs to examine the CPU registers, assembly memory, I/O memory, main memory, and more! It also gives you the ability to run all programs on the system, including programs to examine the CPU registers, assembly memory, I/O memory, main memory, and more! It also gives you the ability to run all programs on the system, including programs to examine the CPU registers, assembly memory, I/O memory, main memory, and more!

LEVEL "A" SPECIFICATIONS
EXPLORER/85 Level "A" system features an advanced Intel 8085 CPU which is 50% faster than the 8080A grade device, yet 100% compatible with 8080A software which you'll discover shortly by the way. Big computer features include an \$250 ROM with 2K deluxe memory operating system which has two programmable 4K bit-directional RAM (12 ports), built-in cassette interface with tape control circuitry to allow loading cassette files, and commands which include: display contents of memory, run at user location (go to), wait data, move contents of memory, assembly register and indicator of all, full command to fill the contents of memory with any variable, automatic based on function program, and more! An 8155 ROM (12 ports) contains 256 bytes of RAM, two programmable 4K bit-directional and one programmable 4K bit-directional (12 ports) ports, programmable 16 bit binary divider timer, internal and real switches, onboard expansion provisions, level up to 5-100 buses, 4K or RAM and 8K or ROM, PROM or EPROM



As featured in
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

CHOICE OF HEX KEYPAD OR TERMINAL INPUT
If you plan to purchase EXPLORER/85, we recommend that you order the hex keypad input. But if you are planning to go with hex key and have EXPLORER/85 with a hex key, you will be able to use the 80 or expanded basic coming soon, up to 64K of memory, floppy disk, telephone interface, printers, and all sorts of 5-100 plug-in options. If he better off with the Keyboard/Video Terminal unit. The \$149.95 EXPLORER/85 Keyboard/Video Terminal includes full ASCII decoding with 128 ASCII output, more, less, and 80 pins for the choice of hex keypad (optional) and hex keypad (optional) - \$219.95 for a hex keypad for video monitor (not included).

EXPAND EXPLORER LEVEL LEVEL
Level "B" at \$49.95 adds 5-100 supports plus onboard RAM/ROM decoding, includes all parts necessary to generate the support for 5-100 bus accessories, and adds two 5-100 bus connectors and you have a complete 5-100 compatible computer with a word of address on your program. Choose from hundreds of products to satisfy your individual needs. Level "B" kit also includes the address decoders for onboard RAM and ROM expansion, which are addressed anywhere in the 64K field.

Level "C" expansion at \$79.95 expands the 5-100 bus to allow a total of 5-100 cards. It is designed to use EXPLORER/85 motherboard and contained in EXPLORER/85 cabinet (includes all hardware mounting brackets, board guides, etc.). Just add the number of 5-100 bus connectors you need.

Level "D" expansion at \$69.95 gives you 4K of onboard static RAM, allowing you to have an advanced machine that can be customized with the peripherals of your choice to fit any (or all) specific requirements. Each level of EXPLORER is separately required for the ultimate in stability. Factory service is available from factory. **Order your EXPLORER today!**

ORDER FROM THIS COUPON TODAY!

EXPLORER/85 Lvl. A **Exp. C-232** **Exp. RS-232** **Exp. RS-232** **Exp. RS-232**

☐ Level "A" EXPLORER/85 kit (cassidy) C to terminal or hex keypad input) \$129.95 plus \$3.00	☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for EXPLORER/85 \$29.95 plus \$3.00
☐ Power Supply kit, 5 amp, 2.5 volt \$34.95 plus \$2.00	☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for Keyboard/Video Terminal \$19.95 plus \$2.00
☐ Intel 8085 Video Terminal \$149.95 plus \$3.00	☐ Module kit, \$8.95 per unit
☐ ASCII Expansion Video Terminal \$149.95 plus \$3.00	☐ Tape/Printer (Conn. res. and tape) \$5.00
☐ Hex keypad kit for hex terminal \$69.95 plus \$2.00	☐ VISA / Master Charge Exp. Date
☐ Level "B" 5-100/8085 RAM/ROM Decoder \$49.95 plus \$3.00	☐ Name
☐ Level "C" 5-100/8085 RAM/ROM Decoder \$79.95 plus \$3.00	☐ Address
☐ Level "D" 5-100/8085 RAM/ROM Decoder \$69.95 plus \$3.00	☐ City
☐ Level "E" 5-100/8085 RAM/ROM Decoder \$69.95 plus \$3.00	☐ State

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's in the bag.

What is? The biggest and best selection of microcomputer software anywhere. And the list grows bigger every day. CP/M configured for the most popular 8080/2-80 microcomputer systems and other terrific software, now available. Call or write for our latest literature.

Lifeboat Associates, Suite 506, 164 West 83rd Street
New York, N.Y. 10024/(212) 580-0082

Lifeboat Associates

THE SOFTWARE SUPER-MARKET

Fantastic New TARBELL DISK BASIC Only \$48.00

- Runs on 8080, 8085, or Z80
- Searches a file quickly for a string.
- Up to 64 files open at once.
- Random access.
- Assignment of I/O.
- Alphamumeric line labels are allowed.
- Read and write string or numeric data.
- Unlimited length of variable names and strings.
- Procedures with independent variables.
- Number system 10 digits BCD integer or floating point.
- Chain to another program.
- Cause programs to be appended onto programs already in memory.
- Cause interpreter to enter edit mode using 15 single character edit commands.

Tarbell BASIC occupies 24K of RAM. Tarbell BASIC on CP/M™ Disk \$48. Source on paper or CP/M Disk \$25.

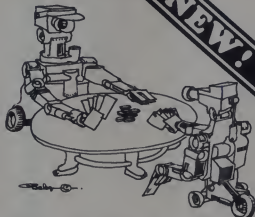
*CP/M is a Trademark/TradeName of Digital Research

Tarbell Electronics

950 DOVLEN PLACE SUITE B
CARSON, CA 90746
(213) 538-4251 • (213) 538-2254

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More Basic Computer Games



Our fabulous new book, **More Basic Computer Games**, brings you 90 brand new games in Basic, ready to run on your computer. Some have been published in Creative Computing magazine but most are completely new!

Includes space games like Close Encounters, Deepspace and ICBM. Or match wits with Lewis Carroll, evade a man-eating rabbit, become a millionaire, race your Ferrari, play a tennis match, throw mud pies at a schmo (who throws back), crack a safe, joust with the evil black knight, or trek across the desert on your camel.

More Basic Computer Games has complete listings and sample runs in large type, along with thorough descriptions of every game. Large format paperback, 192 pages. \$7.50 plus \$1.00 shipping and handling in U.S. (\$2.00 foreign). NJ residents add 5% sales tax. Send your order and payment to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. Visa, MasterCard and American Express okay. For faster service, call in your bankcard order to:

800-631-8112
(In NJ, call 201-540-0445)



HAVING TROUBLE LEARNING BASIC?

STEP BY STEP is an interactive computer course in BASIC that's easy even for beginners. Program Design has developed a logical, structured approach that really works. At the end of **STEP BY STEP**, you'll be writing programs using all important BASIC commands.

AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80 LEVELS I & II, PET, AND APPLE II

STEP BY STEP:

- presents material in small steps
- provides guided programming practice in each lesson
- tests your progress after each lesson
- teaches actual program writing, not just terms
- is suitable for anyone from junior high up, regardless of math background

10 lessons with quizzes, plus final test 3 cassettes
64 page Workbook \$39.95 plus \$2.00 shipping

P.D.I. has many other educational programs too. Available at your computer store. Or order directly from us.

VISA & MasterCard accepted (include number, exp. date, MC include digits above name)

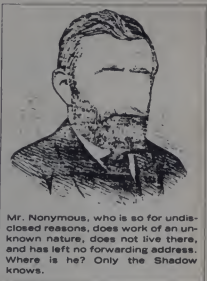
Department 401
Program Design, Inc., 11 Idar Court, Greenwich, Conn. 06830

DEALERS

AMPTEC, Inc.
Denver, CO
Computerland
Lawdale, CA
Computer Components
Westminster, CA
Computer Craft
Houston, TX
Computer Shop
San Antonio, TX
Grice Electronics
Pensacola, FL
Newman Computers
Ann Arbor, MI
Computerland
Niles, IL
Computer Factory
New York City
Computer Mart
New York City
Computer Corner
White Plains, NY
Computer Nook
Pine Brook, NJ
Computer Encounter
Princeton, NJ
Computer Mart
Iselin, NJ
Kobetek Systems
Wolfville, Nova Scotia
AND OTHER COMPUTER STORES

ployee would wish to avoid final placement. On the contrary, that is what we all strive for, rational or not. The method of achieving final placement is, amazingly enough, exactly the prescription advocated by Dr. Peter as a means of avoiding final placement: mask your competence behind the guise of mild incompetence! The reader should not be surprised at this curious negative reasoning, since we now realize Dr. Peter was 180° turned around in the first place. Remember, those who flaunt their competence will remain exactly where they are... at the bottom of the hierarchy, since they are too valuable to be promoted. To move upward, exhibit at least the normal amount of incompetence, and, since you are not making a contribution where you are but have done nothing to warrant firing, the only choice is to promote you. This play can be repeated as often as you like, achieving constant upward movement. In fact, your security in doing this is directly proportional to your length of service, ("we can't just let him go after twenty years with the company"), and your rank ("he must be good, otherwise how did he get this far?").

I apologize to Dr. Peter for contradicting his theory, but my humanitarian instincts lead me to publish my own theory before too many well-meaning people are hoist by their own petards. I have seen too many obviously competent people, striving to achieve final placement, frozen in their tracks due to their own competence to keep the real truth a secret any longer. Dr. Peter was wrong on two counts: he saw both the criteria for advancement and human ambition back-ackwards. □



Mr. Nonymous, who is so far undisclosed reasons, does work of an unknown nature, does not live there, and has left no forwarding address. Where is he? Only the Shadow knows.

*For a specific example of this type of reasoning, see "The Emperor's New Clothes."

The Fourth
Trenton Computer Festival
TCF-79

April 21 & 22, 1979

10 AM to 6 PM
SATURDAY, 21st

at TRENTON STATE COLLEGE
Trenton, New Jersey

10 AM to 4 PM
SUNDAY, 22nd



Super Outdoor Flea Market

Surplus computer gear, bargains galore, over 5 acres of space (\$2/spot, no electricity).



Indoor Commercial Exhibit Area

90 exhibitor booths showing newest products; special discounts; funky games to play.



Forums, Talks & Seminars

Meet the leading experts and hear sessions on robots, computer music, amateur radio, etc.



Convenient to NY, PA, MD & DEL.

Easy to get to; free parking for over 6,000 cars.

Hundreds of Door Prizes • Banquet Saturday Night

For additional information call 609-771-2487

Admission \$4 - Students \$2

Banquet \$10. Avoid disappointment - pre-register for the banquet! Send your check for \$10 per person to: TCF 79, Trenton State College, Trenton, N.J. 08625.

Sponsored by:
Amateur Computer Group of
New Jersey
Philadelphia Area Computer
Society
Trenton State College Digital
Computer Society

Dept. of Engineering
Technology, Trenton State
College
I.E.E.E., Princeton Section

A Data Base System With A Purpose

Making life easier for you

Data base systems should be easy to use and able to provide the user with valuable information...with minimum effort. Apparently Creative Computer Applications has developed a system which does just that.

Dave C. Culbertson

Relatively few people can accurately define a data management system. This type of program could be very important to an individual as well as any business. We all have to list or catalogue items but the problem is that the subject of these lists will vary. Many programmers make a valiant effort in trying to write individual programs to cover most of the routine needs they have. Unfortunately, there seems to be no end to the number of different types of items you wish to keep track of.

Creative Computer Applications has supplied the solution to this big headache. Their Data Management System is a dream come true. The program is written from the programmers point of view. It allows you to customize the number of data inputs as well as the names of the entry prompts, without rewriting program lines. These data prompts will also be used later in the program to output report titles or to allow you to sort the data into categories using your data as the key. The documentation is supplied in the form of a binder and is written in a well organized manner.

System Features

Presently this Data Management System is supplied on a single floppy diskette in the Micropolis "Mod II" format (a CP/M version will soon be available). If after reading this review, you are interested in either version contact Creative Computer Applications, 2218 Glen Canyon Road, Altadena, CA 91001.

Now, to the specifics of this system. The program is supplied as a number of individual program segments. However the only program which the user must load and RUN is the first one, FMAINT. This is a menu program which automatically executes any of the required segments as they are needed. There are six choices; Termination of Processing, File Maintenance, Report Generation, File Compacting, File Definition and Sorting. With the combination of all of these functions put into one neat

package and by comparing this to the same capabilities available in the CP/M format, there is a substantial cost savings in this system. You may use the program with either Micropolis' Basic Version 3.0 or 4.0. Due to the use of the chain function, I found that I could not list after running the Report Generator. It turned out to be due to a small bug in The Micropolis Basic. I had not sent in my Software Registration card and so Micropolis had not sent me the software update. A good lesson for all of us!

A Practical Application

In order to use this program and provide a better explanation of its functions, let us imagine that you have a small retail appliance store and wish to catalogue an up-to-date status on your customers as they bring in repairs. Your first task will be to use function 5 to Define the File. You may create a new file name, delete a name which already exists, list the file names which the system is aware of, or list the particular information for that file. To start with we will call the Create function, this puts the name of our new file into the system. We now must tell the system the particulars of this file. Since this is primarily a "Report Oriented" program, think of a piece of paper with a series of columns at the top of the paper, you must suggest a field I.D. which is an abbreviation of the name (1-5 characters). In our example, Date is the first column and we input DA for the I.D. code, Date for the field name, 7 as the tab position for the start of the field and 8 as the length of our field. This will allow the date to occupy positions 7 to 15 on our paper headings. We continue in a like manner for each heading we need. The system will then output to the terminal or your line printer a neat listing of all of this Information. The system permits up to 24 column assignments. You are now ready to begin data entry. The menu will come back on the screen and allow you to select the file maintenance section. This section actually puts the

name of the file on the disk and then allows you to add data, delete data, update any one section of a file, inspect a record, or scan the file for specific data. If you select the add function, a new record will be written at the end of the file. The program will begin to request each of the prompts you input in the previous step. If any prompt does not apply, you need only depress the return key. No data will be input for that prompt and the next one will appear on the screen. If you wish to change only one field you may use the update function. This works in a different manner. It requests the I.D. code and the data. This is slightly inconvenient if you cannot remember the I.D. code but then you were the person who input this code in the first section. The delete function does not actually wipe out the entire record, it only flags this record for deletion. If you call this record, a message will be output to the screen saying "This is a deleted record." You may recover this condition by updating any one field. The scan function is a form of instant information retrieval. You could request the name of a customer, as in our example, and the program will search for the occurrence of this name through each record in the file. The number or numbers will be output to the screen. If your file is extensive this process may take a minute or so, as the program must look at every record. The inspection process allows you to call for the contents of that record, such as viewing a record number which the scan section has output.

After you have finished the input or posting of your data for that day, you have several choices for manipulation of the data. You may wish to print a report minus the deleted records. You may print a report with all the records, even the ones flagged for deletion. You may wish to sort the data in some manner or you may compact the entire file. We shall elect to compact our file. This process removes the deleted records and tightens up our file. Example: Suppose our file has 10

Dave C. Culbertson, 238 Exchange St., Chicopee, MA 01013.

records and #8 has been flagged for deletion. The file will be the same for the first 7 records, #8 will be gone, #9 becomes #8 and #10 becomes #9. We have several choices in this section, we can compact the file in place, with or without a back-up file, or create a new file under a different name. This process can take several minutes to perform if the file is large.

Now you may wish to sort the file into useable data. The counter personnel at your store may wish to have the list of customer names in alphabetical order. No problem for this system. You can sort on any field in ascending or descending order. The program can perform a full alphanumeric merging sort on any field or fields which you select. This means that if the boss walks in and says that he would like a report on the repairs which are ready and he would like a report on the item brands, with the most expensive repairs for each listed first, you have the capability to perform this function. All you have to do is to select the field for brand in ascending order and the field for total cost in descending order. Then print out your boss's request. This is one of the fastest, most versatile sorting routines I have ever seen, written in a Basic language.

We have now progressed to the object of all of our data posting, compacting and sorting; the printing

out of our report. This is where many programs fail badly to provide the needed capabilities. This programming system is the exception to this rule. You input your title, width of your printer, depth of your paper, force (which designates whether or not to print out deleted records) and type (report form or printing of mailing labels). These are designated as the run options. You then have a choice as to which columns you want printed and in what order they will appear on your report. There is also an option to shorten or truncate the length of the individual fields. The report printed will be paginated with the title input for each page and a header line which contains the column heading. A useful option is the subtotal and total section. This allows a subtotal to appear for each company grouping or on any field you designate. You also have the option to specify the number of decimal places (up to 5 places). If this option is used, the subtotals will be printed on the following line in the report with a lined border the width of the page. The grand total will appear at the end of the report in a like manner.

The mailing labels section of this report generator performs in a similar manner, permitting the same versatility of printing as we found in the report form printout. The only critique I have for this section would be the inability to use multiwidth labels.

The Documentation

The documentation supplied with this system comes in two forms. First, you are supplied with a binder which contains complete information on every phase of the system. In using the system the programmer will note that each message output to the terminal will have a number assigned to the beginning of the line. In the book is a listing by number of every message, the reason for the message, your action required and the program results. This makes use of the programming system very easy. Also included is a simple execution log at the end of the binder. The system is also supplied with an inventory program. The format is written in a step-by-step self-teaching mode. This permits you to start using the system immediately although I would suggest you read the documentation to be able to make use of the variety of functions available.

Finally, a page in the documentation is provided to permit users to share suggestions for improving this Data Management System. If you acquire a copy of the system, I urge you to share those suggestions. This is one of the best Data Management Systems I have seen to date. With input from programmers across the country, it could become the best data management system ever written.



THE
SSI
MICROCOMPUTER
SOFTWARE
GUIDE

Over 2300 programs on
tape, disk, published in
books and magazines from
130 software sources
(with addresses), classified
into 230 categories with
cross-references.
Shipped off the shelf.

The S S I Microcomputer Software Guide

Over 2300 programs on
tape, disk, published in
books and magazines from
130 software sources
(with addresses), classified
into 230 categories with
cross-references.
Shipped off the shelf.

Second Edition \$ 7.95



A Companion to Uiterwyk's BASIC Interpreters by Dave Gardner

70 key memory locations
mapped in SWTPC/MSI BASICS
plus 30 assembled 6800 routines
for ON ERROR GOTO, digit
justification, IF THEN ELSE,
program length, memory dump
and more! With this book you
can alter your Uiterwyk BASIC.
Shipped off the shelf.

Second Printing \$ 14.95

6800 FLEX™/SWTPC Software

• Renumbering System by Dave Degler

Renumber your BASIC programs with the new FLEX™ utility. You'll wish you had it if you paint yourself into programming "corners". Needs no extra RAM beyond the program being renumbered. With operation notes. Available on FLEX™ minifloppy disk or SWTPC KCS cassette.

• Some Common Basic Programs by Lon Poole and Mary Borchers

Now adapted to FLEX™ and SWTPC BK BASICS! 67 key programs from the popular book, which is necessary as the manual. Conversion notes included.

Disk 1: 37 programs on finance, investments, mortgage amortization, plotting, integration, more
Disk 2: 30 programs on matrix arithmetic, statistics, calendar dates, matrices, more

Available on FLEX™ minifloppy disk or SWTPC BK KCS cassettes
The book, Some Common Basic Programs — \$ 8.50

• Weekly Payroll / Income Expense Ledger / Club's Mailing List / Church Membership and Pledge Records by Roger L. Smith

These BASIC programs have had years of use and will be valuable additions to your SWTPC software library. Operation notes included. Cassette editions store data on data tapes. Each program is on one

FLEX™ minifloppy disk or SWTPC BK KCS cassette.

Prices: FLEX™ minifloppy disk \$ 16.95 each
Kansas City Standard SWTPC BK BASICS Cassette \$ 10.95 each

All software shipped off the shelf. Please include check or money order. International add \$ 4.00 per item for air mail postage. U.S. First Class add \$ 2.00.

S S I Publications

4327 East Grove / Phoenix, Arizona 85040

* Distributed to dealers by MICROMEDIA Marketing, 800-423-4265
See us at the COMPUTER FAIRE, booth 423 in San Francisco, May 11-13
FLEX™ is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD



VideoBrain

David H. Ahl

Our VideoBrain arrived in a large carton containing the computer itself, two joysticks, a power supply, four program cartridges, and an instruction manual. We immediately plugged it in and hooked it up to a color TV set following the instructions on the handy "abbreviated instruction card." Most purchasers of computers or, for that matter any electronic device, are anxious to get it up and running as soon as possible. Frequently they do not stop and read the full instruction book before plugging the machine in, and as a result burn something out. Having an abbreviated set of instructions either on a card or in the beginning of the instruction book is very handy for overcoming people's natural impatience and also insuring that the unit is hooked up correctly.

One immediate problem we noticed was that we were not getting a particularly good picture on the color TV set. According to the instructions, "it is possible during the first few minutes after the VideoBrain has been turned on, and is still warming up, you will notice that the picture on your TV set jiggles somewhat. This is perfectly normal and will cease as soon as the machine has reached its operating temperature (2-5 minutes)." We waited the five minutes and our picture continued to jiggle and be unclear. Experimenting with other things revealed that the cable from the VideoBrain to the antenna terminal was responsible for the interference, and moving this cable around and un-

coiling it (it is twelve feet long) cured the problem.

The power supply on VideoBrain appears to be a much heavier duty unit (and larger) than those found with other Video Games. We also liked the design of the joysticks, which are true joysticks (they move in all directions) with a large push-button in the upper left of the unit. Also the joysticks are on coiled cables (similar to a telephone cord) which makes for a somewhat neater setup (you don't have quite so many cables getting jumbled up with each other).

The first game we tried was **Gladiator (EN01)**. This game cartridge has an incredible 384 variations ranging from Ancient Gladiator with one player to Future Gladiator with two players. Features include the ability of either your arrow, football, or Zap Gun to bounce around, to be guided, to speed up, as well as hazards such as lions and space mines. There are variations which allow each player or the player and the computer to be at different skill levels. Play ends when one or the other player reaches the total of nine points. With skilled players playing one of the fast "fast" variations, nine points are reached amazingly quickly. However, for the average player the playing time is about right.

Pinball (EN02) has 32 variations from one to four players. In this game there is a bouncing bumper which moves back and forth across the screen and hits your ball up to the point-scoring

numbers in the top part of the screen. Game features include: fastball which increased the ball speed to a rather challenging pace, lucky spinner which is in the top bumper row and freezes the ball for a second making a brrring noise and then mysteriously shoots the ball off in a new direction. A third option is **Crazy Bounce**, which adds an element of unpredictability to the game with a ball that goes bonkers and flies off in any direction it chooses. The player controls two flippers at the bottom of the screen with the two buttons on the joysticks. The game is fast-paced and exciting. However, the resolution of the playing field and the ball is considerably less than it is on the Atari Video Computer System or the Apple II. We understand that resolution is a function in the amount of memory in the plug-in ROM cartridge and not an inherent limitation in the VideoBrain itself. Indeed the Gladiator cartridge provides much higher resolution of the picture than the pinball cartridge or any of the text cartridges. One feature of pinball that drew mixed reviews is that the playing field colors change after each bounce of the ball. The colors used are rather vivid and many people found it disconcerting to have the background go from a vivid blue to purple to red to yellow to black on each bounce. Younger players seemed to adjust to these psychedelic color changes more easily than older players.

The **Tennis (EN03)** cartridge had some particularly cute features.

TAKE A CLOSER LOOK!



THE COMMODORE PET 2001 and a FREE COURSE IN BASIC!

(If you already know BASIC, substitute program of equal value)

Buy the **8K PET** and receive **FREE**, a computerized course in programming **BASIC**. By **Reid James, Ph.D.**, and **Ronald Lodewyk, Ph.D.** is an extensive series of programs which teach **BASIC** in a clear, interactive, and dynamic style which is **only possible with a computer.**

Certain features of the PET continue to place it way ahead of ALL competition:

Complete screen editing allows **INSERTION** and **DELETION** of characters anywhere in the screen listing of a program! No erasing of lines to correct errors! **6502** Microsoft **BASIC** continues to be the fastest version available. **REAL TIME** animation, **REAL TIME** control applications, and numerous time sensitive applications become possible with **Commodore BASIC**. The "Companion" **BASIC**, are usually too slow for anything but "static" programs!

Completely integrated self contained unit. NO "Yart's" nest of dangling wires and connections. Single cabinet contains "PCRT" screen with crisp color resolution, cassette tape drive, 72 key keyboard and separate numeric keypad. Rugged heavy duty steel cabinet the PET is durable enough for demanding industrial applications, yet makes an attractive addition to the home environment.

Innovative file control system makes data file handling and input/output operations by the cassette, printer, disk, and other peripherals easy.

Three optimized methods to expand: 1) memory expansion bus for additional RAM & ROM, 2) IEEE 488 bus for I/O expansion. The IEEE bus allows up to 15 devices on line simultaneously ALL connected to the same port! No need for multiple expensive RS 232 or parallel ports! 3) 8 bit parallel I/O port with handshake lines for simpler applications.

The Commodore PET is not perfect, but we are yet to see ANY competition that is as innovative in design, as desirable in construction, or as versatile or fun to use as the PET.

8K PET with BASIC BASIC programming course (or equiv.) ***\$95**

New 16K PET with FACTORY full sized ASCII keyboard, but does not include cassette drive (call, or write to verify) ***\$95**

32 K PET with full ASCII keyboard, but w/o cassette ***\$195**

PET Printer-Impact printer with formatted printing, full graphics printing, **TRACTOR** feed... ***\$75**

PET FLOPPY DISK, dual shugart minifloppy, approx. 330K under internal microprocessor. **CONTROL—FULL DOS** ***\$1095**



The COMPUCOLOR II, The Best Home/Personal Computer Available. Intelligent Systems Corporation of Norcross,

Georgia has been building color video graphics terminals for years, and the Compucolor II is based on the same high level software and advanced hardware design of commercial/industrial systems costing thousands of dollars more. The Compucolor II comes with the following STANDARD features!

Minifloppy disk drive, built in, with advanced DOS, accessible through BASIC, or stand alone "Sequential Random files". 13" color CRT STANDARD. 32x64 characters w/ga phics.

16K extended DISK BASIC with FULL graphics capabilities BUILT IN! No need for extra kloged graphics programs!

RS 232 port for printer or modem, STANDARD. Can function as an intelligent terminal for larger system. 72 Key ASCII keyboard standard, with many extra features. Large selection of software on cassette, with more coming. User group and newsletter.

IT MAY BE HARD TO BELIEVE, BUT THE ABOVE SYSTEM WITH 16K USER RAM, 2 FREE DISKETTES (W/4.5 PROGRAMS EACH) IS ONLY \$1695!

2nd Minifloppy disk drive, 32K *\$60

Optional 117 key keyboard (numeric cluster, etc.) *\$25

SOFTWARE DISKETTES, *\$19.95 EACH (contain 4-6 programs each)

Startrek, Othello, Chess, Math Tutor, Sampler (free w/CD)

Black Jack, Personal Finance 1, Personal Finance 2, Bonds & Securities, Equity.

Personal Data Base *\$29.95; Text Editor *\$4.95; Assembler *\$4.95; Programming manual *\$25; Maintenance Manual *\$50.

Write for further detail

Compare with the TRS-80 and Apple III!

Plainsman Micro Systems
P.O. Box 1712
Auburn, Alabama 36830

(205)745-7735 (Inv. SC Corp)
Master Charge/VISA. Free UPS shipping on all orders prepaid with cashier's check (heavy items shipped freight collect)

Unless otherwise stated, all items assembled, tested, warranted 90 days for parts and labor

Sales & Service for OSI, Altos, Commodore, Compucolor & HDE



ALTOS ACS-8000 SUN SERIES: a new standard in CP/M based systems

Single board construction for highest bandwidth, supply purity, reliability, ease of maintenance, and lowest cost 4 mhz. Z80 w/32K 200 nanosecond 4116 RAM, sockets for 64K.

Dual Shugart 8" drives single density/typed standard, double density and/or double sided drives optional. 28 megabyte hard disk (Shugart) available this summer in matching cabinet.

Large prototyping board available for custom applications, installs need no main board, room for 75 16 pin IC's! 2 accessory AC outlets for printer, terminal, etc. 2 RS 232 and one 16 bit parallel port standard. PASCAL, COBOL, CBASIC, FORTRAN, and Z80 macro assembler. 90 day warranty for parts/labor.

When high bandwidth (high speed), low cost, and reasonable expandability are considered, the price/performance advantages of a single board design far outweigh the advantages of a so called "standard" bus configuration. Why pay thousands more for lower performance? Altos decided that hardware requirements were adequately met with a single "6.9" board!

ACS-8000-1, 32K, single density/sided (500Kbyte) *\$340.00

ACS-8000-2, 32K, double density/sided, sided (1 mbyte) *\$450.00

ACS-8000-3, 32K, single density/doub. sided (1 mbyte) *\$480.00

ACS-8000-4, 32 K, double density/doub. sided (2 mbyte) *\$300.00

additional 16K ram *\$99; proto board w/connector *\$150.00

CP/M free with computer: CBASIC *\$100.00; FORTRAN IV *\$50.00; PASCAL *\$200.00; COBOL *\$710.00; Z80 macro assembler *\$100.00

ALL ITEMS AVAILABLE NOW!

SAVE BY BUYING COMPLETE SYSTEMS!

ALTOS SYSTEM II, C.P.M., W.C.P.M., Altos utilities *\$340 CBASIC *\$100

Hazeltine 1500 with full end-user warranty! 90 day parts, labor, usually ON-SITE, from Hazeltine! *\$195

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 810 primer, with RS-232! (with full factory warranty) Comparable to Centronics 203! *\$195

Printer Cable *\$5

ALTOS SYSTEM II, list price *\$7065

SPECIAL SYSTEM PRICE *\$695

(Beware of the poor warranties most " bargain basement" peripherals include! ALL peripherals (unless otherwise stated) from Plainsman Micro Systems include the FULL (usually on site) WARRANTY and service from the manufacturer.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORES!

The Logic Store
Columbus Square Mall
3050 Macon Road
Columbus, Georgia
(404)568-0197
R.N. Clemmons, Mgr.

The Logic Store
3808 Pepperell Parkway
Opelika, Alabama
(205)745-7735
William Carroll, Mgr.



The players instead of being the typical flat paddle found on most other video computer systems were actually stylized tennis players with a racket in their hand which hit the ball. The ball is placed in serving position by a ball boy who rushes out on the screen and leaves it in front of the player whose serve it is. In addition, a cute little row of five heads at the top of the screen looks in the direction of the ball (your Basic audience, so to speak). There are 64 variations for two or four players with fast balls; "bounce back" in which your first hit of the ball bounces off the net, and the second hit puts it over the net; and curve ball which allows you to put "English" on it. You also have an option of rushing the net from the normal back court position. Resolution, incidentally, on the tennis cartridge was outstanding.

Checkers (EN04) was written by Dr. Arthur Samuel, one of the real pioneers in artificial intelligence and in computer checkers. Back in 1949 while at IBM he wrote the first computer checker program to run on an IBM computer as a means of investigating new techniques of artificial intelligence. In the VideoBrain game, you have a choice of four opponents: Abe, Betty, Charlie, and Dorothy. These players correspond to four levels of skill. Unlike many of the other computer checker games, this one plays extremely well at all levels and is really made to employ thought and strategy to beat it. On the lowest skill level (Abe), VideoBrain makes its move fairly quickly and then repeats it in an "instant replay" so you can see what it did. At this skill level the computer is looking ahead roughly three moves on each turn. At skill level D the computer takes considerably longer to make its move and is looking ahead five to six moves on each turn. Moves are made by guiding the cursor with your joystick to the place that you wish moved and pressing the button on the joystick. You then move the cursor to the position where you want it moved to and again press the button. Illegal moves are not permitted and jumps, when available, must be taken. VideoBrain beat us fairly easily at level B (we didn't dare even try level C or D).

Blackjack (EN05) is, well, blackjack. We eventually figured out how to play it, no thanks to the instruction book which has a correction in it. Unfortunately the corrected page five was glued on top of page seven in the instruction booklet, and page seven had some particularly crucial instructions. Consequently, it took some figuring how to play the program. Hopefully in later reprints of this booklet this will be corrected.

Vice Versa (EN06) is an interesting strategy game, also designed by Dr. Arthur Samuel, (who programmed VideoBrain checkers). It's based on the game of "reversi" and comes from the same family as the oriental games of "GO" and "GO MOKU." We won't attempt to explain the game here. Suffice to say it is thoroughly entertaining once you get the hang of it.

All of the preceding programs were from the entertainment series. The next programs are from the education series. As a group we found these considerably less satisfying than the entertainment programs.



Music Teacher-1 (ED01) allows you to play simple tunes on your VideoBrain and also has several tunes in memory which it asks you to learn. It comes with a music keyboard card which you can place near the regular keyboard (figure 1), however, we never really got used to this even after much time playing it. Music Teacher allows you to play a song on the computer keyboard and then have it played back. Unfortunately it plays the song back in exactly the same tempo in which you play it initially. For a child picking out a tune, this is somewhat less than satisfactory. Ideally you would like to allow the child to pick out the tune and then play it back at a different tempo than it was originally put in. However, within these limitations, the program is interesting and fun.

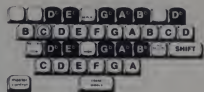


Figure 1. VideoBrain keys and their "musical note values."

Math Tutor-1 (ED02), as its name implies, provides drill and practice in mathematics problems (addition, subtraction, multiplication and division). It has three levels of skill and can provide mixed problems or all problems of the same type. It gives positive reinforcement when the right answer is put in and encourages the learner to go on when the wrong answer is given. If a problem is missed twice in a row the correct answer is shown. One minor glitch in the program occurs when a multiplication problem has a zero in the second number to be multiplied. Rather than allowing the zero to be carried along, VideoBrain requires a line of zeros to put in the answer (see fig. 2).

On multiplication problems, VideoBrain requires input in this form:		rather than
359	604	359
1436	0000	604
2154	2154	1436
216836	216836	21540

Figure 2

Also, when a multiplication problem is missed and VideoBrain shows the correct answer the intermediate steps are not shown. Only the two numbers to be multiplied and the answer. Unfortunately this does not allow a child to pinpoint his error (fig. 3).

If a multiplication problem is missed, VideoBrain shows

this:	not this:
468	468
x 337	337
157716	3276
	1404
	1404
	157716

Figure 3

Also with division problems the intermediate steps are not shown when VideoBrain shows you the correct answer after you miss a problem twice. This highlights one disadvantage with this sort of cartridge program on a ROM memory chip, that is one cannot go in and change the program if there is an error or if you wish to custom design it to your own requirements. In this sense, the VideoBrain is more like an Atari or Magnovox Video Game System than it is a computer.

Word Wise (ED03) is a scramble-type of game which gives you ten letters and requires you to form three- to eight-letter words out of the jumble of letters. Up to four players can compete in this game. There's a time limit of 99 seconds for each player to form as



Please Sir—Could you tell me where I can Find Software for my Microcomputer?

BUSINESS AND APPLICATION SOFTWARE

AVAILABLE

CALL OR WRITE
FOR DETAILS

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR TRS-80 · PET · APPLE

GALACTIC BLOCKADE RUNNER—an exciting, different and sophisticated space war game with interesting graphic displays. Plays better than many of the Star Treks out there. T1/4 T2/16 P A \$9.95
SCI-FI GAME SAMPLER—includes 3 games—Space Monster, Lunar Lander and Space Battle, all with graphics. T1/4 T2/16 P \$5.95
SCI-FI BIA—a sophisticated fantasy economic simulation—you won't believe the complexity of this one's output. T2/16 P \$9.95

PILOT—The educational language—Ready for our TRS-80! This version comes complete with a built in editor and 3 sample programs. Tape Version \$14.95 Disk Version \$24.95

DIET PLANNING PACKAGE—use your computer to help plan a safe, reliable diet—calculates what your weight should be, your daily calorie allowance—helps plan your menu. T1/4 T2/16 \$14.95
OTHELLO III—A strategy board game—play with the computer, a friend or have the computer play against itself. T1/4 T2/4 P A \$7.95
DAILY BIORHYTHM PROGRAM—has interesting moving line display, gives 30 day graph and more! T1/4 T2/4 \$5.95
MICRO-TEXT EDITOR—non destructable cursor, graphics capability, versatil editing options, save & load screen, output to printer. T2/4 \$9.95

GIVE A VOICE AND EARS TO YOUR APPLE COMPUTER!

APPLE TALKER—speech synthesis for your APPLE computer! \$15.95
APPLE LISTENER—speech recognition for your APPLE computer. A nice companion program to the one above. Just think of the possibilities! \$19.95

MICROCHESS—play chess with your computer. Uses graphic display and provides various levels of difficulty. T1/4 T2/4 P A \$19.95
BRIDGE CHALLENGER—why wait to get 3 other people together to play? Your computer's ready anytime. T2/16 P A \$14.95
AIR RAID—a machine language, real-time, arcade type game. Shoot down planes as they fly by. T1/4 T2/4 \$14.95
RSM-2—a machine language monitor for the TRS-80. Many, many features including a built in disassembler. \$26.95 Disk Version \$29.95

**A NEW AND EXCITING VERSION OF STAR TREK IS ON THE WAY!
WATCH OUR ADS FOR DETAILS OR SEND FOR FREE CATALOG.**

APPLE II 21—hack jack for your APPLE! \$9.95
STAR WARS SPACE MAZE—sci-fi games for your APPLE \$12.95
MICRO-TAX 78—just in time to help you prepare your returns. Does form 1040 and schedules A, B, C, SE, D & 4797. T2/16 \$12.95
RENUMBER—a machine language program for renumbering your BASIC programs, one of your most useful programming tools. T2/4 \$14.95

100% MORE — SEND FOR FREE CATALOG — GIVE TYPE OF COMPUTER
 T TRS-80 Lend/Mem P Commodore PET A Apple II

10% OFF IF YOU BUY 3 OR MORE!



MAD HATTER SOFTWARE

900 SALEM ROAD, DRACUT, MA 01826 (617) 682-8131



YOUR COMPANY'S NAME HERE
CALL

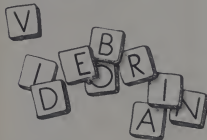
(617) 682-8131

FOR WHOLESALE PRICE INFORMATION

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

many words as he can. Following that, all of the other players are permitted to challenge any of the words that the first player has formed. After the challenge round the words remaining are counted with different point values, being given to 3,4,5, etc. letter words. The game ends when one player amasses a total of 999 points. Scrabble and boggle aficionados will love this game.

Word Wise-2 (ED04) is a touch-typing teaching program. There are four parts to this program. In Program 1, "Key Learn," you simply have to duplicate the letter keys shown on the screen. After one minute, the program gives you a score in words per minute. Program 2, "Skill trainer" also presents random letter sequences as the letters appear diagonally on the typewriter keyboard. Program 3 "Speed quiz" asks you to type the well known typing exercise "the quick brown fox jumped over the lazy dogs." Your objective in this program is to duplicate this phrase as quickly and as often as you can. Again, your typing speed is shown in words per minute at the end of the exercise. The fourth program on this cartridge "Cyber" is a game for two or more players. Taking turns, one player (or team) at a time feeds a message into the computer. The computer takes the message and scrambles the letters of every word. The opposite player (or team) must then decipher the real message and type it correctly on the terminal. Well known phrases of short words are relatively easy to decipher however, we found that longer names of movies or books were almost impossible without substantial clues.



VideoArtist (ED05) is one of the most fascinating cartridges with which we've ever played. It allows up to four players using their joysticks to draw designs on the screen. All types of options are available to individual players as well as to all four. For example, there is an option with the cursor to wrap around from one side of the screen to the other. Another option changes the background color, the line colors, or the colors within sixteen areas on the screen. There is an option which provides reverses of

line colors and background colors, another option which provides for a mirror effect, and still another which provides for a moving "fountain" effect. We found people of all ages fascinated by this particular cartridge. Sometimes having complete freedom to "do your own thing" is more



important than the best planned pre-programmed game or exercise.

Lemonade Stand (ED06) is a simulation model of a lemonade stand. Your objective in this simulation is to make your stand profitable enough to parlay your \$2.00 in starting assets to \$10.00 or more. Lemonade Stand is actually a simplified version of the Huntington II program "Market." There are four levels of play from beginner to expert. At Level 1 it is relatively easy to make money if you just keep your price and volume relationships in line. Level 2 introduces the concept of advertising. Level 3 introduces competition of other stands and requires that the player adapt to what's going on at his competitors. There are random factors which affect the sales of lemonade such as heat wave which is good, rain coming which is bad, and a thunder storm which is very bad. The circus coming (accompanied by an elephant walking across the screen) is very good.

We tried one program in the money management series, **Financier (VB-81)**. This cartridge of programs with its accompanying 48-page instruction booklet was relatively difficult to get the hang of. The booklet spent many pages on a description of the operation of the program solving formulas, computer variables, and using func-



tions. In a sense what was done was to write a pseudo language for solving financial problems, which hopefully would be comprehensible to most users. Some of the calculations were certainly useful, such as, computing the future value of money in a savings account and computing depreciation by different methods. To the serious purchaser who is willing to spend two or three hours learning how to affectively use this program, it should certainly be valuable. In this program the formulas and calculations are shown at the bottom half of the screen while the top half displays a bar graph (see figure 4). For the most part, we found the bar graph somewhat annoying and not particularly useful. However, for the average uninitiated consumer the bar graph may well be a nice touch. Unfortunately, having only



Figure 4. VideoBrain displays a bar graph in the upper part of the screen and 4 lines of type below.

half of the screen available limits the display to four lines of sixteen characters per line. If you're used to a computer that displays twenty-four lines of eighty characters or even sixteen lines of sixty-four characters, you'll find four lines with sixteen characters extremely limited. However, for the intended consumer audience maybe this is satisfactory.

The computer itself, without any cartridge in it has the ability to store a seven line (16 characters per line) message and recall it at a later time. It also has a built in clock timer that you can set at the beginning of a session and recall any time you wish to see what the day and the time of day is. None of the cartridges at this point take advantage of the clock timer, so it's not clear that it offers much more value than a wrist watch. However, we assume that future cartridges and/or programs that you write yourself will be able to use this real time feature.

We haven't had a chance to try the APLS language for the VideoBrain computer. However, when we get our copy and have put it through its paces, you can be sure you will see a report of it on these pages.

The Game Of Go — The Ultimate Programming Challenge?

©1978 by Milton N. Bradley



Go is superior to Chess in almost every respect: Conceptually more elegant, strategically more profound, and tactically more complex.

Like many of you, I became fascinated with and deeply engrossed in Chess, at least partially because of its reputation as the strategic board game par excellence. Therefore, you will probably share my feelings of disbelief upon learning that Go is superior to Chess in almost every respect: Conceptually more elegant, strategically more profound, and tactically more complex. Incredible, yet true. To convince you, let me tell you a little about Go and why it constitutes such a programming challenge. Perhaps most important, the scope of Go is vast. Because of its astronomical number of possible move permutations on a 19 x 19 line board, cataloging full board openings (called Fuseki) in Go is infeasible, but there are published "dictionaries"[1] which analyze and codify thousands of individual corner sequences (called Joseki), each of which is fully comparable to a complete Chess Opening. Which Joseki are playable in a given corner of a board game of Go is dependent upon the stones already played elsewhere on the board. For this reason, rote memory of Joseki is much less useful than equivalent "book" knowledge of the Chess Openings, and may even be disastrously counter-productive because each Fuseki allows for up to four Joseki sequences together with all of the interactions which they generate, spreading over the entire

board. If a game of Chess represents a battle, Go represents the whole war! One of its more attractive aspects is the fact that Go has a remarkable handicap system which is fully compatible with normal play. This unique system permits players on vastly different skill levels to have enjoyable games together in which the better player must utilize all of his superior skills if he is to prevail. At this point, you might well ask "If Go is so good, why haven't I heard of it before?" To answer that question, it will be useful to take a very brief look at the history of Go.

The History of Go

Go was invented somewhere in the China, Tibet, Nepal area around 2000 B.C. in its earliest form, it was probably somewhat simpler than at present, and our best guess is that a game then ended with the first capture. By the time of Confucius, Go was already quite like the modern game and well established in China as the respected and exclusive province of the Mandarins. About 1200 years ago, it reached Japan, where it was so highly regarded that only members of the Royal Court were permitted to play. Others could play, but only on pain of death! By about 1000 A.D., the tactics of Go were essentially fully developed, but sophisticated strategy on a modern level did not really exist before 1612 when the Shogun Tokugawa's government established four Go schools. The teachers in these schools received annual living allowances, and were thus free to devote full time to Go research and competition. The modern game and Go academies in Japan are the direct descendants and beneficiaries of this effort, and these last 366 years of development have created the magnificently sophisticated game that we now enjoy. In the early 1930's, Go underwent a revolu-

tion closely analogous to the Hyper-modern revolution in chess of the 1920's which was led by Nimzovitch and Reti. The Shin (new) Fuseki in Go was developed by Kitani Minoru[2] and Go Sei Gen, and introduced a much more aggressive and large-scale style of opening play to what had been primarily a cautious and territorially oriented game.

Until about 100 years ago, Go was apparently completely unknown outside the Orient, but even after its introduction to Europe in the 1870's and the U.S. in the 1890's it spread very slowly. The main problem was the almost total lack of literature in other than Japanese and Chinese. Another complicating factor was that until very recently Go was played almost exclusively by the upper class intellectuals, so that most of the working class Chinese and Japanese who emigrated to the West did not bring a knowledge of Go with them. The first Western Go primer appeared in Germany[3] in the 1880's and the first English language primer, *The Game of Go*[4] by Arthur Smith, was published in the USA in 1908, but these were hardly best sellers. In the 1930's, the American Chess Master Edward Lasker published his *Go and Go-Moku*[5] and an Appendix on Go in his *Modern Chess Strategy*[6] and until after WW II those four books remained the total Western literature on the world's finest strategic board game. Then, the Japanese Go Association (Nihon Kiin) began publishing some English language primers[7,8,9] and a monthly Go magazine called *Go Review*. At this time, the American Go Association awoke from a long period of near dormancy by publishing the *American Go Journal*[10], and the dissemination of Go in the USA really began in earnest. The final and most important development in the worldwide growth

Milton N. Bradley 22 Goldfield St. Melville, NY 11748

Go and Microcomputers

Microcomputer enthusiasts may be dismayed when they learn that Go has, to date, only been programmed on an Amdahl 470 with 250K of memory and a DEC-System 10, neither of which you'd call a computer featherweight. Nevertheless, there are several reasons why we're publishing a detailed overview of Go and its programming possibilities in Creative Computing.

1) Go is a fascinating game in itself.

2) Remember that only a few years ago, Chess-playing programs were found only on big monsters like Amdahl 470s. No one would even dare suggest that Chess could be programmed on a small 8-bit machine. Yet today there are several reasonable Chess-playing programs for microcomputers.

3) Likewise, personal computing hardware is increasing dramatically in power. 16-bit microcomputers may soon be with us in force, and Motorola is developing a 32-bit microprocessor—that's the same word size as an Amdahl. Also, newer, more powerful programming languages may simply the programming process itself.

4) As the article brings out, Go can be scaled down without sacrificing the integrity of the game.

On the other hand, creating a smart Go-playing program is not a task to be lightly undertaken. Since the rules for playing Go are simpler than those of Chess, one could concentrate more on the decision-making aspects of play. Microchess, one of the most popular chess programs, attempts to find its best possible move using weighted factors such as mobility, maximum capturable piece, total attack, actual capture, and also assigns high values to moves forward and toward the center of the board, all calculated to a certain depth. On the basis of these factors alone, Microchess could not perceive a chance to attack a weak area of the board if it would not yield an immediate advantage of some kind. Yet Go would seem to require even more emphasis on strategy and tactics instead of a momentary positional advantage.

—Steve North

of Go did not take place until the late 1960's, with the formation by an American Go enthusiast of the Ishi Press, the first English language publisher of a complete spectrum of Go books. Now, at last, there was available in English an integrated series of tutorial Go texts covering elementary notions [11], strategy [12-13], tactics [14], openings [15], endgame [16], master game analysis [17], etc. on a level comparable to the existing Chess literature. The result, as may have been expected, has been an explosion of Go interest and a vast improvement in the number of strong players. The fact that you may not have heard of Go before now is thus quite reasonable, since it has really only been a single decade from time zero.

There is a good reason why Go is called "A great game that no one plays well."

I will assume that if you've followed me thus far, you are now "chafing at the bit" to find out how this paragon of games is played, and to evaluate for yourself the magnitude of the problem of programming a computer to play it. The only caveat I make before presenting the rudiments of Go is that you keep in mind that we can only cover a small portion of the tip of a very large iceberg. In the limited space available, we can discuss the basics of the rules of play, and only the most fragmentary and elementary notions of strategy and tactics. This short introduction coupled with Go's structural elegance may fool you into thinking that it is much simpler than it really is, so beware! There is a good reason why Go is called "A great game that no one plays well." Although any intelligent person can readily learn the rudiments of Go in a few minutes, no one has truly mastered the game even after a lifetime of study. Therefore, Go remains endlessly challenging.

The Elements of Go

Go is a territorial war game, in which each of the 361 vacant intersections of the 19 x 19 line board under a player's control counts as one point of score, as does each enemy man captured. The winner is simply the player with the greater total score at game's end. The structural elegance of Go is such that all of its incredible strategic and tactical complexity derive from but a single basic rule and one special rule of play!

[The rules presented here are those of the Nihon Kiin. The Chinese rules

differ slightly, but these differences are not important from our present perspective.]

The Mechanics of Play

1. Go is a two player game, with the stronger player always taking the White stones and the weaker player the Black. Equal players alternate colors in successive games. Each side has an unlimited supply of stones available and the number of moves required to complete a game is not fixed.
2. In non-handicap games, play begins with an empty board and Black always moves first, beginning anywhere he wishes. If White is much stronger than Black, Black will be allowed to place a number of handicap stones on prescribed points on the board before play begins, to compensate for the difference in their abilities. In such handicap games, Black's handicap stones represent his first move, so that White makes the first actual play.
3. The players move alternately, each in his turn placing one stone from his supply upon *any vacant intersection* of the board (not the squares), in accord with the two rules of Go. Once placed, the stones are never moved, except for those which are captured by the opponent and removed from the board by him and held as his prisoners.
4. Stones of the same color lying on adjacent intersections which are *connected by the lines on the board* form a group which lives or dies as a unit. Many such groups of both colors may exist on the board simultaneously although it is advantageous to attempt to connect friendly stones into the smallest number of groups possible.
5. A player may pass his turn whenever he wishes. When both players pass in succession, the game is over. (In practice, no one ever passes until the very late end game stage of play when the score is already decided.) After both players have passed, any remaining neutral points (called *dame*) on the board are filled by both players alternately. Next, abandoned stones are removed and all prisoners are filled into areas of the same color, and the score is counted. Only the difference in score between the two sides is significant, not its absolute magnitude.

Definitions

1. An immediately adjacent vacant intersection of the board is called

MARCH 1979

*** TRS-80 SOFTWARE ***
QUALITY LEVEL II SOFTWARE - 16K REQUIRED

* GAMES *	
80-OUT	Breakout for the TRS-80! \$9.95
GALAXY I	A new and unique space game! \$7.95
GALAXY II	Space-war. Sequel to Galaxy I. \$7.95
BOM SQUAD	You have 7 bombs to defuse as the timer ticks off the seconds. \$6.95
BATTLESTATIONS	Sea-Air battle. You command shipboard guns & destroy enemy aircraft. \$5.95
* UTILITY *	
GRAPHICS GUIDE	Shows all graphics characters and their codes. \$1.00
LDCOPY (4K-48K)	Duplicates TRS-80 format machine code programs. Make copies from your system that will load much easier than mass produced. \$9.95
* DISK BASED BUSINESS *	
Inventory - Accounts Receivable - General Ledger - *Write for description and prices of business packages*	
*** Custom programming available ***	
DEALERS... Write for substantial dealer discounts Cal. Residents add 8% sales tax LIGONI DATA SERVICES P.O. BOX 2482 ANAHEIM, CA. 92804	

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATCH-A-PULSE II
LOGIC PROBE
10 Nsec SPEED AT 3.5 to 15V LEVELS



Compatible with RTL, DTL, TTL, CMOS, MOS, and Microprocessors using a 3.5 to 15V power supply. Thresholds automatically programmed. Automatic resetting memory. No adjustment required. Visual indication of logic levels, using LEDs to show high, low, bad level or open circuit, logic and pulses. Highly sophisticated, ultra-portable portable (protective tip cap and removable coil cord). Eliminates need for heavy test equipment. A definite savings in time and money for engineer and technician.

ONLY **\$39.95**

- 10 Nsec pulse response
- Open circuit detection
- Replaceable tip & cord
- High input impedance
- Pulse stretching
- Multi-func

SPECIAL PAK-II \$45.95

Includes a standard coiled cord, coiled cord with micro hooks, adapter for using CATCH-A-PULSE on logic families whose power supply is 15V to 25V. Shipping add \$2.00 per probe.

AP ELECTRONICS
Box 19299, San Diego CA 92119
(714) 447-1770

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- a "liberty" for any stone or group of stones which is connected to it by one of the lines on the board.
2. A liberty which is entirely surrounded by stones of the same color is called an "eye" of that group.

The Basic Rule of Go

A stone may be placed upon the board or may remain on the board only if it has at least one liberty.

Implications of The Basic Rule

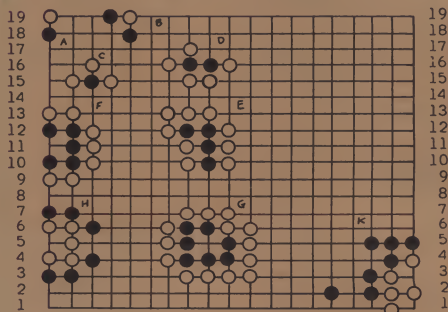
1. A "suicide" play, as a result of which the stone played would have no liberties, is prohibited. This does not preclude sacrifices, so long as each stone played possesses at least one liberty at the moment of its entry.
2. Stones are captured and removed from the board by the opponent singly or in groups, at the moment that the surrounding enemy stones occupy their last remaining liberty. Removal of the captured stones is considered as part of the capturing player's move, so that by capturing he may create liberties for a played stone which otherwise would appear to have none. When a player reduces an enemy group to its last remaining liberty, it is a customary courtesy to warn him of that fact by saying "atari."
3. Groups which contain only one eye are not independently safe,

but groups which contain two or more distinct and separate eyes are forever immune from capture. Only such two-eyed groups may surround any territory and thus yield any score.

4. Territory belongs to one side if the stones which surround it are safe, and the opponent cannot invade that territory and form a live group of his own within it. Vacant intersections which are liberties for both sides simultaneously (dame) do not count as territory for either.
5. When opposing groups are fighting for survival in close quarters it is important to continuously maintain an accurate liberty count for each, since the side which is ahead will almost always win the fight if no external factors (such as Ko) intervene.

Application of the basic rule to the illustrative (and somewhat artificial) positions of Diagram 1 provides that White may play upon any vacant intersection of the board shown but that Black is prohibited from playing in four places. See if you can find them before reading further. All of these situations, except two show groups (sometimes consisting of only a single stone), are subject to immediate capture (i.e., have only a single liberty) and/or hopelessly trapped. Do you see the exceptions? Please consider each position illustrated as though it were alone on the board. If it were White's

A B C D E F G H J K L M N O P Q R S T



A B C D E F G H J K L M N O P Q R S T

Diagram 1

CREATIVE COMPUTING

turn to play, he could capture one Black stone in C, two in D, four in E, five in F, and seven in G by playing on the only remaining liberty of each group (at C14, J17, J9, A11, and J5, respectively). In F and G, that Black liberty is also an eye, but White can play there anyway. Why? (see implications #2 and 3). If it were Black's turn to play, he could capture one White stone unconditionally in A and B, but the capture in K via a play at T3 is governed by the rule of Ko (see below). The places in which Black may not play are on his own eye in F and G (suicide for the entire group), or on the White eye in H and K (suicide for that Black stone). In order to capture in H, Black must first fill the outside White liberty. In K, he must first fill the outside liberty and then win the Ko. It is important to note that White has only one true eye here. The Ko is a false eye, although some beginners may be fooled by it into thinking that the White group is safe. In an actual game, capture in situations like K will never be completed unless some external relief for these apparently hopelessly trapped stones materializes. If this situation remains unchanged to the end of the game, the White stones will then simply be removed by Black without further play (per Mechanics of Play #5, above). The only enclosed stones which can escape unaided from the diagrammed positions are the Blacks in C and E, both of which could readily achieve safety on an empty board by a Black play on their remaining liberty, thereby increasing their liberty count to 3. In D, a similar play by Black does not work, since it only increases the liberty count to 2. See if you can figure out how White can proceed to force Black's capture here if Black tries to run out in this manner. This type of position recurs frequently, and is called a ladder (shicho). It is one of the key tactical maneuvers in Go, which either occurs or is threatened in almost every game. (Hint: Each White play must reduce Black to one liberty.)

An important fact which must not be overlooked is that the capture of an enemy group is almost always effected by friendly stones which are at least partially unconnected themselves until the capture is consummated. Thus, in F the Blacks are surrounded by three separate White groups of 2, 2 and 3 stones respectively, while in D and H the surrounded stones are each oppressed by four enemy groups. If the surrounded stones were not so short of liberties as in these illustrations, these disconnections between the oppressors could become cutting points which may later serve as the mechanism for breaking through the encirclement. Since actual capture will

almost always be deferred for reasons of efficiency of play, the potential opportunity for rescue will frequently remain for most of the game as a source of possible later exploitation, usually realized as a Ko threat (see below) although sometimes a direct breakout becomes possible.

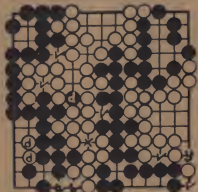


Diagram 2

The minimum territory which a group can enclose is two points, one for each of the two separate eyes which give it life, and there is a theoretical maximum territory based upon the minimum number of friendly stones required to control the entire board. In practice, territories as large as 30-50 points on the full 19x19 board are fairly common, although most are smaller. Diagram 2 shows the end of a small-board (13x13 line) game. The dame, which may be filled by either side, are checked or lettered. The point marked "x" is both a false eye and a necessary connection for White, since he must fill it immediately after the two dame marked 'a' and 'b' on the bottom edge of this group are filled in. The reason that the players fill the dame alternately should become clear from this illustration. As shown, each group must first fill the dame adjacent to its own stones here, because the other play becomes a meaningless Ko. However, if Black

plays at 'a', White cannot immediately fill 'b', but must play at 'x' first, because to fill at 'b' would be a self-atari on 7 stones. Another necessary White connection in the lower right is marked 'y'. The abandoned stones of both colors are marked 'd'. As shown (including one Black stone captured by White during the course of the game), White has 21 points on the board less 2 prisoners, or 19 points. Black has 26 less 2 prisoners, or 24 points, so Black wins by 5 points. In practice, the count is usually simplified by simply filling the prisoners into territory of the same color (subtracting it from the opponent's score), and then shifting stones about within areas of the same color to form areas which are easily counted multiples of 10 (or 5, on a small board where the territories are smaller). The final difference is, of course, the same as a direct count would yield if the process is correctly carried out.

The Rule of Ko

If a single stone is captured and an immediate recapture by the opponent would exactly restore the prior position on the entire board, then the player losing that stone must first make at least one move elsewhere before recapturing. (This is the only exception to the rule that a player may play on any vacant intersection.) These "outside" plays are known as Ko threats.

In the abstract, as shown in positions A, B, and C of Diagram 3, Ko appears trivial. The positioning of the stones seems inefficient territorially, looks artificial in structure, and the capture or loss of a single stone is small. Despite these appearances to the contrary, Ko is of central importance to the game of Go. The reason for this apparent contradiction is that Ko never exists in the abstract, but instead is invariably deliberately created by one of the players as an often desperate mechanism to rescue or attack a compromised group of stones. The

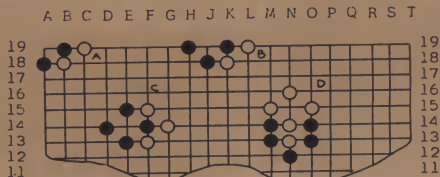


Diagram 3

winning or losing of the Ko will then either provide or kill a needed second eye, or establish or sever a necessary connection. Often, the result of the entire game will hinge upon the result of a single Ko fight, with the winner being the player who earlier created and carefully nurtured the larger supply of valid Ko threats.

Please note that, whatever its orientation on the board, Ko is identical in form. The only difference between A, B, and C is the truncation caused by the edges of the board. Position D is not Ko, because Black will capture 2 Whites by a play at N15. When White recaptures at N14, one White stone from the original position (at N13) will be missing and therefore there is no repetition of position. In this case, White can recapture immediately, if he wishes. Of course, recapture is not mandatory under any circumstances, nor is any other play in Go. The players are always at liberty to play anywhere on the board that they wish, in conformance with the two rules of Go.

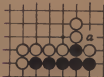


Diagram 4A

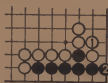


Diagram 4B

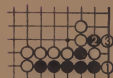


Diagram 4C

To illustrate a relatively simple situation in which a Ko might arise, consider Diagram 4A. As the position stands, Black is not yet alive in the corner, but he can live easily by playing at "a", capturing one White stone. However, this move is Gote (a move that White need not answer), because it clearly has no interaction with the rest of the board. Thus, if Black plays here at the wrong moment, he will in effect be allowing White to make two successive moves elsewhere on the board, and this is very bad for him. If Black allows White to play first at the same point (Diagram 4B), he can still live easily (but with less territory) by

playing at 2. But this is an endgame play for White worth only 8 points, which would end forever any chance he has of killing the Black group, so he will also defer a play in this area until all of the larger plays elsewhere on the board have been made. The hidden threat in the position is shown in Diagram 4C. If and when White has succeeded in creating a sufficient supply of Ko threats, he need not wait for the endgame but can immediately play as shown, forcing Ko. Now, the entire Black corner's life depends upon his winning this Ko fight. The difference in score between Diagrams 4A and 4C (with White winning the Ko) is a surprising 30 points! Whether or not this Ko will ever actually come into being depends upon the structure of the remainder of the game, but both players will need to keep its potential existence in mind throughout. The player who loses a Ko will almost always get some compensation elsewhere on the board, as a result of the Ko threat which his opponent has ignored in order to win the Ko. If both sides play correctly, this compensation should be less valuable than winning the Ko, but the subtlety of Go is such that many a game has been lost because the virulence and importance of a subtle Ko threat was underestimated! In fact, the crucial importance of Ko arises largely from the impact of the Ko threats upon the rest of the board, except in those cases in which the life of a large group hinges directly on who wins the Ko itself. With two or more Kos on the board simultaneously, the complications can become extreme, and some three-Ko situations have led to a draw by infinite repetition of the sequence of Ko captures (a situation which the new Chinese rules no longer permit).

The strategy of Go is a curious blend of the obvious and the subtle which most beginners and many intermediate level players find quite baffling.

From a theoretical viewpoint, you now know almost everything there is to know about Go. Practically, of course, we haven't even begun to scratch the surface. Because the subject is so vast, what I will do now is to provide you with a few central strategic notions, expose you to a bit of Go's tactical magic, illustrate a representative opening, and provide a bibliography to which you can refer for a deeper understanding of these ideas.

An Introduction to Go Strategy

The strategy of Go is a curious blend of the obvious and the subtle which most beginners and many intermediate level players find quite baffling. The nominal objective of the game is the acquisition of territory, so that a simplistic approach to play would be to merely strive directly toward that end. It is, of course, possible to play Go in this manner if both players are so inclined, but no strong player would ever permit this. In practice, the territorial objective forms a kind of substrate upon which the more aggressive and interesting strategic and tactical motifs are etched. The point is that only life (safe, or two-eyed) groups can acquire and retain territory, so that much of the strategic planning and tactical execution in Go relates to the attack on enemy groups via threats to their potential eyespace, and the defense of one's own. The subtlety of Go also results partly from the fact that the board starts empty, so that the potential territories must be sketched out, groups created, and eyespace attacked and defended in a totally dynamic environment which is being created by the players move-by-move. Thousands of years of play have led to the realization that one attacks enemy stones by playing away from them, and that unless they are already desperately short of potential eyespace, moves made in contact with enemy stones serve only to strengthen them! Therefore, to attack on the right, you first press on the left and thus build the strength from which to later turn and strike on the right. In a typical Go game, the initial moves by each player attempt to sketch out territorial outlines, while simultaneously establishing potential lines of communication between friendly positions. The topology of the board space assures that the competing groups of both players cannot be connected simultaneously, so that conflict is assured. The defense of eyespace is obviously easiest in the corners where the board edges provide absolute security in two directions, so that the first moves are invariably made there, and then the positions spread out along the sides and into the center. Many times, large potential territories (moyos) are sketched out by one or both sides, but not with the realistic expectation of their retention. Rather, these moyos act to draw the opponent into invading them, so that he is fighting at a disadvantage within your sphere of influence, with the game's outcome usually riding on the result of the ensuing battles.

Diagram 5[13] shows the opening of a game between two strong amateur

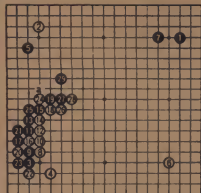


Diagram 5

players. It is typical primarily in the sense that it follows the general principle of corner, side, center for sequence of play. Note how the action shifts from corner to corner as the players struggle for overall board position. In the upper right, Black establishes a *Shimari* (corner enclosure) which gives him a strong local territorial and influence advantage. In the lower right, White temporarily "settles" the corner by playing on the handicap point, although this is only an influence play and does not directly claim any of the corner territory. In the upper and lower left, the players have divided the corners, and White 8 begins a well-known *Joseki* sequence in the lower left corner. White chooses this particular *Joseki* because it forces Black's response in a manner which enables him to build a powerful center-facing wall which coordinates ideally with his lower right corner position, and with which he hopes to control the game. In return, Black gets solid and almost secure territory along the left edge. Later, it will be Black's problem to invade White's moyo and attempt to reduce it. White's move 16 and the sacrifice play at 20 are designed to force Black's submissive reply at 23 to White 22, giving White a piece of Black's corner with *Sente*. White 24 is another clever sacrifice. Black 25 is absolutely forced, of course, but that's not the point of this move. Its real objective is to create *Aji* (residual threats) within the enemy position for later use. Black's 27 is over ambitious, and an error, although it could still be rectified at move 29 by playing at "a" to catch White 24. Now White, with Black's unwitting help, has set Black up for a very pretty trap, which only a strong player would see how to exploit. This will be explained below in Diagrams 8 through 10.

The Tactics of Go

The tactical complexity of Go exists on two levels. First, there is the straightforward complexity inherent in

the thrust and counter-thrust of close combat ("contact fights") [10]. On this level, Go is comparable to Chess, as illustrated by the problems in Diagram 6 [14].

In Problem A, White is to play and connect his trapped stones to his outer ones by capturing four blacks. Note that the White stones have only 2 liberties to Black's 3, so that a direct race to capture would lead to White's failure.

In Problem B, Black is to play and successfully invade White's territory on the right.

Please note that the examples given in Diagram 6 are necessarily quite elementary because Go is new to most of you, and more difficult problems might be more baffling than illuminating. Another caution which must be observed in approaching material of this kind is that it is clearly labelled here with the prescription for solution (e.g. Black to play and connect his stones). In an actual game, the identical situation (rarely) or one closely analogous might arise, but no one is going to formally announce its presence or that there is a winning sequence available. Both players must continuously evaluate the developing situations and search for the key plays which provide an advantage. The clearest distinction between strong and weak players lies in their ability to "read out" such complex tactical sequences, especially in advance of their actualization. But even the best players sometimes become embroiled in a fight whose exact consequences they haven't anticipated, and are then confronted with the dire necessity of finding the right move or meeting disaster.

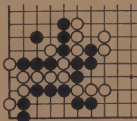


Diagram 6A

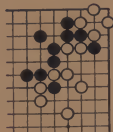


Diagram 6B

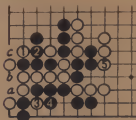


Diagram 7A

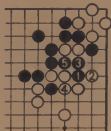


Diagram 7B

The solutions to the two identical problems presented in Diagram 6A and B are given in Diagrams 7A and B.

The solution to Problem A requires White to sacrifice two stones, in the order shown. Any inversion of the sequence fails! Both sacrifice stones serve to effectively add a liberty to White's stones by forcing Black to capture White 3 before he can approach. White 1 is atari on three Black stones so Black 2 is absolutely forced, giving White *Sente* to play 3 as well. The question is: Why is White 1 necessary? If you can see this unaided, you have the potential to become a strong player. The answer is that without White 1, Black can sacrifice a stone at "a", and when White captures at "b", Black "c" is atari, and wins. The same sequence occurs if White mistakenly plays at 3 first.

The solution to Problem B utilizes both of the seemingly abandoned Black stones. White 2 is the strongest response, but after Black 3 White cannot play at 5 because a Black response at 4 would then capture 5 stones. Incidentally, the 4 White stones in the corner are alive as shown, having two eyes, although the two edge connections will ultimately have to be made. This corner configuration is the absolute minimum number of stones which can make a live group! Does this shape look familiar? In Diagram 1C, if White captures the Black stone he creates this same shape, but in the center of the board. Although in the center it yields only one eye (as opposed to the two obtained in the corner), it is so extremely powerful in influence that there is a Japanese Go proverb which admonishes never to allow your opponent to achieve it. In the corner, of course, it has no such

impact on the rest of the board, and therefore has only local territorial value.

The higher level of tactical complexity in Go arises from the need for efficiency of play and the fact that Go is a game of accretion, with stones being continuously added to the board (except for those removed as a result of captures) throughout the game. Efficient play requires that each move bring the largest possible return, else you will fall behind your opponent. The players must therefore evaluate the whole board position before each move, and attempt to select the most valuable play at each turn. This means that both large scale strategic battles and local tactical fights will only be carried to the point at which the incremental value of the next move in that situation ceases to be the most valuable move in the current overall board position. Thus, most such situations will remain only imperfectly resolved for many moves, even though the life or death of large groups and/or many points of score may hinge upon the precise manner of their eventual resolution. The higher level of tactical complexity in Go is realized via the exploitation of these unresolved situations in interaction with newly developing ones. Strong players make moves which exploit the whole board

situation to the fullest, and this often means taking advantage of threats arising from the consequences of prior errors, such as a previously abandoned and apparently hopelessly trapped group of stones. As the game develops, several such situations may exist on the board and deep traps have been

sprung in which a single play affected two (or more) key fights simultaneously.

Caught on the horns of such a dilemma, a player can at best opt to win the more valuable fight, and lose the other. This kind of situation is illustrated in Diagrams 8-10.



Diagram 8



Diagram 9

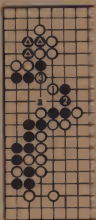
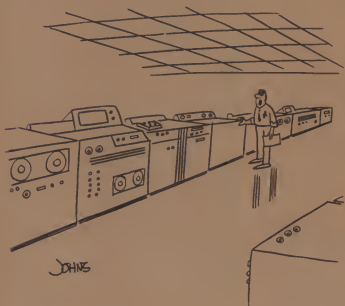


Diagram 10



" I STILL SAY THIS IS A CLOTHES DRYER.!"



**WANT TO SAVE
TIME AND MONEY ?**

Let Apollo do it

- computer processing
- key punching
- programming
- and
- systems design

APOLLO

data services

CALL & ASK FOR extension 263

128 PASSAIC AVENUE, FAIRFIELD, NEW JERSEY 07008
TELEPHONE 5 : (201) 236 5000 ... (212) 348 5000 ... (616) 538 5147

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CREATIVE COMPUTING

Although it is quite possible to get hopelessly behind in Go, in most cases, unlike Chess, a substantial potential for a last moment reversal exists and this helps sustain interest to the very end.

White's clever exploitation of Black's opening error in Diagram 5 begins with the Joseki sequence of 30 and 31 in diagram 8, but then instead of playing the usual Joseki move at either 36 or 37, White cuts at 32, then sacrifices a second stone at 34. Up through Black 39 the plays all seem natural and good, yet Black is now "busted" because of the Aji of White 24 (marked Δ). The trap is sprung and the coup de grace delivered by White 40 in diagram 9.

If Black answers as he did with 41, White 42 captures the two Black center stones and gives White an overwhelming influence in the center. If instead Black saves the center with the sequence of Diagram 10, White connects his corner stones and leaves Black with

the impossible problem of both saving his 3 corner stones and of preventing White "a", which would leave the 4 Black center stones floating without eyes. This particular game is now effectively over, unless White later makes a compensating blunder. It is not unknown for a later countertrap in the same game to again reverse the tables, and this is one of the beauties of Go. Although it is quite possible to get hopelessly behind in Go, in most cases, unlike Chess, a substantial potential for a last moment reversal exists and this helps sustain interest to the very end. The tactics of Go are so vast that certain important recurrent tactical maneuvers (called tesuji) have been extensively cataloged. These are efficient (and sharp) tactical plays, which make the optimal exploitation of a local situation. The nearest analogy to tesuji in Chess that I can think of would be a catalog of forks, sacrifices, pins etc., if such were to exist. Among the tesuji are a wide range of sacrificial plays, those designed to form or destroy shape, establish or cut lines of communication, etc. The problems in Diagram 6 make use of tesuji in their solution, and the concepts involved in tesuji are closely related to the notions of efficiency and "shape", which are both central and unique to Go.

The Endgame in Go

Master Go games are usually very close, and players at this level will resign if they calculate that they are more than 10 points behind without clear potential for recovery. In handicap games in which the handicap is accurately chosen, White will almost invariably be behind until the end game. Although endgame plays usually range in value from a maximum of about 8 points down to a mere 1 (or even a fractional value for Ko), many games are won or lost there, long after the big battles have been decided. Many a player has gone into the Yose (endgame) comfortably ahead, only to have his opponent win via clever exploitation of Sente (the initiative) throughout a long series of small yose plays. Here, too, there are many opportunities for subtlety, and even some major tactical coups.

Seki

A Seki is a form of local stalemate in which opposing groups having only one eye, or no eyes at all, share a number of mutual liberties. Under these circumstances, neither side can attack the other, since the move on a shared liberty which puts the enemy into atari would do the same to yourself, but with the opponent's turn to move coming up! If the external

SMALL SOFTWARE SYSTEM

TRS-80 SOFTWARE *

TRS-80 HARDWARE

SMALL HARDWARE SYSTEM

BSM-15: A MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR FOR 4K TRS-80'S - \$25.95

22 commands which interact directly with the Z-80 processor in your TRS-80. Execute your ROM's, test your RAM, enter and execute machine language programs, read and write machine language tapes, and much more! A SYMBOLIC BUMP command disassembles object code and displays it as Zilog standard I-80 mnemonics! Memory may be displayed in HEX or two ASCII formats, and can be EDITED, MOVED, EXCHANGED, VERIFIED, FILLED, DELETED, or SEARCHED for one or two-byte codes. Memory commands dump continuously or one line at a time! LEVEL-I and II are TRS-80's.

BSM-21: AN ADVANCED MONITOR FOR 16K TRS-80'S - \$26.95

All the features of our popular BSM-15, plus read and write SISTER tapes, enter Z-80 BREAKPOINTS and PRINT using our TRS-232 or the expansion interface! Loads at the top of LEVEL I or II, and includes BISK read and write commands for future expansion!

BSM-25: 5 MONITORS FOR TRS-80 BISK SYSTEMS - \$29.95

BSM-26 contains 5 versions of BSM-21 on a single disk to load into the top of 12K, 16K or 48K TRS-80's with disk systems. With BSM-26 you can read your TRS-80 into memory using our BISK read command, print disassembled listings using our SYMBOLIC dump and printer output commands, then modify and re-write to disk using our BISK write command!

BASIC-1: BASIC FOR LEVEL-I TRS-80'S - \$15.95

Loads into the top 4K of 16K TRS-80's and uses any LEVEL-I BASIC program or DATA tape (up to 12K in length) without conversion! Loads from tape or disk (furnished on tape). Go back and forth between LEVEL I and II without retaping. All LEVEL-I abbreviations and functions supported!

AIR RAID: A REAL-TIME TRS-80 SHOOTING GALLERY - \$14.95

A high speed machine language game where large and small airplanes fly across the screen at different altitudes. A ground based missile launcher is pointed and fired from the keyboard. Aircraft explode dramatically when hit, sweetest destroying other nearby planes! Score is tallied for each hit or miss, and the highest score is saved to be challenged by other players. AIR RAID provides hours of fun for you, and is a super demonstration program for entertaining friends!

* CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6 PER CENT SALES TAX *

* SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE • P.O. BOX 366 • NEWBURT PARK, CALIF. 91320 •

BCV-11: CONVERT SYSTEM PROGRAMS TO DISK FILES - \$9.95

ASM monitors, The Electric Pencil, Air Raid, BSL-1, ESP-1, T-BUG, or nearly any SISTER tape shorter than 5K (21K if you have 52K of memory) can now be executed from disk, even if it interferes with TRS-80's. BCV-11 loads system tapes into high memory and adds a block-move routine. TAPEBISK is then used to create a disk file. When accessed from disk, the program loads into high memory, moves itself to its correct address, then jumps there and executes! A super necessary for disk systems!

WORD PROCESSING FOR THE TRS-80 - \$99.95

SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE has adapted THE ELECTRIC PENCIL to the TRS-80! All standard ELECTRIC PENCIL text editing and printing features, PLUS additional features, two-byte relocation, and renaming capabilities. Operates only, or add lowercase entry and display with minor modification. PRINT with RS-232 and 20-mill printers using our TRS-232 or use the expansion interface. LEVEL-I or II 16K computers. THE ELECTRIC PENCIL is a superior word processor for home or business use!

TRS-232 PRINTER INTERFACE - \$49.95 (+\$2.00 shipping)

A fully assembled self-contained software-driven output port for printing from LEVEL-II, BISK BASIC or machine language programs! Bialbo, Teletype, T-5 Silent or any RS-232 or 20-mill current loop printer may be used. The TRS-232 is furnished with cassette software and works either with or without the expansion interface! THE ELECTRIC PENCIL and BSM-232 use the TRS-232, thus word processing, BASIC, and machine language applications are all supported!

REL-1: THE GAME OF LIFE IN MACHINE LANGUAGE - \$14.95

Enter any pattern with unique repeating keyboard! See your patterns on tape (patterns furnished). Play LIFE, a game of birth, growth and death of a colony of cells. FAST - about 1 second per generation! Hours of fascination, and a super demonstration program!

OTHER TRS-80 PRODUCTS

ESP-1: 29.95 Editor, assembler, and monitor using INTEL 8080 mnemonics. LST-1: 8.00 A disassembled listing of LEVEL-I BASIC with some comments.

* CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6 PER CENT SALES TAX *

* SMALL SYSTEM HARDWARE • P.O. BOX 366 • NEWBURT PARK, CALIF. 91320 •

enclosing stones are safe, neither side will play within the Seki, and the position will remain unchanged to the end of the game. No points accrue to either player as a result of Seki. If one side has an eye and the other does not, Seki will not result, but one or the other will die depending upon the number of external (not shared) liberties available to each. Seki is sometimes resolved with the death of one side on the other if the mutual liberties are filled as Ko threats, when the value of the Ko is greater and one of the players is out of Ko threats. This follows the general principle in Go that nothing is secure or decided until after the game has ended and the score has been counted. The major importance of Seki is that it usually comes into existence under duress as a last-ditch stratagem to save an otherwise lost group. In this sense, it is much like Ko. Especially when invading enemy territory, Seki is almost as good as life because the main reduction in enemy score comes from the sum of friendly and enemy stones added within what was his space. If, say, 10 stones of each color are added to make a Seki, his territory will be reduced by at least 22 points, whereas if the invaders die his score is unchanged. If the invaders live, the few points of territory they might acquire will usually be a trivial addition to the loss occasioned by the added stones.

The Handicap System in Go

Because of the very wide skill range of Go players, a remarkable handicap system has evolved which quite accurately acts to equate players on different levels thus enabling them to have enjoyable games together. Experience has indicated that each consistent incremental difference in final score of about 10 points between two players corresponds closely to one handicap stone, up to a maximum of nine (9) stones. Differences in playing strength much beyond this don't usually lead to an enjoyable game, and this 9 stone difference is at least comparable to Queen odds in Chess! The correct placement of the handicap stones, assuming that Black is sitting at the bottom, is as shown.

Note that there is no such thing as a one stone handicap since this is simply first move, and in this case the weaker player is allowed to play anywhere. If the players are equal in ability, or in a non-handicap (e.g. championship) tournament or match, the players alternate colors in succeeding games, and the player of the White stones is awarded 5½ points of "Komi" added to his final score to offset the advantage of Black's moving first. Note that the extra ½ point in the Komi makes draws impossible, except for rare repetitive

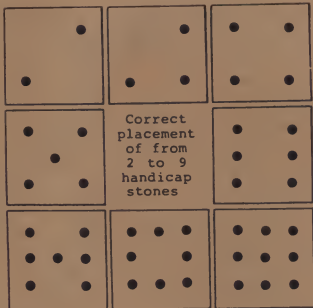


Diagram 11

situations such as the triple Ko described earlier. Adjustment of the handicap by one stone at a time is usually made if either player wins three successive games, until a handicap is found that produces an approximately even split. Go ratings are based upon the handicap system, with amateur rankings separated by one handicap stone for each level. This way, any two rated players who meet for the first time will immediately know the proper handicap to make their match most interesting. For example, if a 1 Kyu plays a 3 Kyu, the latter takes 2 stones. A 7 Kyu playing a 6 Kyu takes Black.

It should be carefully noted that the handicap stones do not directly confer any territory upon Black. Rather, they are placed upon key points of influence on the board, so that the advantage they confer is only transitory. If properly utilized, they can result in the stated increment of 10 points of score per stone, and this has been proved by experimental handicap games between equally rated master players. The handicap points are so valuable that their early occupation is now often common during the Fuseki stage of even games, and this strategy was the key element in the Shin Fuseki revolution of the 1930's mentioned earlier.

Programming Personal Computers to play Go

At least some of the reasons why constructing a computer program to play Go is difficult should now be clear.

In fact, it is quite reasonable to ask if the task is even feasible on small computers, given currently available technology. Fortunately, the answer is yes, because of still another aspect of Go which we have touched upon earlier but reserved to discuss at this moment. This saving grace is the fact that Go is often played on smaller boards than the full 19 x 19 lines, primarily to reduce the time required to complete a serious game from 1-3 hours to perhaps 30 minutes or less. This reduction in scale is accomplished without doing any essential violence to the basic premises of Go (although it does shift the strategic/tactical balance considerably in favor of the latter as the board gets progressively smaller), and this constitutes yet another of its advantages over rivals like Chess. The small board also has special virtue in teaching Go to beginners, since the shorter time frame helps enable better overall perspective and unites the opening, middle game, and endgame in more obvious fashion.

The small board sizes most often chosen are 9 x 9, 11 x 11, and 13 x 13 lines, although even 7 x 7 lines generate a non-trivial and non-deterministic game, and a real programming challenge. The reduction in scale to 9 x 9 from the full 19 x 19, for example, reduces the scope of the board from 361 intersections to 81, or to 22.4% of the original. This reduces the size of the move tree greatly, and

permits exact calculation of alternatives to a much greater relative depth, and in conjunction with some of the criteria for move feasibility outlined above (Joseki, tesuji, shape) and a few additional concepts which are given in the references, should make it possible to construct a reasonably strong program on most personal computers. At this size, the difficulty in programming is at least equivalent to that of a complete Chess game, and is not to be taken lightly unless you're a programming superstar! Any reasonable Go-playing program will undoubtedly contain subroutines for such recurrent functions as counting liberties, making good "shape", deciding whether to run or make eyes, making/killing eyes, as well as for evaluating "influence" and estimating potential territory. Each of these constitutes a separate problem of independent theoretical and practical importance, and would serve well as a starting point for the overall task. Unlike Chess problems, Go problems are always feasible in and representative of actual play, and it is no trivial task to produce a program which can perform any one of these functions on a high enough level to solve the corresponding problems. Most published Go problems will fit a 9 x 9 board, so that the ability to solve these is a readily available criterion of success for your efforts.

The individual who succeeds in producing a Go program which can defeat a strong human opponent on even a small board will have a product with real commercial potential, as well as the satisfaction of a pioneering achievement of no mean scope.

No attempt will be made here to even indicate the methods for most efficiently accomplishing the ultimate fundamental task of a Go-playing program — the selection of the move at each turn which best satisfies the overall territorial (strategic) objective within the context of the current tactical situation — because these haven't yet been worked out, although the result will obviously require an integration of the above subroutines, and then some.

The best Go-playing computer programs of which I am currently aware were created by Bruce Wilcox

[18], on an Amdahl 470 as an exercise in artificial intelligence, by Jon Ryder [19] on a PDP-10, and by Al Zobrist [20]. Bruce's program is still "only" in the 20 Kyu range, but he is attempting the full-board problem head-on! Whatever the approach, there's little question that the individual who succeeds in producing a Go program which can defeat a strong human opponent on even a small board will have a product with real commercial potential, as well as the satisfaction of a pioneering achievement of no mean scope.

References

1. *Dictionary of Basic Joseki* (3 vols.), by Ishida, Ishi Press, CPO Box 2126, Tokyo, Japan.
2. *The Master of Go*, by Kawabata, Knopf, N.Y. (a fictionalized account of the 1938 match in which Kiseni and his new Fuseki scored their first major triumph over the old order).
3. *Theory and Practice of Go*, by Oscar Korschelt.
4. *The Game of Go*, by Smith, Tuttle & Co, Rutland, Vt.
5. *Go and Go Moku*, by Lasker, Dover Publ., N.Y.
6. *Modern Chess Strategy*, by Lasker
7. *How to Play Go*, by Takagawa, Nihon Kiin
8. *The Vital Points of Go*, by Takagawa, Nihon Kiin
9. *Go Proverbs Illustrated*, by Segoe, Nihon Kiin
10. "Instant Go," by Bruce Wilcox, *American Go Journal*, Vol. 12 #5,6 (1977), Vol. 13 # 1, 2, 3 (1978), American Go Association, P.O. Box 397, Old Chelsea Station, New York, N.Y. 10011.
11. *Go for Beginners*, by Iwamoto, Ishi Press.
12. *Basic Techniques of Go*, by Haruyama and Nagahara, Ishi Press
13. *Strategic Concepts of Go*, by Nagahara, Ishi Press.
14. *Tesuji*, by Davies, Ishi Press.
15. *38 Basic Joseki*, by Kosugi and Davies, Ishi Press
16. *The Endgame in Go*, by Ogawa and Davies, Ishi Press
17. *The 1971 Honinbo Tournament*, by Iwamoto, Ishi Press
18. Bruce Wilcox, University of Michigan, Mental Health Institute, Ann Arbor, MI 48109.
19. Jon Ryder, PhD Thesis, University of Michigan, "Heuristic Analysis of Large Trees as Generated in the Game of Go", 1971 (available from University Microfilms)
20. Al Zobrist, "Feature Extraction and Representation for Pattern Recognition in the Game of Go", 1970 — University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, MI.

WE BUY SELL TRADE

ALL BRANDS & MODELS OF:

- PRINTERS • MINICOMPUTERS
- CRT'S • PERIPHERALS
- MODEMS

AND ALL OTHER DATA
PROCESSING EQUIPMENT.
Nearly \$1 Million In Inventory

Phone for Price Quotes

214/357-5725



U.S. BROKERS CO.

A Division of CM Corp.
2636 WALNUT HILL LANE
SUITE 347
DALLAS, TEXAS 75229

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M* SPOOLER

SPOOLER is a complete spooling system, not just a back-ground utility. It intercepts list output spools it to disk, then prints during I/O operations and unused computer cycles.

SPOOLER features include:

- Parallel processing without interrupt.
- Operates in 1K of memory above CP/M.
- Can be suspended and restarted.
- Concatenates all list files without overflow.

SPOOLER is compatible with most standard CP/M systems and greatly increases throughput. **Price \$70**

SPOOLER is a copyright 1978 product of:

K L H SYSTEMS
18101 Carolyn Circle
Villa Park, Cal. 92667
714-997-4365

Call or write for additional information
*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

creative computing book service

Programming in BASIC

BASIC and the Personal Computer

Dwyer and Critchfield. This book will get you involved with personal computing, writing programs and expanding the use of your computer by showing the great diversity of applications possible on any microcomputer. One of the most comprehensive presentations of BASIC ever. As a text or addition to your personal library, this book will tell you all you ever wanted to know about BASIC. 350 pp. \$12.95 [8F].



A Guided Tour of Computer Programming in BASIC

Dwyer and Kaufman. This book tops all introductory texts on BASIC. Filled with detail and examples, it includes sample programs for many simulations, several games, reservations systems and payroll. Aimed at the novice, but of value to everyone. 156 pp. \$5.20 [8L].



BASIC Programming, 2nd Edition

Kamany & Kurtz. An introduction to computer programming through the language of BASIC. The authors include in-depth discussions of many applications including files and text processing. 150 pp. \$9.95 [7E].

"You can ask me for anything you like, except time."



Basic For Home Computers

Albrecht, Finkel, & Brown. This book shows you how to read, write, and understand the BASIC programming language used in the new personal-size microcomputers. Includes detailed descriptions of everything you need to know to make your computer work for you—including how to get started, numerous applications and games, lists of resources, much more. 332 pp. \$5.95 [7G].



Instant BASIC

Jerald R. Brown. This is an 'active participation' workbook designed to teach you Basic using your computer. The author's quiet writing style coupled with zany, wild graphics guarantee that you will have a barrel of fun while learning Basic. 150 pp. \$9.95 [7L].

Programming in Other Languages

Programming in PASCAL

Peter Grogono. This book is an excellent introduction to one of the fastest growing programming languages today. The text is arranged as a tutorial containing both examples and exercises to increase reader proficiency in PASCAL. Contains sections on procedures, files, and dynamic data structures such as trees and linked lists. 359 pp. \$10.95 [10A].

PASCAL User Manual and Report (2nd Edition)

Jensen & Wirth. This book consists of two parts: the User Manual and the Revised Report. The Manual is directed to those who have some familiarity with computer programming and who wish to get acquainted with the PASCAL language. The Report is a concise reference for both programmers and implementors. It defines Standard PASCAL, which constitutes a common base between various implementations of the language. \$7.90 [10B].

ANS COBOL

Ruth Ashley. An excellent self-teaching book for people without previous programming experience and with no access to a terminal. The author anticipates common errors of first-time COBOL users and gives extra help to readers through these parts. 242 pp. \$4.95 [7H].

A Simplified Guide to Fortran Programming

Daniel McCracken. A thorough first text in Fortran. Covers all basic statements and quickly gets into case studies ranging from simple (printing columns) to challenging (creps games simulation). 278 pp. \$10.50 [7F].

A Fortran Coloring Book

Dr. Roger Kaufman. This book is one of the most entertaining computer programming books around. Learn computer programming the "painfully funny way." Filled with examples and illustrations plus a light sprinkling of jokes. Guaranteed to teach you FORTRAN. 273 pp. \$6.95 [4D].

Problem Analysis and Programming Style

How to Solve Problems

Wayne Wickelgran. This helpful book analyzes and systematizes some of the basic methods of solving mathematical problems. Illustrative examples include chess problems, logical puzzles, railroad switching problems and ones from science and engineering. For each, the author provides hints for the reader to tackle the problem and then a complete solution is given. Went to solve a complex problem with a computer? Begin here. 262 pp. \$6.90 [7Y].

The Thinking Computer: Mind Inside Matter

Bertram Raphael. Artificial intelligence, or AI, is the branch of computer science concerned with making computers "smarter." With a minimum of technical jargon, this book discusses the capabilities of modern digital computers and how they are being used in contemporary AI research. Discusses the progress of AI, the goals, and the variety of current approaches to making the computer more intelligent. \$6.50 [7X].

The Little Book of BASIC Style: How To Write a Program You Can Read

John M. Navison. Learn how to write better, easy-to-follow programs with Navison's rules of style and turn out legible, correct programs. Two hours of BASIC programming is all that is necessary to profit by this book. Concepts of problem-solving and structured programming are included. 160 pp. \$5.95 [9V].

The Art of Computer Programming

Donald Knuth. The purpose of this series is to provide a unified, readable, and theoretically sound summary of the present knowledge concerning computer programming techniques, along with their historical development. For the sake of clarity, many carefully checked computer procedures are expressed both in formal and informal language. A classic series. Vol. 1: Fundamental Algorithms, \$34 pp. \$22.50 [7R]. Vol. 2: Seminumerical Algorithms, \$24 pp. \$22.50 [7S]. Vol. 3: Sorting and Searching, 722 pp. \$22.50 [7T].

Learn With Computer Games

Basic Computer Games

David Ahl. Here are 101 classic games all in Microsoft Basic for your TRS-80, PET, Apple, Sorcerer, etc. Every one is complete with large legible listing, sample run, and descriptive notes. Has all the best games: Super Star Trek, Football, Blackjack, Lunar Lander, Tic Tac Toe, Nim, Life, Basketball, Bowling, Golf, Hockey, Craps, Roulette, Avari, Bagels, Mastermind, Hamurabi, Fur Trader, Splat and many, many more. Now in its 5th printing. 200 pp. \$7.50. [6C]

Game Playing with BASIC

Donald D. Spencer. Enjoy the challenge of competition with your personal computer. Amuse yourself with such computer games and puzzles as 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe, Roulette, Baccarat, and more. Includes rules of each game, how each game works, illustrations and the output produced by each program. The last chapter contains 26 games for reader solution. 176 pp. \$7.95 [10C]

Chess and Computers

David Levy. This book is loaded with chess games—computer versus computer and computer versus human. Settle down with this book, set up your chess board, and play the games. As with any good chess book, half the enjoyment is found in playing along, duplicating the moves and reading the authors' comments. 145 pp. \$8.95 [10C]



What To Do After You Hit Return

Another collection of games—and simulations—all in BASIC—including many game-guessing games, word games, hide-and-seek games, pattern games, board games, business and social science simulations and science fiction games. Large format. 158 pp. \$8.00. [8A]

Fun With Computers and Basic

Donald D. Spencer. Mathematical recreations and games are an excellent medium for teaching computer programming. The reader learns the BASIC programming language during the process of learning to program fun type problems. The book introduces the reader to flowcharting, and the BASIC programming language. Includes many BASIC programs, cartoons, and drawings. Written specifically for use by junior high school students. 96 pp. \$5.95 [10F]



Fun & Games With the Computer

Ted Sage. This book is designed as a text for a one-semester course in computer programming using the BASIC language. The programs used as illustrations and exercises are games rather than mathematical algorithms, in order to make the book appealing and accessible to more students. The text is well written, with many excellent sample programs. Highly recommended. —The Mathematics Teacher. 351 pp. \$7.95 [6B]

Game Playing With Computers (Revised 2nd Edition)

Donald D. Spencer. Now you can sharpen programming skills through a relaxed and radically different approach, including 70 games, puzzles, and mathematical recreations for a digital computer. It's fully illustrated and includes more than 25 game-playing programs in FORTRAN or BASIC, complete with descriptions, flowcharts, and output. Brand-new "how to" information for applying mathematical concepts to game playing with a computer. 320 pp. \$16.95 [10C]

Other Games & Activities

The Way To Play

The newest, most comprehensive encyclopedia of games in the world. Complete rules for over 2000 games and indoor pastimes including race board games, strategic board games, tile games, card games, solitaire games, dice games, table games, casino and gambling games, games of chance and many more. Over 5000 drawings and diagrams in color. The perfect sourcebook for the computer game author. 320 pp. \$7.95 [10H]

The I Hate Mathematics Book

Marilyn Burns. This book is for nonbelievers of all sorts, but especially for kids who are convinced that mathematics is (1) Impossible, (2) only for smart kids, and (3) no fun anyhow. This book shows that mathematics is nothing more (nor less) than a way of looking at the world and is not to be confused with arithmetic. In this book you'll find several hundred mathematical events, gags, magic tricks, and experiments to prove it. 128 pp. \$3.95 [11F]

Toybook

Steven Caney. "More than 50 toys and projects have been chosen with imagination and care to provide a high ratio of satisfaction and fun in return for effort invested." —Parents Magazine. It is... a must for kids and anybody else interested in conjuring up delightful playthings out of odds and ends and scraps of stuff around the house. —Whole Earth Epilog. Packed with illustrations, photos, and step-by-step instructions. 176 pp. \$3.95 [10J]

Star Games

Razli, Brightfield and Looney. For Star Trek and Star Wars fans, here's a book that invites you to "join the Space Force for the greatest galactic battle of your life!" A game book, not a puzzle book. It challenges you to crack space-age binary codes and help your friends escape from the krakon's clutches. \$6.95 [10K]



Cross-Sums

Maltby & Fulbrook. The answers are numbers! Vertical columns must total the same as horizontal rows. It's a new puzzle game — constructed by Richard Maltby, Jr., master puzzlemaker for Harper's and New York Magazines. 30 puzzles including Nursery Rhymes, Children's Hour, Golf, Movies, Famous dates, and more. 108 pp. \$1.95 [10L]

Geometric Cross-Sums

Maltby & Fulbrook. Another puzzle game. This one has 30 puzzles ranging in difficulty from easy to fiendish. Each diagram takes a special shape — Triangles Fun, The Magic Hexagon, Shapes Within Shapes, Literature in 3-D, and more! 108 pp. \$1.95 [10M]

Art and Music

Artist and Computer

Ruth Levitt. This unique art book covers a multitude of computer uses and the very latest techniques in computer-generated art. In its pages, 35 artists explain how the computer can be programmed either to actualize the artist's concept (such as the visualization of fabric before it is woven) or to produce finished pieces. Over 160 examples, some in full color. 122 pp. \$4.95 softbound [6D], \$10.00 hardbound. [6E]

The Technology of Computer Music

Max Matthews. If you're interested in creating music on your micro-computer, here is an excellent source book written by the "Father of Computer Music." Includes fundamentals of digital sound generation, including the sampling theorem, digital to analog converters, analog to digital converters, filtering and storage of musical data. Also, a description of MUSIC V, a high level music language. \$16 hardcover [10N]

To Order

Use the bound-in order form or send your check for books plus \$2.00 shipping and handling per order (Foreign: \$1.25 per book) to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 788-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. NJ residents add 5% sales tax. Visa or MasterCard are acceptable also. For faster service, call in your bank card order toll free to:

800-631-8112
(in NJ call 201 540-0445)

creative computing book service

"Every why
hath a
wherefore."



Education & Self Learning

Using BASIC In the Classroom

Donald D. Spencer. A teacher's guide that makes every phase of teaching computer programming more productive and enjoyable. It gives you fresh but proven ideas for presenting computer and programming topics, scheduling terminal time, purchasing a microcomputer or minicomputer, running the secondary school instructional computer facility, and giving assignments that arouse enthusiasm in your students. 224 pp. \$9.95 [10E]

Be A Computer Literate

Marion Ball & Sylvia Sharp. This introductory book is extensively illustrated with full-color drawings, diagrams, and photos. Takes the reader through kinds of computers, how they work, input/output, and writing a simple program in BASIC. Aimed at ages 10-14 but beginners of all ages will find it informative. 62 pp. \$3.95. [6H]

Problem Solving With The Computer

Ted Sage. Used in conjunction with the traditional high school math curriculum this book stresses problem analysis in algebra and geometry. This is the most widely adopted text in computer mathematics. 244 pp. \$7.95 [8J]

Sixty Challenging Problems with BASIC Solution

Donald Spencer. This book is a vehicle for computer programmers to measure their skills against some interesting problems that lend themselves to computer solution. It includes games, puzzles, mathematical recreations and science and business problems—some hard, some easy. The book will complement any computer-oriented course in secondary school or college. BASIC program solutions included. 80 pp. \$6.95 [9W]

The Calculus With Analytic Geometry Handbook

Jason Taylor. Ideal for a HS or college introductory calculus course or for self-learning. Five chapters include analytic geometry, functions and derivatives, integration techniques, vectors and functions of more than one variable, and sequences and series. Widely acclaimed by educators, this book is fast becoming the standard calculus reference text. Large format. 68 pp. \$2.95 [7C]

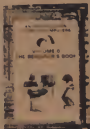
Problems For Computer Solution

Gruenberg & Jaffray. A collection of 92 problems in engineering, business, social science, and mathematics. The problems are presented in depth and cover a wide range of difficulty. Oriented to Fortran but good for any language. A classic 401 pp. \$10.50 [7A]

Problems For Computer Solution

Steve Rogowski. The Student Edition is designed to encourage research and preliminary investigation on the part of the student. The problems are ordered by subject and can be expanded or shortened. Mathematical problems that have never been solved are also posed to challenge and sharpen the student's awareness. 98 pp. \$3.95 [9Z]. Also available is the Teacher's Edition which contains solutions, programs and analysis of the problems. 271 pp. \$9.95 [9Y]. Both books are highly recommended for any high school or college computer-oriented course.

Getting Started



An Introduction to Microcomputers, Vol 0 - The Beginners Book

Adam Osborne. Parts of a computer and a complete system; binary, octal and hexadecimal number systems; computer logic; addressing and other terminology are discussed in a language the absolute beginner can understand. Hundreds of illustrations and photographs. 220 pp. \$7.95 [9T]

An Introduction to Microcomputers, Vol 1 - Basic Concepts

Adam Osborne. Thoroughly explains hardware and programming concepts common to all microprocessors: memory organization, instruction execution, interrupts, I/O, instruction sets and assembly programming. One of the best selling computer texts worldwide. 350 pp. \$8.50 [9K]

Vol 2 - Some Real Microprocessors Vol 3 - Real Support Devices

Adam Osborne. These volumes complement Volume 1. Vol. 2 discusses the operation of each of the following MPUS in detail: F8, SC/MP, 8080A, Z80, 8800, PPS-8, 2650, COS MAC, 9002, 6100 and seven others. Also information on selecting a micro. Vol. 3 discusses various support and I/O chips. 895 pp. \$20.00 each. [9L] [10Q]

Beginner's Guide To Microprocessors

Charles M. Gilmore. No background in electronics is necessary to understand this book. It was written for those with no prior knowledge whatsoever of microprocessors or personal computing. Gilmore takes you from what a microprocessor is, how it works and what it's used for to how they're programmed to perform desired functions in microwave ovens, TV games, calculators, etc. 175 pp. \$5.95 [7U]



Microprocessors: From Chips to Systems

Rodney Zaks. A complete and detailed introduction to microprocessors and microcomputer systems. Some of the topics presented are a comparative evaluation of all major microprocessors, a journey inside a microprocessor chip, how to assemble a system, applications, interfacing (including the S-100 bus) and programming and system development. 416 pp. \$9.95 [10S]

The First Book of Microcomputers

Robert Osborne. Tells what personal computers are and what you can do with them in a light entertaining style. Starts with the basics and then covers the technical aspects such as how a personal computer is constructed and how it works. Includes such things as home protection, keeping track of budgets and bills, game playing, inventory management and tax calculations. 139 pp. \$4.95 [10T]

Consumers Guide to Personal Computing and Microcomputers

Freiberger and Chaw. Here are two valuable books in one: an introduction to the principles of microcomputers that assumes no previous knowledge on the reader's part, and a review of 64 microcomputer products from over 50 manufacturers. Includes extensive illustrations and best-buy lists for each type of microcomputer product. 178 pp. \$7.95 [10U]

Getting Involved With Your Own Computer A Guide for Beginners

by a Software and Hardware Man

Getting Involved With Your Own Computer

Solomon and Viet. One of the first books on microcomputers that requires no previous knowledge of electronics or computer programming. Tells you where to find information, explains basic concepts and summarizes existing systems. Good place for the neophyte to learn. 216 pp. \$5.95 [8N]

The Underground Buying Guide

Dennis A. King. The Guide is written for hams, CBers, experimenters, and computer hobbyists. It lists a wide range of parts, supplies, and services categorized by firms, products and geographic location and is completely cross-referenced. Covers 250 product categories and 650 firms from tiny to huge. 200 pp. \$5.95 [7K]

creative computing book service

Business Applications

Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable

Poole & Borchers. Includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussion of the principles behind each program, file layouts, and complete step-by-step instructions. Covers accounts payable and receivable in regard to invoice aging, general ledger, progress billing, partial invoice payments, and more. 375 pp \$15.00 [10V]



Payroll with Cost Accounting in BASIC

Lon Poole. Includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussion of the principles of each program, file layouts, and a complete user's manual with step-by-step instructions, flow charts and sample reports with CRT displays. 356 pp. \$15.00 [10V]

How to Profit From Your Personal Computer: Professional, Business and Home Applications

T.G. Lewis. Put your computer to work for you. This new guide describes the use of personal computers in common business applications, including terms, notations, and techniques used by programmers. 256 pp. \$8.95 [10X]

Small Computer Systems For Business

Gerald A. Silver. Useful for operators, programmers, teachers, students, etc. This book explores the world of small computers what they are, how they are used, their internal structure, and our means of communicating with them. Describes assemblers, interpreters, and compilers, as well as operating systems and small computer applications. 254 pp. \$9.95 [10V]

Some Common BASIC Programs

Poole & Borchers. This book combines a diversity of practical algorithms in one book: matrix multiplication, regression analysis, principal on a loan, integration by Simpson's rule, roots of equations, chi-square test, and many more. All the programs are written in a restricted BASIC suitable for most microcomputer BASIC packages, and have been tested and debugged by the authors. \$8.50 [7M]

BASIC With Business Applications

Richard W. Loft. This book focuses on the BASIC language and its application to specific business problems. Part one introduces the BASIC language and the concept of logical flowcharting. Part two presents problems and possible solutions. Topics include: interest rate calculations, break-even analysis, loan rates, and depreciation. This book is a great aid to the beginner wanting to learn BASIC without having a technical or scientific background. 284 pp. \$10.50 [10Z]

"The real purpose of books is to trap the mind into doing its own thinking."



Computing Milieu

COMPUTERS, COMPUTERS, COMPUTERS In Fiction And In Verse

D. Van Tassel, Editor. This collection of stories, commentaries and poems project the reader into a world where lifestyles are dominated by the computer to an extent far greater than they are by the telephone today. By revealing reactions and effects, the stories offer the reader insight into what is a potential reality. Cleverly-written, this book should entertain anyone who is aware of the computer's impact on society. Includes work by such distinguished writers as Gordon R. Dickson, Art Buchwald, Michael Shaara and Bob and Ray. 192 pp. \$6.95 [9X]

PC's Reference Book of Personal and Home Computing

Ever try to find the address of a manufacturer of a cassette interface that a friend told you about 2 weeks ago? Frustrating isn't it? This book will go a long way toward ending that frustration with its comprehensive list of manufacturers, stores and products. Also contains survey articles on software, hardware kits and applications as well as an index of articles from various hobbyist magazines. Several bibliographies, too. \$5.95 [7P]

Computer Lib/Dream Machine

Ted Nelson. This book is devoted to the premise that everybody should understand computers. In a blithe manner the author covers interactive systems, terminals, computer languages, data structures, binary patterns, computer architecture, mini-computers, big computers, microprocessors, simulation, military uses of computers, computer companies, and much, much more. Whole earth catalog style and size. A doozy! 127 pp. \$7.00 [8P]

The Home Computer Revolution

Ted Nelson. Here is one of the most controversial books on home computers. Nelson takes a look at how the "dinky" computers got here, where they are, where they're going and what will become of the big boys like IBM. This thought-provoking and highly opinionated book picks up where *Computer Lib/Dream Machine* left off. 224 pp. \$2.00 [9U]

Space and Science Fiction

Star Wars Album

The incredible behind-the-scenes story of the most extraordinary motion picture of our time including over a hundred exclusive photos, special effects secrets, interviews with George Lucas, Carrie Fisher and Mark Hamill, the Anatomy of an Android and a technical glossary. Lots of color. 76 pp. \$5.95 [11A]

Masterpieces of Science Fiction

This lavishly illustrated large format book has been classic stories by Isaac Asimov, Gregory Benford, Ray Bradbury, Arthur C. Clarke, Harlan Ellison, Robert Heinlein, Frank Herbert, A.E. Van Vogt, and Kurt Vonnegut, Jr. Fabulous full color illustrations throughout. 106 pp. \$7.95 [11B]

The Star Trek Star Fleet Technical Manual

Franz Joseph. This important resource book is packed with the data you need to create or modify STAR TREK computer games. It includes all Starship operating characteristics, defense and weapon systems, standard orbits, velocity/time relationship, space/war technology, Milky Way galaxy charts, Federation codes, etc. etc. A national best seller. Large format, vinyl binder. 180 pp. \$7.95 [8C]

Star Wars Portfolio

Complete technical specifications and engineering drawings of ships, space stations, and droids of both The Imperial Empire and the rebels. A vital resource book. 180 pp. \$7.95 [11C]



To Order

Use the bound-in order form or send your check for books plus \$2.00 shipping and handling per order (Foreign \$1.25 per book) to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Visa or MasterCard are acceptable also. For faster service, call in your bank card order toll free to

800-631-8112
(in NJ call 201 540-0445)



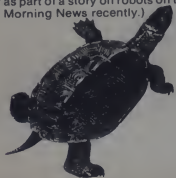
The Terrapin Turtle



Steve North

Always on the lookout for anything new and novel that can be hooked up to a computer, we were immediately interested when we heard about the Terrapin Turtle. This robot device is a small bubble-shaped mechanism which rolls around on the floor and performs other tricks under the control of your microcomputer system, via a cable.

The Terrapin Turtle was inspired by Seymour Papert's turtle devised at MIT's AI Lab. It can move forward, turn in increments, and leave a visible trail. The purpose of a very small robot like the Turtle may not be immediately apparent. Obviously, it's not going to serve martinis when you get home from work, or do any vacuuming. However, the turtle is useful for some educational applications, since it can be physically observed, as opposed to bits inside a box which flip on or off. It's not such a great leap for a child to understand how to give the turtle instructions to move in a pattern if he can break down the steps in tracing out the pattern himself. The Terrapin Turtle also deserves attention because of the growing interest in personal robotics. (I was slightly astonished to see a brief clip of the Turtle rolling around on the floor as part of a story on robots on the CBS Morning News recently.)



The Terrapin Turtle is built around two reversible electric motors which are joined together rigidly with threaded rods. Brackets mounted on the motors support a base plate which sits horizontally near the floor and a circular PC board which fits near the top of the unit. A solenoid, 2" speaker, and two "turtle toes" are mounted on the base plate. The turtle toes are actually small black knobs which help the turtle stay upright by counteracting the inertia produced when starting or stopping. Locomotion and support for most of the weight are provided by two 4" diameter rubber wheels which fit onto the motor shafts. The electronics for the Turtle including two red LEDs ("eyes") are contained on the PC board. Wires run off the board to motors, speaker, and pen solenoid to control them. Finally, a clear plastic dome covers the entire unit; it is supported at the top by a rod which is connected to four microswitches on the PC board. When the Turtle runs into an object, its dome is pushed in a certain direction; this activates the appropriate one or two touch sensor switches allowing some rudimentary feedback from the turtle to the host computer.

The speaker, mentioned above, plays a high or low tone or is silent under command from the computer. This allows the Turtle to make a few sounds, handy for frightening the family pet. The solenoid manipulates an ordinary ballpoint pen refill, allowing you to write on the floor if you want. (Normal people may wish to put a piece of paper underneath the Turtle first.) While we had hoped, with the usual wild optimism, that this might be some kind of Poor Man's Plotter, such is not the case. The solenoid locks very firmly

in either up or down position, and the pen refill itself doesn't have much give, so the entire pen mechanism must be adjusted very precisely for the pen to fully contact the floor without making the Turtle impale itself. Never being one much for acts of ultra physical coordination, I managed to get the adjustment just a shade too high from the floor after the better part of an hour, and then tried to take the easy way out of forcing the pen down a tiny fraction of an inch with a pair of pliers. Regrettably, this was definitely not the right way to attack the problem. This was brought home to me as I was cleaning all the ink off the inside of the turtle, after I pulled the end of the pen cartridge by accident. The problem of the pen adjustment is complicated by the necessity of taking one of the motors off to make the smallest change. On the other hand, Terrapin assured us that the Turtle pen really does work, and offered to send Turtle-generated plots, but we still feel that this aspect of the design needs a little reworking for less able Turtle owners. (We wonder if a felt or nylon tip pen, as used in the original Papert turtle, wouldn't be a better alternative.)

Communication between Turtle and computer is done with an 8-bit parallel I/O port. (+8 volts must also be supplied to the unit.) The various bits in the I/O port are related to different areas of the Turtle's functioning. Programming it to do some action is merely a matter of setting the correct bits. Diagram A shows the function of each bit in the I/O port.

The only feature which requires a little more explanation is the motor control bits (two for each motor). When the bits are both programmed with the same value (00 or 11), the motor is

stopped. When the two bits are programmed with different values (01 or 10), the motor turns in one direction or the other.

The Terrapin Turtle can be purchased as a kit or assembled. We tried the kit (this was our first in about a year). The assembly is roughly split between mechanical and electronic construction. Overall, building the kit is straightforward, and the Heathkit-style debugging hints were helpful, but the instructions could have been more liberal in some places, and a few more diagrams would have eliminated some guessing.

Besides that, the only other difficulty is inherent in the concept and design of the Turtle — the umbilical cable which runs back to the computer system. This is a 15-conductor cable, so it's not entirely limp, and it's always trailing behind the Turtle, so to some extent it does limit its mobility (range and number of consecutive turns in one direction). But, if you want to run the Turtle under the control of a separate microcomputer system, it's the only practical means of control. Radio control is probably still too complex and expensive.

Incidentally, an alternative to this design (and probably the way we'll see these kinds of devices develop in the future) is to build the computer right into the robot. As far as I know, there are no commercially available products of this type for the personal

Tone Hi/Low	Hom On/Off	Pen Up/Down	Lights On/Off	Ln 1	Motor 2	High 1	Motor 2
X	X	X	X	Back Touch	Front Touch	Left Touch	Right Touch

user yet, but a number of people are experimenting with homebrew efforts. If you have the chance, it's usually interesting to watch a running of the IEEE Micro-Mouse contest (for small robot-computers capable of finding their way through a maze in the best time). At the other end of the scale, there are more useful industrial grade robots with mechanical arms with hands for grasping objects. An inexpensive low-end version of these kinds of machines recently appeared on the market, and the arm assembly alone costs over \$2000 (talk about arm- and a leg!) There are several impediments to the development of personal robot devices, even very rudimentary ones. First, they require a lot of expensive mechanical engineering and machining; there just aren't many computer hobbyists with \$50,000 worth of machine shop equipment in their basements who also have reasonable skill in designing precision mechanical apparatus. Further, the cost of these products won't come down much until

they're mass marketed, which hasn't happened yet (though the Turtle may be a first step).

Software for the Terrapin Turtle is presently limited to what you can write or scrounge yourself. Terrapin Inc. is working on a version of LOGO for the Turtle and KIM-1. Tiny-C seems like a natural for a Turtle control language, because it allows user-defined extensions, but we don't have a CP/M version so we haven't done any experimentation with this idea. Of course, you can always use BASIC (with INP and OUT functions for Turtle control) or assembly language.

Overall, the Terrapin Turtle is a good product, certainly in concept, if not always in design — there are still a few rough spots to be worked out. The price (\$300 for the kit) may make owners of \$600-1000 computers gag slightly, but these factors seem to be characteristic of most pioneering efforts, and the Terrapin Turtle definitely is one.

For more information, contact: Terrapin Inc., 33 Edinborough Street, Sixth Floor, Boston, MA 02111.

1. McLean & Pagano, "Turtle Geometry Without Hardware," *Creative Computing*, Vol. 1, No. 00 (Also, *Best of Creative Computing*, Vol. 1).

2. In the now out-of-print booklet "Basic Applications Programs — Plotting" published by DEC, David Ahl wrote simulations for most of the LOGO commands in BASIC. These will eventually be published in *Creative Computing*.

Micro Business Software CMBS® by Computer Products of America

- Complete interactive, double entry accounting
- 46 programs with extensive software
- Written in Northstar BASIC (other variations available)
- General ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory and payroll
- Three minidisks for transaction, data and maintenance
- Diskettes hold 500 customer listings, 800 vendors, 1500 line items of inventory, 500 employees, 125 general ledger accounts
- Only \$395.00

To order CMBS® business software, send check, money order or purchase order (Calif. residents add 6% sales tax—prepaid orders shipped at no charge) to:

Computer Products of America
A Division of The Computer Mart
633 West Katella Avenue
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 633-1222

Dealer and OEM prices upon request

NOBODY SELLS THE BEST FOR LESS

Electronic Control Technology

	LIST PRICE	SPECIAL PRICE
16K RAM Kit	279.00	235.00
Assembled	310.00	265.00
MECA Alpha-1 Dual Drive Cassette System	845.00	725.00
Thinker Toys - Discus One	995.00	850.00
SSM Music Synthesizer Board Kit	149.95	125.00
Mountain Hardware 100,000 Day Clock	219.00	185.00
Micropolis Model 1042 Double Density Disk System	799.00	675.00
Godbout 8K Unkit	139.00	118.00

Call for our prices on:

North Star, IMSAI, Sanyo, Integral Data Systems, Cromemco, Teletek, IMC, Problem Solver, SSM, Polymorphic, Vector Graphic
Subject to Available Quantities • Shipping FREE on prepaid orders

Computer Lab of New Jersey

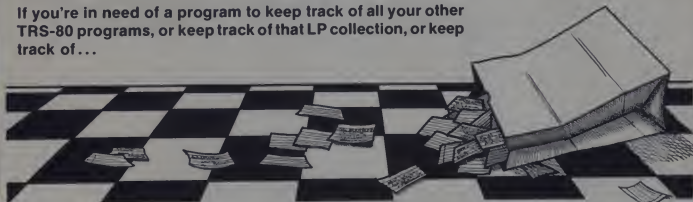
141 Route 46
Budd Lake, New Jersey 07828
Phone (201) 691-1984

Throw Away Those Index Cards!

Radio Shack's Information System

Steve Gray

If you're in need of a program to keep track of all your other TRS-80 programs, or keep track of that LP collection, or keep track of...



In-Memory Information System This three-cassette \$19.95 package from Radio Shack is, according to the TRS-80 catalog, "A collection of three assembly-language programs that can virtually replace any small index-card system. It will file inventory, name and address lists, phone numbers, investment portfolios and more." The Level-I programs are on one side of the cassettes, Level-II on the other.

According to the overview, the system "is designed to allow you to create, save, retrieve, modify and sort any type of data. Data can be made up of any characters: letters, numbers, special characters or any keys on the keyboard."

The nine-page manual provides an overview, tells what data files are and how to prepare them, how to use the three programs, and shows how to create large data files that require more than one data tape.

The **Initialization** program is for entering both the fixed information (record length, key length and field names) and variable information (data). The key is the first field, the one used to sort and retrieve data with. Each field, including the key, can be up to 19 characters long.

After you've entered all the information in the fixed and variable fields, you store it on one of your own tapes, as no blank cassettes are furnished with this package.

The **Retrieval and Update** program, after being loaded, first asks you to read in the data from the tape you've recorded. Then it displays a menu, which is a list of things you can do: add more records, obtain a list of the keys, look at or update or delete records, record data, or end the run.

The menu asks that if you want to look at, modify (update) or delete any records, type an S. Then, to access a record, you type its key. The computer

displays all the information stored in the records that start with that key. You can change or delete any part of this record, or move on to the next record.



The **Sort** program puts the records in order according to their keys. You load your data tape, press ENTER, and the sort is then performed automatically. As the manual says, "The advantage of sorting is that data is easier to find when it is in some ordered arrangement."

The sort can be on an alphabetic field, or a numeric field, or on a field made up of characters that are neither letters nor numbers, and in which, for sorting purposes & precedes \$, which comes before #, etc. You can't use a semi-colon because that's for separating data items.

I'd decided to keep track of the Radio Shack software, so when the Initialization tape was run and the screen asked for record length, I entered 35, which is 7 for the catalog number, plus 20 for the description, 5 for the price, and 1 for each of the three fields. When the key length was asked for, that was 7, the catalog number. The screen then asks for the names of the fields and after that the data.

When I typed in the description of 26-1502, which is In-Memory Information, the program asked me to REDO, because I'd exceeded the field length of 20. I should have counted more carefully. The program lets you vary the length of any field except the key field, but once you've decided on the maximum length of a field, you can't go beyond that. So count carefully.

Then you can save the information by recording it on a blank tape. That's all there is to Initialization, unless you made a mistake and want to record the data again.

In the Retrieval and Update program, when the menu came up, I typed A for adding records, added a couple of new software items to the list, and then recorded this latest version.

With the Sort program, when the sort is finished the screen says SORT COMPLETE, and adds that if you wish to save the sorted data, load a data tape and record.

The manual ends with a section on large data files. If you have large amounts of data, you have to use more than one tape. So if it's an employee file, for example, you divide the alphabet into as many parts as needed. The manual then shows how to compute the number of records your computer can store at one time, by dividing record length into available RAM.

This is a good information system to use if you have a fair amount of data to keep track of, say at least several dozen items. For fewer items than that, a card file would be adequate and would require less manipulation. Even with large files, it all comes down to this: how much time would you save by computerizing them, and are the files important enough to you to make the computerizing worthwhile? If the answers are "a lot" and "yes" then you should check out IMIS, Radio Shack's In-Memory Information System. ■

LEEDEX MONITOR

• 12" Black and White
• 12MHZ Bandwidth
• Handsome Plastic Case

\$140.00

THE KIM I
\$179

Use with modules:
KIM I Module, module
program, video I/O
Dual Serial Buses, User
Manual, and full test
kit. Hardware Manual
Programming Manual
Programmer Reference
Case Hardware Diagram

6502 \$245

6502 — based single board computer with keyboard/display, KIM-I hardware compatible, complete documentation.

SYM-1 CASE \$29.95

MICROPROCESSORS

78	\$16.95
280 (2MHz)	\$20.00
280A (4MHz)	\$14.95
CDP 802CC	\$17.95
6502	\$11.95
6800	\$16.95
6801	\$25.00
6802	\$12.95
8035	\$20.00
8035-B	\$21.00
8080A	\$10.00
8085	\$23.00
TMS9907L	\$49.95

ROMA SUPPORT DEVICES

8212	\$ 2.80
8216	\$ 2.75
8216	\$ 2.75
8224 (2MHz)	\$ 9.95
8224 (4MHz)	\$ 9.95
8226	\$ 6.40
8228	\$ 6.40
8230	\$ 6.40
8243	\$ 9.00
8251	\$ 9.00
8253	\$ 9.00
8255	\$ 6.45
8257	\$ 9.00
8259	\$ 9.00
8275	\$ 15.00
8275	\$ 18.50

UART

52350	\$10.95
UART	
AVS-1013A	\$ 5.25
AVS-1014A	\$ 8.25
TR1007B	\$ 5.25
TMS6011	\$ 9.95
IM6603	\$ 9.00

BAUD RATE GENERATORS

MC14411	\$ 4.95
14411 Crystal	\$ 4.95

8800 PRODUCT

6810P	\$ 4.00
6810P	\$ 6.60
6821P	\$ 6.60
6828P	\$ 6.60
6834P	\$16.95
6835P	\$ 8.85
6852P	\$11.00
6860P	\$ 8.85
6862P	\$12.00
6862P	\$16.95
6875P	\$ 8.75
6880P	\$ 2.50

CHARACTER GENERATORS

2513 Upper (12x5)	\$ 9.75
2513 Lower (12x5)	\$ 6.75
2513 Upper (5 volt)	\$ 9.75
2513 Lower (5 volt)	\$10.95
MCN6651 up scan	\$10.95
MCN6651A down scan	\$10.95

PROMS

102A	\$ 8.00
2708	\$ 9.95
2716 (5-12) Kt	\$12.50
2716 (5) INTEL	\$60.00
2764 (4K)	\$23.40

DYNAMIC RAMS

16K16 (16x1, 250ns)	\$12.50
2104/4096	\$ 4.00
1010B	\$ 9.95
1954027/4096 (300ns)	\$ 4.00

STATIC RAMS

11102 (450ns)	\$ 1.50
21102 (250ns)	\$ 2.50
11011	\$ 2.75
21111	\$ 3.25
21111	\$ 2.85

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS

171801	\$39.95
1791	\$49.95

KEYBOARD CHIPS

AVS-2176	\$13.75
AVS-3600	\$18.00
KMP-140	\$18.00

DYNABYTE

Naked Terminal

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- Industry standard 80 character by 24 line format (Model 57)
- Completely self contained terminal electronics, just add CCTV monitor and keyboard.
- No support software required.
- Switch selectable modes: Half Duplex, Full Duplex, Block mode.
- Block mode allows editing before transmit.
- Keyboard interface provided, including regulated +5 volts and -12 volts.
- Video is switch selectable as "Black-on-White" or "White-on-Black".
- Fully assembled, socketed, tested, burned in, and guaranteed for a full year from date of purchase.

\$350.00

with cables

Rockwell AIM-65: The Head-Start in Microcomputers

A KIM-1 compatible machine with on-board printer and a real keyboard!

\$375.00 w/1K RAM
\$450.00 w/4K RAM

4K assembler/editor in ROM: \$ 80.00
8K BASIC in ROM: \$100.00
Power supply: \$ 59.95
Case for AIM-65: \$ 49.95

Special Package Price: \$599.00

AIM-65 (4K), Power Supply, Case, and 8K BASIC ROM

KIMSI

INTERFACE/MOTHERBOARD

Makes S-100 cards plug-in compatible with KIM1

Kit	\$125.00
Assembled & Tested	\$165.00

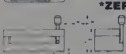
BETSI

INTERFACE/MOTHERBOARD

Makes S-100 cards plug-in compatible with PET1

Kit	\$119.00
Assembled & Tested	\$159.00

TEXT TOOL ZIP* DIP® II Sockets



*ZERO INSERTION FORCE sockets

PRICES:

18 pin Zip Dip II	\$5.50
24 pin Zip Dip II	\$7.50
40 pin Zip Dip II	\$10.25

JADE

Computer Products

4901 W. ROSECRANS AVENUE

Department C

HAWTHORNE, CALIF 90250

U.S.A.



Cash, checks, money orders, and credit cards accepted. Add freight charge of \$2.50 for orders under 10 lbs. and \$1.00 service charge for orders under \$10.00. Add 6% sales tax on all parts delivered in California. Discounts available at OEM quantities.

WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

All prices subject to change without notice.

NEW!

JADE Z80 BOARD

IMPROVED DESIGN AND FEATURES

- ON BOARD 2708 or 2716 EPROM
- VERY RELIABLE AT 4 MHZ OR 2 MHZ
- POWER ON JUMP AND RESET
- ON BOARD USART (8251)

Kit	2MHz	\$135.00
Assembled & Tested	2MHz	\$185.00
Kit	4MHz	\$149.95
Assembled & Tested	4MHz	\$199.95
Bare Board		\$ 35.00

JADE 8080A

with full documentation

Kit	\$100.00
Assembled & Tested	\$149.95
Bare Board	\$ 30.00

EPROM BOARD KITS

JGB-16 (uses 2708 or 2716) \$49.95

Jade Memory Expansion Kits for TRS-80 and Apple!

4116's

8 for \$69.95

(16K x 1, 200ns)

includes dip plugs and instructions

Call for discounts on large quantities

★ TRS-80 Kit ★

(16K x 1, 300ns)

includes connectors and instructions

\$75.00

Call for discounts on large quantities

"IMSAI"-TYPE CARD

GUIDE SPECIAL

Regular Price 30¢ each

SPECIAL: 10 for \$1.00!

New Prices

DYNAMIC RAM BOARDS

EXPANDABLE TO 64K

32K VERSION • KITS

Uses 4115 (8Kx1, 250ns) Dynamic RAM's, can be expanded in 8K increments up to 32K:

8K	\$159.00
16K	\$199.00
24K	\$249.00
32K	\$299.00

4115 SALE

8 for \$39.95

64K VERSION • KITS

Uses 4116 (16Kx1, 200ns) Dynamic RAM's, can be expanded in 16K increments up to 64K:

16K	\$249.00
32K	\$369.00
48K	\$469.00
64K	\$569.00

★ STATIC RAM SPECIALS ★

2114's, low power (1024x4)

450ns	1.15	16-39	100 *
300ns	8.00	6.35	5.50
300ns	9.00	8.00	6.50

TMS4044/MM5257, low power:

450ns	8.00	7.50	6.50
300ns	9.95	8.75	8.00

4200A (4K x 1, 200ns)

9.95	8.50	8.00
------	------	------

410D (4K x 1, 200 ns)

8.25	7.00	6.75
------	------	------

STATIC RAM BOARDS

JADE BK

Kits: 450ns \$125.95

250ns \$149.75

Assembled & Tested: 450ns \$139.75

250ns \$189.75

Bare Board: 450ns \$ 25.00

16K — Uses 2114's (low power)

Assembled & Tested: RAM 16 (250ns) \$375.00

RAM 16B (450ns) \$225.00

16K with memory management

Assembled & Tested: RAM 16B (450ns) \$390.00

RAM 85B (450ns) \$350.00

32K Static

Assembled & Tested: 250ns \$795.00

450ns \$725.00

250ns Kit \$75.00

Stopwatch: A Tiny C Program

Paul Gibson



The January 1979 issue of Creative Computing (pp 68-71) had an article about a unique new structured programming language, Tiny C. The article contained a description of a program, Stopwatch, however no program! Well, here it is at last along with the description.

If readers are interested we have several additional Tiny C programs. Let us hear from you.

Tiny C is available in 8080 and PDP-11 versions from Tiny C Associates, Box 269, Holmdel, NJ 07733.

STOPWATCH

```
[
  INT K;MAGIC=N*TIME
  PL"THIS IS A STOPWATCH"
  PL"TYPE 'G' TO GO"
  PL"TYPE 'S' TO STOP"
  PL"TYPE 'T' TO TELL TIME WHILE STOPWATCH IS RUNNING"
  PL"TYPE 'X' TO END PROGRAM"
  PL"";PL"";PL""
  MAGIC=31 /* MAGIC IS A MAGIC NUMBER WHICH TELLS HOW
  WHILE (1) [ /* MANY TIMES TO GO THRU THE WHILE LOOP BEFORE
    K=GETCHAR /* COUNTING ANOTHER SECOND
    IF (K=='G') [ /* ----- START STOPWATCH ----- */
      TIME=1
      N=MAGIC/2
      WHILE (1) [
        N=N+1
        IF (N==MAGIC) [
          TIME=TIME+1
          N=1
          IF (CHRDY ()=='S') BREAK
          IF (CHRDY ()=='T') [
            GETCHAR;N TIME
          ]
        ]
      ]
    ]
  ]
  IF (K=='S') [
    PL""
    PS" SECONDS"
    PL""
    PL""
  ]
  IF (K=='X') BREAK
]
```

This is a program that imitates a stopwatch. You can start the stopwatch, stop it, get the present number of seconds while it is running and end the program by typing certain letters on the keyboard.

Detailed description

After naming the variables, the instructions are printed on the screen. Then MAGIC is set to 31. MAGIC is a magic number that determines the accuracy of the stopwatch. It takes one second to go through the inner WHILE loop 31 times, so every 31 times through the loop, another second is counted. At the beginning of the outer WHILE loop, the computer comes to the statement:

K=GETCHAR

When the computer comes to a GETCHAR, it stops and waits until a character is typed. When a character is typed, it puts that character in K. The character will most likely be 'g' (to start the stopwatch) which will make the next IF statement true.

TIME is then set equal to zero. The next statement reads:

N=MAGIC/2

That will set MAGIC to 15 (tiny c doesn't have decimals). Then it will only have to go through the inner WHILE loop fifteen times before counting the first second. When a half-second has passed, the computer will count one second. The purpose of this is to round the actual time to the nearest second. If the actual time is between $\frac{1}{2}$ and $1\frac{1}{2}$ seconds, the computer will count one second. If the actual time is between $1\frac{1}{2}$ and $2\frac{1}{2}$ seconds, the computer will count it as two seconds.

In the beginning of the inner WHILE loop, N is set greater by one. Eventually, by going around in the WHILE loop, N will equal 31, so that the next IF statement will be true:

IF (N==MAGIC)

TIME, which was zero, is now set to one, as the time which was consumed by the WHILE loop and other parts of the program is one-half second. N (which is 31) is set back to one so it will count up one second.

Each time around the inner WHILE loop, the computer tests to see if you have typed an 's' or a 't' by using two CHRDY function calls. A CHRDY function call checks if you have typed any character. CHRDY is short for CHARACTER-READY. If the character that is ready (typed) is an 's', then the computer breaks out of the inner WHILE loop and comes to the statement:

IF (K=='S')

That statement is false because K is still 'g', so it skips that and comes to the statement:

IF (K=='X') BREAK

That statement is false because K is still 'g', so the computer skips it and comes to the end of the outer WHILE loop. It goes back to the beginning of the WHILE and first comes to the statement:

K=GETCHAR

The computer gets the character 's', which was typed before, and puts it into K. Next it comes to the statement:

IF (K=='G')

This is false since K is now 's', so it skips that IF and comes to the statement:

IF (K=='S')

This is true, so it does the commands listed between the brackets enclosing the IF statement which are to print the number of seconds on the screen.

After it finishes that it goes to the top of the outer WHILE loop and comes to the statement:

K=GETCHAR

The stopwatch has just finished one complete timing, from 'g' to 'stop'. Now it is ready to start up again.

There is one command I haven't explained yet. You can find out the number of seconds while the stopwatch is running by typing a 't'.

If the stopwatch is started up again by typing a 'g' the computer will come to the two CHRDY function calls. One of them checks if you have typed a 't'. If you have, then the computer does a GETCHAR and gets the character. Then it prints out the time; but after that the stopwatch continues counting.

If you want to stop the program, type 'x'. Eventually, the computer will come to the statement:

IF (K=='X') BREAK

This is true, so the computer will break out of the outer WHILE loop and come to the end of the program.

Computer Career Opportunities

If you've gone as far as you can with your present company you should come work with us at Digital. We'll give you all the room you need. We're a billion-and-a-half dollar company that continues to grow by introducing hot new products like VAX. So there's always plenty to challenge even the best people.

- Field Engineers/Technicians with experience in:
 - CPU troubleshooting and repair
 - Core troubleshooting and repair
 - Peripheral fault isolation and diagnosis
- Sales Professionals with a solid track record of success in selling computers to any of the broad range of markets.

- Software Specialists with experience in:
 - Real time event driven applications
 - Operating systems design and modifications
 - RSX-11, RSTS-E, TOPS 10
 - Business applications design
 - COBOL, FORTRAN

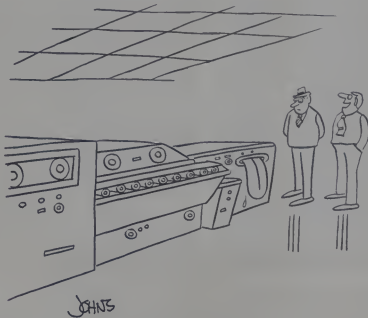
**Have you
outgrown the
company you're
working for?**



digital

An equal opportunity employer m/f.

Take a step in the right career direction today by sending your resume to Harry Crawford, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. H3013820, 129 Parker Street, Maynard, MA 01754.



"THE ENTIRE PACKAGE MAILING JOB IS
DONE BY COMPUTER HERE — INCLUDING
SEALING THE ENVELOPE"

Pascal's Triangle: What's It All About?

An APL and Basic approach to one of the oldest, and most interesting, programming problems.

Jordan Mechner

This triangle has quite a few interesting properties.

```
1
1 1
1 2 1
1 3 3 1
1 4 6 4 1
```

Each row is symmetrical. Each row also happens to contain the coefficients for a binomial expansion. The descending diagonals are the same as the columns. The sums across the ascending diagonals form the Fibonacci sequence. The sums across the rows are all powers of two. Each row corresponds to the digits of a power of 11. Every element is the sum of the one above it and the one to the left of the one above it. All the elements are identities in combinatorial theory.

This is, of course, Pascal's Triangle, a favorite programming problem. The ways it can be generated are as varied and interesting as its properties, though often more difficult to figure out. The powers-of-eleven idea, for instance, which seemed pretty simple, conks out when we get to higher powers ($11^6 = 161051$, which doesn't look like it belongs in the triangle) because the digits carry over and make a mess.

How else can the triangle be generated? Let's look at it closely:

```
1
1 1
1 2 1
1 3 3 1
1 4 6 4 1
```

Any element of any column can be found by adding the previous element of that column to the previous element of the previous column. Let's see if we can pack this into a BASIC program. Fig. 1 is a listing of the program and Fig. 2 is a sample run.

Fig. 1

```
LIST
10 DIM P(11,11)
20 FOR C=1 TO 11
30 P(C,C)=1
40 NEXT C
50 FOR R=1 TO 10
55 I=0
60 FOR C=1 TO R
70 P(R,C)=P(R,C)+P(R,C-1)
80 PRINT TAB(1);P(R,C);
85 I=I+5
90 NEXT C
100 PRINT
105 PRINT
110 NEXT R
120 END
```

Lines 20 through 40 set the diagonal at 1. Lines 50 through 110 do the actual calculating and printing out of the triangle. The variable T simply contains the number of tabs the computer should space over to make the output look nice. It's a simple enough program.

Fig. 3 is another BASIC program which uses a different approach and, incidentally, does not use arrays. (Fig. 4 is a sample run.) It generates the triangle one element at a time. Can you figure out what makes this tick? Line 60 is the crucial one.

If you're familiar with APL you may have seen that this could be a beautiful demonstration of its power and conciseness. Fig. 5 is an APL version of the program. Line 1 sets X, which contains only one row at a time, at 1. Line 2 prints out X. Line 3 catenates a zero onto the end, then onto the beginning, and adds the two together. Line 4 loops back to line 2. Fig. 6 is a run of the program.

Fig. 2

```
RUN
1 1
1 2 1
1 3 3 1
1 4 6 4 1
1 5 10 10 5 1
1 6 15 20 15 6 1
1 7 21 35 35 21 7 1
1 8 28 56 70 56 28 8 1
1 9 36 84 126 126 84 36 9 1
1 10 45 120 210 252 210 120 45 10 1
1 11 55 165 330 462 462 330 165 55 11 1
```

It looks like line 3 is the interesting part of the function. Let's examine its action more closely:

```
X = 1
+ 0 1
1 1
1 1 0
+ 0 1 1
1 2 1
X = 1 2 1
1 2 1 0
+ 0 1 2 1
1 3 3 1
X = 1 3 3 1
```

This is a much simpler and more elegant way of looking at the adding up of elements, but it would be nearly impossible to work out in BASIC.

There are other ways to generate Pascal's Triangle (there will always be

Fig. 3

```

LIST
10 FOR N=0 TO 11
20 LET T=0
30 FOR R=0 TO N
40 LET C=1
45 IF N-N-R+1 THEN GO
50 FOR X=N TO N-R+1 STEP -1
60 LET C=C*(N-X+1)
70 NEXT X
80 PRINT TAB(T); C;
90 LET T=T+5
100 NEXT R
110 PRINT
120 PRINT
130 NEXT N
140 END

```

Fig. 4

```

RUN
1
1 2 1
1 3 3 1
1 4 6 4 1
1 5 10 10 5 1
1 6 15 20 15 6 1
1 7 21 35 35 21 7 1
1 8 28 56 70 56 28 8 1
1 9 36 84 126 126 84 36 9 1

```

```

▽PASCAL1[[|]▽

```

```

▽ PASCAL1
[1] K+1
[2] K
[3] K+(K,0)+C,X
[4] >?
▽

```

```

PASCAL1

```

```

1
1 1
1 2 1
1 3 3 1
1 4 6 4 1

```

other ways). In fact, here are a few challenges:

- 1 - Write a BASIC program to print out a specified row of Pascal's Triangle without wasting memory by storing all the others.
- 2 - Write an APL function to do the same thing. (Can you do it with eight characters?)
- 3 - Write programs in BASIC and APL to prove that when you sum across the rows, you get powers of two and that when you sum across the ascending diagonals, you get the Fibonacci sequence.
- 4 - Use the powers-of-eleven idea to generate a triangle. Find some way of catching the digits when they carry over.

SAVE TWICE ON 78 TAXES

Micro Users Tax Booklet 78 shows how to slash taxes with deductions for micro \$4.99

Micro Tax 78 does 1040 schds A B C D in minutes. 16K TRS-80 LEVEL II \$9.99

Both for \$12.98. Check or MO George Clisam Box 1172 Duxbury, Mass 02332

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLID STATE &

HOBBY CIRCUITS MANUAL
\$1.95 postpaid to your door. The new manual offers over 400 pages of circuits for the hobbyist, engineer, experimenter and do-it-yourself kit builder. **HURRY** — Supply limited. Free catalog. Frazer & Associates, 1888 Century Park East Suite 10, Century City, Calif. 90067

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PME-1 improves your PET 3 ways

Now an expansion memory board for your PET

16K (\$420)
24K (\$525)
32K (\$625)

- Mounts easily inside your PET chassis
- Uses your PET's transformer without degradation of your system
- Full 6 month limited warranty
- Full manual with graphic display memory test that shows chip layout

Dealer Inquiries Invited

For a complete spec sheet write:

COMPUTER MART SYSTEMS

13 East 30th Street
New York, New York 10016
212-686-7923

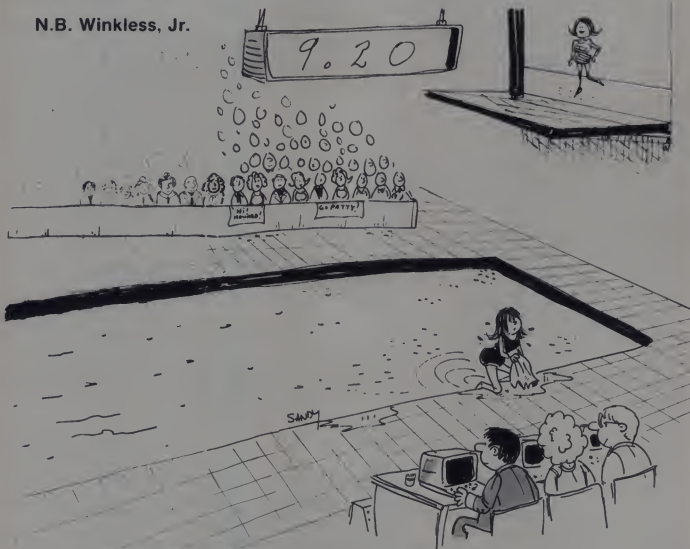
PET is a registered TM of
Commodore Business Machines, Inc.



2-4 weeks delivery

Sports Judging Made Faster ... and Easier

N.B. Winkless, Jr.



Now you can use your home computer for calculating scores from multiple judges in some sporting events. Better yet, let the judges use it!

Young Stanislaus ran into the living room and grabbed his father by the wrist. Pop sighed. "Now what?"

"Come sit down at the machine and see what I've come up with. You know how they score in the Games, with half a dozen judges holding up signs—8½, 7½, 6½, 7, 8,—all that? Hard to figure, right? Especially when they drop out the highest and lowest ratings."

"Unh-hunh. They've got people for that."

"And there's the 'difficulty factor.' They've got to multiply by some funny numbers—2.8 or 3.5..."

"So?"

"So type 'RUN' and make up some numbers."

NB Winkless, Jr., 11745 Landale St., No. Hollywood, CA 91607

Pop sighed and obeyed. Here's the way it went. (See Figure 1).

Pop looked at the sheet. "Fast. What's the program look like?" Stan showed him. (See Figure 2)

"Hmm," said Pop. "Seems clear enough down to line 114. What's that?"

"I'm taking the scores as they're INPUT for each contestant, and adding them up as I go along. But I have to pay attention to which is highest, and which is lowest, if I'm going to subtract those from the totals. And I do. We've picked Option B at 50, and so AS is not A. X(X) is an arbitrarily high number—actually $10^{\wedge}3$, as you see at line 3—so I

try that out against each of the scores as they're reported, there at 114, and spot the lowest in the group. Same way with Y(X), the highest scores. Then I take them both out at 1500."

"Hmmm."

"At 1500, they're subtracted, as they should be. Are you following this?"

"Hm. And what's going on in the 5000 area?"

"That's a SORT routine I made up. Y'see... Uh, shall I explain it or would you rather figure it out for yourself?"

Pop groaned. "Never mind. How come you gave me the by-line?"

Stan grinned. "When I sell it, I don't want anybody to know it came from an eleven-year-old kid." ■



INTRODUCING G2 LEVEL III BASIC.

Now do more than ever before with the most powerful Basic you can buy for the TRS-80.

Open the manual and load the cassette. Then get ready to work with the most powerful Basic interpreter you've ever had your hands on...Level III Basic for Radio Shack Computers. It loads right on top of the Level II ROM, and in just 5K of space, opens up your capability to new dimensions. For starters, this new cassette-based interpreter gives you the whole catalog of disk programming power. Plus graphics commands. Plus powerful editing commands. Plus long error messages, hex and octal constants and conversions, user defined functions and a number of commands never before available on either cassette or disk interpreters!

Easier Loading, Fewer Keyboard Errors. G2 Level III Basic eliminates aggravations you've had, including keyboard "bounce" and those super-sensitive tape deck settings. Programs will load easier, and you'll have far less trouble with input errors.

Basic Access to RS-232. Until now, if you wanted to access your RS-232 interface, you had to work in assembly language. G2 Level III Basic does the work for you, letting you use your interface with Basic statements.

Have You Wishd for More Power? This new interpreter gives you 10 machine language user calls for subroutines, long error messages, a new TIMES call for your real time accessory, plus measure or limit input timing that lets you put a time limit on responses when you're playing games or giving exams. And the list doesn't stop here.

Easier and More Powerful Graphics. This new Basic includes three simple commands that can eliminate dozens of program steps. PUT transfers information from a designated array to your screen; GET reverses the process. LINE makes your computer do the work when you input beginning and end points. Give it two diagonally opposite corner locations, and it'll outline the rectangle you're looking for.

Only Microsoft Could Do It. G2 Level III Basic was created by Microsoft, the same company that wrote Level II Basic for Radio Shack. And it actually uses Level II as a foundation for this enhanced add-on. By the time you've mastered all it can do, calling up the flexibility of the graphics commands, and even enjoying the convenience of renumbering, you'll wonder how it was all possible. It's like getting a whole new computer for your computer.

Available Now for Only \$49.95. You get the power that might otherwise cost you hundreds of dollars in additional equipment for only \$49.95. Price includes the User Manual, a Quick-Reference Card, and a preprogrammed cassette tape. Load the tape, open the manual, and get ready to work with the most powerful Basic Interpreter you've ever had your hands on. G2 Level III Basic for the TRS-80. Another member of the growing G2 Personal Computer Program Library.

For the name of the G2 dealer nearest you, call us toll-free at 800/538-8540 or 800/538-8541. In California, please call 800/672-8691.



A Product of GRT Corporation
Consumer Computer Group
1266 North Lawrence Station Road Sunnyvale, California 94086 408/734-2910

**THE REASON
YOU BOUGHT
YOUR COMPUTER.**



CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RUN
ATHLETES: HOW THEY SCORE AND RANK. FIGURE 1
(WE'LL PAUSE FOR CALCULATIONS...)

THIS PROGRAM FACILITATES SCORING
OF DIVING, GYMNASTICS, ETC.
IN WHICH SEVERAL JUDGES AND
SEVERAL DEGREES OF DIFFICULTY
MAY HAVE TO BE CALCULATED.

BY N. B. WINKLESS, JR., 1978

HOW MANY CONTESTANTS (LIMIT 100)? 5
HOW MANY JUDGES? 5

WHICH SCORING METHOD --

USE ALL SCORES (A)... OR
DROP HIGHEST & LOWEST (B)? B

OKAY, WE'LL DROP THOSE SCORES.

ENTER DIFFICULTY FACTOR FOR CONTESTANT # 1
(IF NONE, ENTER 0)? 2.3

ENTER JUDGES' SCORINGS (ALL 5 OF THEM, PLS.)--

JUDGE # 1 RATES CONTESTANT # 1 AT ? 6.5

JUDGE # 2 RATES CONTESTANT # 1 AT ? 6.0

JUDGE # 3 RATES CONTESTANT # 1 AT ? 7.0

JUDGE # 4 RATES CONTESTANT # 1 AT ? 6.0

JUDGE # 5 RATES CONTESTANT # 1 AT ? 5.5

OKAY, NEXT CONTESTANT --

ENTER DIFFICULTY FACTOR FOR CONTESTANT # 2

(IF NONE, ENTER 0)? 3.1

ENTER JUDGES' SCORINGS (ALL 5 OF THEM, PLS.)--

JUDGE # 1 RATES CONTESTANT # 2 AT ? 6.0

JUDGE # 2 RATES CONTESTANT # 2 AT ? 5.5

JUDGE # 3 RATES CONTESTANT # 2 AT ? 7.0

JUDGE # 4 RATES CONTESTANT # 2 AT ? 5.5

JUDGE # 5 RATES CONTESTANT # 2 AT ? 5.0

OKAY, NEXT CONTESTANT --

ENTER DIFFICULTY FACTOR FOR CONTESTANT # 3

(IF NONE, ENTER 0)? 1.8

ENTER JUDGES' SCORINGS (ALL 5 OF THEM, PLS.)--

JUDGE # 1 RATES CONTESTANT # 3 AT ? 8.0

JUDGE # 2 RATES CONTESTANT # 3 AT ? 7.5

JUDGE # 3 RATES CONTESTANT # 3 AT ? 9.5

JUDGE # 4 RATES CONTESTANT # 3 AT ? 8.5

JUDGE # 5 RATES CONTESTANT # 3 AT ? 7.5

OKAY, NEXT CONTESTANT --

ENTER DIFFICULTY FACTOR FOR CONTESTANT # 4

(IF NONE, ENTER 0)? 4.2

ENTER JUDGES' SCORINGS (ALL 5 OF THEM, PLS.)--

JUDGE # 1 RATES CONTESTANT # 4 AT ? 5.3

JUDGE # 2 RATES CONTESTANT # 4 AT ? 3.5

JUDGE # 3 RATES CONTESTANT # 4 AT ? 5.0

JUDGE # 4 RATES CONTESTANT # 4 AT ? 6.0

JUDGE # 5 RATES CONTESTANT # 4 AT ? 4.0

OKAY, NEXT CONTESTANT --

ENTER DIFFICULTY FACTOR FOR CONTESTANT # 5

(IF NONE, ENTER 0)? 3.6

ENTER JUDGES' SCORINGS (ALL 5 OF THEM, PLS.)--

JUDGE # 1 RATES CONTESTANT # 5 AT ? 7.5

JUDGE # 2 RATES CONTESTANT # 5 AT ? 7.0

JUDGE # 3 RATES CONTESTANT # 5 AT ? 6.5

JUDGE # 4 RATES CONTESTANT # 5 AT ? 7.0

JUDGE # 5 RATES CONTESTANT # 5 AT ? 5.5

THAT'S IT.

JUST A SECOND. I'M THINKING...

C(1) = 42.55

C(2) = 52.7

C(3) = 43.2

C(4) = 60.06

C(5) = 73.8

5 CONTESTANT RANKS 1 AT 73.8 POINTS.

4 CONTESTANT RANKS 2 AT 60.06 POINTS.

2 CONTESTANT RANKS 3 AT 52.7 POINTS.

3 CONTESTANT RANKS 4 AT 43.2 POINTS.

1 CONTESTANT RANKS 5 AT 42.55 POINTS.

THAT COVERS OUR 5 CONTESTANTS

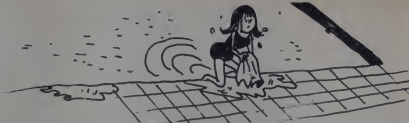


FIGURE 2

```
1 PRINT "ATHLETES: HOW THEY SCORE AND RANK."
2 PRINT "(WE'LL PAUSE FOR CALCULATIONS...)"
3 DIM X(100):FOR O=1 TO 100:X(O)=10^3:NEXT O
4 DIM C(100),D(100),H(100),R(100),Y(100),Z(100)
5 PRINT
6 DIM T(100)
7 PRINT
8 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM FACILITATES SCORING"
9 PRINT "OF DIVING, GYMNASTICS, ETC.,"
10 PRINT "IN WHICH SEVERAL JUDGES AND"
11 PRINT "SEVERAL DEGREES OF DIFFICULTY"
12 PRINT "MAY HAVE TO BE CALCULATED."
13 PRINT:PRINT "BY N. B. WINKLESS, JR., 1978"
14 PRINT
15 PRINT
16 INPUT "HOW MANY CONTESTANTS (LIMIT 100)?":C
17 INPUT "HOW MANY JUDGES":J
18 PRINT "WHICH SCORING METHOD --"
19 PRINT "    USE ALL SCORES (A)... OR"
20 INPUT "    DROP HIGHEST & LOWEST (B)?":A$
21 IF A$="B" THEN PRINT "OKAY, WE'LL DROP THOSE SCORES.":PRINT:GOTO 80
22 PRINT "OKAY. WE'LL COUNT ALL SCORES."
23 PRINT
24 X=X+1:PRINT"ENTER DIFFICULTY FACTOR FOR CONTESTANT #":X
25 INPUT "(IF NONE, ENTER 0)":D(X)
26 IF D(X)=0 THEN D(X)=1
27 PRINT "ENTER JUDGES' SCORINGS (ALL";J;" OF THEM, PLS.)--"
28 U=1
29 PRINT "JUDGE #";U;" RATES CONTESTANT #";X;" AT ";
30 INPUT C(X)
31 T(X)=T(X)+C(X)
32 IF X(X)>C(X) THEN X(X)=C(X)
33 IF Y(X)<C(X) THEN Y(X)=C(X)
34 IF U=J THEN C1=C+1:GOSUB 1500
35 IF C1=C THEN Z=200
36 IF U=0 THEN PRINT "OKAY, NEXT CONTESTANT --":GOTO 80
37 GOTO 100
38 !REM -- GOING TO A FINISH
39 FOR V=1 TO C
40 C(V)=T(V)
41 NEXT V
42 GOTO 4800
43 PRINT "THAT'S IT.":PRINT
44 IF A$="A" THEN T(X)=T(X)-(X(X)+Y(X))
45 T(X)=T(X)*D(X)
46 U=0
47 PRINT
48 RETURN
49 PRINT:PRINT "THAT'S IT.":PRINT
50 FOR K=1 TO 50
51 NEXT K
52 PRINT "JUST A SECOND. I'M THINKING..."
53 FOR K=1 TO 100: NEXT K
54 PRINT
55 FOR M=1 TO X
56 PRINT "C(";M;")=";C(M)
57 NEXT M
58 Q=Q+1
59 FOR Z=Q TO X
60 A=C(Q)
61 IF A=C(Z+1) THEN A=C(Z+1):Q=Z+1
62 IF Z=1+X THEN 5130
63 NEXT Z
64 T=T+1
65 PRINT "##";Q;" CONTESTANT RANKS";T;" AT";C(Q);" POINTS."
66 IF T=X THEN 5300
67 FOR J=1 TO X
68 C(C)=0
69 NEXT J
70 Q=0:GOTO 5000
71 PRINT:PRINT "THAT COVERS OUR ";X;" CONTESTANTS"
72 PRINT:PRINT:END
```

APPLE II® PET® TRS-80®



GUNFIGHT \$9.95



PHAZOR ZAP \$15.95



PIRATES \$9.95



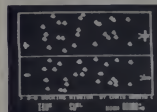
DEPTH CHARGE \$15.95



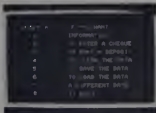
FOOTBALL \$9.95



FLYSWATTER \$9.95



3-D DOCKING \$15.95



HOME ACCOUNTING \$9.95



OREGON TRAIL \$9.95



FORTH is a unique threaded language that is ideally suited for systems and applications programming on a micro-processor system. The user may have the interactive FORTH Compiler/Interpreter system running stand-alone in 4K to 6K bytes of RAM. The system also offers a built-in incremental assembler and text editor. Since the FORTH language is vocabulary based, the user may tailor the system to resemble the needs and structure of any specific application. Programming in FORTH consists of defining new words, which draw upon the existing vocabulary, and which in turn may be used to define even more complex applications. Reverse Polish Notation and LIFO stacks are used in the FORTH system to process arithmetic expressions. Programs written in FORTH are compact and very fast.

SYSTEMS CONFIGURATIONS

6502FORTH 6800FORTH
Apple II Computer Swtsc 6800 Computer
Pet 2001 Computer Sphere 6800 Computer

8080FORTH

Radio Shack TRS-80 Computer
MSAI 8080 Computer

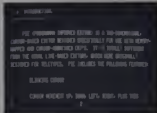
CASSETTE VERSION \$34.95

ALL ORDERS INCLUDE 3% POSTAGE AND HANDLING. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computers Inc.
PET is a trademark of Commodore Int'l.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack.
VISA MASTERCHARGE

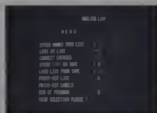


CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PIE (PROGRAMMA IMPROVED EDITOR) is an enhanced cursor-based editor that works unlike most currently available text editors. All PIE commands consist of control characters, which are assigned to user defined function locations. The keys of the system input keyboard, are assigned specific PIE Editor function commands by the user. Commands in the PIE Editor may optionally be preceded by an Escape character, followed by a numeric or string argument.

CASSETTE VERSION \$19.95



MAILING LIST \$9.95

**Apple II®
Light Pen
\$34.95**



**Software
Program
Products**

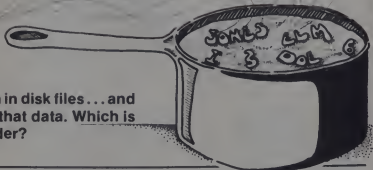
PROGRAMMA

What Are Data?

Data files explained

Helmar B. Herman

There are several methods for storing data in disk files... and there are several methods for accessing that data. Which is best and what are the tradeoffs to consider?



What Are Data?

A file is a named collection of related records. A record is a collection of related data items (fields) grouped into a single unit (the record). Figure 1 shows a simple name & address file as an example.

A name & address file would contain an entry (record) for each person. Each record would contain a particular person's name, address, city, state and zip code. These data items are known as fields. Thus the name & address file consists of 5 fields. That is, each record of the file contains 5 fields.

In order to process the records there must be some way of determining when one field stops and the next field begins. It may be quite obvious to YOU that in the first record the name field contains "John Jones" and the address field contains "123 Elm Street" but unless some special technique is used, a computer program would just see the entire record as one big field. There must, then, be some standard technique for separating fields with a record.

There are, in fact, two techniques generally used to identify fields within a record. One is called "variable length fields" and the other is called "fixed length fields."

When variable length field records are used, all fields are adjoining and are separated by a special character called the delimiter character (see Fig. 2). The specific delimiter character varies from system to system. Each field is variable in length depending on the data content. For example, the name field of record 1 is 10 characters in length while the name field of record 2 is 16 characters long (not counting the delimiter character—in this case a semi-colon).

Notice that in record 1, the address field starts in position 12 of the record while in record 2, the address field starts in position 18. Not only are the fields variable in length but, except for the first field, they also are variable in

position. The sequence of the fields, however, is fixed. That is the first field is always the name field, the second field is always the address, and so on.

Fixed length field records (see Fig. 3) are quite different. Each field occupies a specific portion of the record. The name field occupies positions 1-20. The address field 21-40, the city field 41-50, the state field 51-52 and the zip code field 53-57. No matter which record is read, the city field will always be in positions 41-50. If the data in a field is shorter than the maximum allowed for that field, then the data must be padded with blanks at the end of the data so that the next field will start in the proper location. Numeric fields are sometimes padded on the left with zeros. For example, the name field of record 1 contains "John Jones" followed by 10 blanks. If it weren't for the extra blanks, the next field (the address) would be in the wrong location. One important characteristic of fixed length field records is that the length of the data in each field can never exceed the length of that field. As seen in Fig. 3, no name greater than 20 characters can ever be entered.

When designing a variable length field file, you must determine each field's name and the order of the fields. Also, you must decide on a delimiter character. You must be careful to pick a character that will never appear as data in a field.

For fixed length field files, in addition to each field's name and order, you must also decide on the size of each field. Once the size of a field has been selected, it can only be changed with great difficulty. Be sure that each field is large enough to contain the longest data item you will ever need in that field. In the case of numeric fields, for example, if you have chosen a field length of 7, then the field can never hold a dollar amount greater than 9999.99 or less than -999.99.

Figure 4 lists the various trade-offs

between variable length field records and fixed length field records. On the surface, variable length fields seem to have the most benefits. Everything seems compact and, somehow, tidy. Fixed length field records, however, are by far the more widely used, especially in large scale computers. General purpose software packages are much easier to write for fixed length field files. Also, the problem of selecting a suitable delimiter character is sometimes very difficult.

How Do You Manage It?

The effective management of data files is one of the first considerations to be made when designing any new software system. No matter what the application, it must be possible to add, update and delete records from the data file(s). Various reports will be necessary. It must be possible to sort the file into various sequences for the reports. A method for backing up the files is also needed. When adding or updating records, it would be very inefficient to have the operator enter the entire record as it appears on disk (pad characters and all). Instead, the update program must allow individual fields to be updated and, when adding records, must prompt the operator for each field.

Since all of the above functions are required for any application written, and since the programs necessary to perform these functions are relatively complex, it would obviously be desirable if a single set of programs (called a DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM) could maintain any and all data files.

That then is the function of a DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM. A set of programs, general in nature, that are able to maintain any data file.

There are three methods of organizing and maintaining data files. Sequential, direct and indexed sequential.

Helmar B. Herman, Creative Computer Applications, 2218 Glen Canyon Rd., Altadena, CA 91001.



NEW! THE ELECTRIC PAINTBRUSH by Ken Anderson for 4K Level I and II TRS-80s: Create the most dazzling graphics displays you have ever seen with a minimum of effort. The Electric Paintbrush is actually a simple 'language' in which you can write programs 'directing your paintbrush around the screen—drawing lines, turning corners, changing white to black, etc. Once defined, these programs may be called by other programs or repetitively executed, each time varying the parameters of brush movement.

The machine language interpreter executes your programs almost instantaneously, allowing you to create real-time, animated graphics displays. The screen photos above are actually 'snapshots' of the action of a single one-line program over about thirty seconds. Mesmerize your friends with visual effects they've never seen on a TV screen! There's no limit to the variety of exciting and artistic graphics displays you can create with *The Electric Paintbrush*. And it's available now for only **\$14.95**



MICROCHESS is the culmination of two years of chessplaying program development by **Peter Jennings**, author of the famous 1K byte chess program for the KIM-1. **MICROCHESS 2.0** for 8K PETs and 16K APPLES, in 6502 machine language, offers 8 levels of play to suit everyone from the beginner learning chess to the serious player. It examines positions as many as 6 moves ahead, and includes a chess clock for tournament play. **MICROCHESS 1.5** for

4K TRS-80s, in Z-80 machine language, offers 3 levels of play (both Level I and Level II versions are included and can be loaded on any TRS-80 without TBUG). **MICROCHESS** checks every move for legality and displays the current position on a graphic chessboard. You can play White or Black, set up and play from special board positions, or even watch the computer play against itself! Available now at a special introductory price of only **\$19.95**

BRIDGE CHALLENGER by George Dulsman for 8K PETs, Level II 16K TRS-80s, and 16K APPLES: You and the dummy play 4 person Contract Bridge against the computer. The program will deal hands at random or according to your criterion for high card points. You can review tricks, swap sides or replay hands when the cards are known. No longer do you need 4 people to play! **\$14.95**

NEW! TIME TREK by Brad Templeton for 8K PETs is *Personal Software's* answer to the proliferation of Star Trek type games. This is a real time action battle game which requires fast thinking as well as sharp wits. There are no 'turns' in Time Trek: your scanners and ship's status report are constantly updated on the screen, and you can enter commands as fast as you can press the keys. You use your shields, phasers and photon torpedoes against enemy Klingons in a game where you can move, steer and fire at the same time. Star Trek aficionado or not, you'll appreciate the excitement and excellence of this real time game **\$14.95**

WHERE TO GET IT: Look for the *Personal Software™* display rack at your local computer store. Over 240 dealers now carry the *Personal Software™* line—more than any other brand. If your local dealer doesn't already carry *Personal Software™* products, ask him to call us at (617) 782-5932. Or you can order direct from us by check, money order or VISA/Master Charge. If you have questions, please call us at (617) 783-0694. If you know what you want and have VISA/MC card ready, you can use any phone to

DIAL TOLL FREE
1-800-325-6400
 24 hrs In Missouri dial 1-800-342-6600 7 days
 Or you can mail your order to the address below. To add your name to our mailing list for free literature and announcements of new products, use the reader service card at the back of this magazine.

Personal Software™
 P.O. Box 136-C3, Cambridge, MA 02138



from a direct file, specific records may be difficult to find. The second disadvantage is actually related to the first. In order to update a record, you must know its record number. This requires looking up the record number from some hard copy report (unless the data management system has a scan facility). Both of these disadvantages are eliminated through the use of sorting. After a file has been updated, it can then be resorted into the desired sequence before printing the report. As a result records and record numbers can be found easily and quickly.

Indexed sequential (ISAM) files add a powerful level of sophistication to a data management system—at a significant cost.

Basically, an ISAM file consists of a direct access data file, an index file and an overflow file.

The data file looks much the same as a regular direct access file. The main difference is in the addition of an index file.

When a file is defined, a portion of the record is designated as the 'KEY'. In a typical name and address file, for example, the key would be the name. The data file is maintained in key sequence. That is, 'ABLE' comes before 'BAKER' which comes before 'BONNET', and so on. The index file consists of the highest key contained on each track in the file (a track typically contains 10 or 16 sectors/records). When a particular record is desired, only the index file need be searched in order to find the track upon which the desired record resides. Then the track is searched to find the desired record. Sometimes, if there is enough main storage, the index file (or a portion of it) is kept in main storage, thus speeding things up even more.

The overflow file is used when records are added. If a track is full, and a new record is added that would normally go on that track, then the last record of the track is shifted off the track to make room for the new record. The record shifted off is then rewritten to the overflow file.

*Although undeniably powerful, ISAM files are very complex and the programs to maintain them are much larger than those required to maintain the other two file types. As an example of the relative program sizes, a DAM logic module for an IBM/370 requires about 4K of main storage while VSAM (a much advanced version of ISAM) requires over 300K. Also ISAM files sometimes have a very disturbing way of self-destructing, especially if a program is interrupted while maintaining a file.

Given a satisfactory sorting program and report generator, a direct access data management system can easily compete with an ISAM system. ■

Here's Your BRAND At Our GREAT PRICE With LIGHTENING FAST DELIVERY.

ITEM CODE	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	CASH* PRICE
MAINFRAMES			
NS-H-1/D	North Star Horizon 1 Doub Dens Kit	\$1599	\$1339
NS-H-1/D/A	North Star Horizon 1 Doub Dens Assm	\$1899	\$1595
NS-H-2/D	North Star Horizon 2 Doub Dens Kit	\$1999	\$1679
NS-H-2/D/A	North Star Horizon 2 Doub Dens Assm	\$2349	\$1973
IM-PCS-40	IMSAI PCS-40 180KB Disk	\$2695	\$2275
IM-PCS-42	IMSAI PCS-42 400KB Disk	\$2995	\$2535
IM-PCS-44	IMSAI PCS-44 780KB Disk	\$3695	\$3125
IM-VDP-44	IMSAI VDP-44 780KB Disk System	\$4995	\$4195
CR-22	Cromemco 22 Kit	\$ 595	\$ 536
CR-22/A	Cromemco 22 Assm	\$ 995	\$ 896
CR-22D	Cromemco 22D Kit	\$1495	\$1345
CR-22D/A	Cromemco 22D Assm	\$2095	\$1886

MEMORIES

NS-16K	North Star 16K 250ns RAM Kit	\$ 399	\$ 319
NS-16K/A	North Star 16K 250ns RAM Assm	\$ 599	\$ 369
DY-MS1625	Dynabyte 16K 250ns Static RAM Assm	\$ 555	\$ 444
DY-MS3225	Dynabyte 32K 250ns Static RAM Assm	\$ 995	\$ 795
SE-8KZ	Seals 8K 250ns RAM Assm	\$ 280	\$ 175
CR-BSK-2	Cromemco 8K Bytesaver Kit	\$ 145	\$ 131
CR-BSK-2/A	Cromemco 8K Bytesaver Assm	\$ 245	\$ 221
CR-BSK-32	Cromemco 32K Bytesaver Kit	\$ 195	\$ 176
CR-BSK-32/A	Cromemco 32K Bytesaver Assm	\$ 295	\$ 266

INPUT/OUTPUT BOARDS

IM-SI02-2	IMSAI SI02-2 Kit	\$ 156	\$ 133
IM-VIO-C	IMSAI VIO-C Kit	\$ 325	\$ 276
CR-TUAT	Cromemco TU-ART Kit	\$ 195	\$ 176
CR-TUAT/A	Cromemco TU-ART Assm	\$ 295	\$ 266
CR-PID8	Cromemco 8-Port I/O Kit	\$ 195	\$ 176
CR-PID8/A	Cromemco 8-Port I/O Assm	\$ 295	\$ 266

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

NS-MDS/D	North Star Doub Dens Micro Disk Kit	\$ 699	\$ 587
NS-MDS/D/A	North Star Doub Dens Micro Disk Assm	\$ 799	\$ 671
MI-1042M1	Micropolis 143K Macrofloppy Assm	\$ 795	\$ 675
MI-1043M2	Micropolis 315K Metalloppy Assm	\$1145	\$ 973

*This price is for payment by check or money order. Credit card prices slightly higher. Prices F.O.B. our warehouse shipping extra.

• ALL ITEMS COMPLETE AND FACTORY-FRESH WITH FULL MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY

TERMS

Shipping Charges \$12 for Mainframe, File, systems or large units.
\$1.75 per board.
\$2 minimum per order.

Delivery is stock to 30 days on most items. Shipment is immediate for payment by cashiers check, money order or charge card. Allow 10 week 10 per cent check to clear.

N.Y. state residents add appropriate sales tax.

Availability, prices and specs may change without notice.

**computer
enterprises**

HOURS
Monday-Friday 10-6
Eastern Time
Closed Sat. and Sun.

P.O. Box 71 • Fayetteville, New York 13066 (315) 637-6208

Individual Graphing of Mathematical Functions

Douglas Schiffer

very distracting and time consuming to keep starting and stopping the program.

The solution we found uses a variation on the second technique. There is only one DEF statement but the computer rewrites the function definition by itself, the program literally rewrites itself. Two versions are provided. One is for a compiler (Digital PDP11/40 BASIC). The other is designed for an interpreter (Mits 12K BASIC).

The two versions go about this 'self-modification' in two different ways. For the compiler version control is transferred to a special editor-like program (SETUP) via the CHAIN instruction. SETUP then reads the source code version of TABFUN into a string matrix (each line of TABFUN is one element of the string matrix). The user is then asked what function he/she would like to graph. (One types 'SIN(X*PI)+3' if that is the function he/she wants.) SETUP then combines the element of a DEF statement (line#, "DEF FNA(X)=") and the user supplied string) to make a legal BASIC statement. This string replaces the element of the string matrix that contained the old function definition. At this point the old TABFUN on the disk is erased and the string matrix is written onto the disk in its place. Control returns to TABFUN via the CHAIN command.

The same technique could have been used in TABFUN1, the interpreter diversion. But since most smaller microcomputers don't have a disk based language with the CHAIN command, an alternative approach is in order. Here the program searches the core memory for a 'D' followed by an 'E' followed by 'F'... When it finds this spot it stops and asks for a new function like the compiler version. The new string is then POKE'd into successive locations following the '=' sign. A carriage return plus an END statement are added for proper execution. Control then returns to the main graphing and tabulating routines.

Of course, aspects of a program other than mathematics functions could be modified in the same way. Definitions, string functions, DIM statements, setting of constants, or even program logic could also be changed with equal ease. The replace statements could come from the user or a special data file.

A final comment on self-modifying programs: BE CAREFUL. Ordinary programs, when they 'bomb,' just produce extraneous outputs. Self-modifying programs can do that and/or wipe themselves out (for example, the program is the same after the run, only minus a mere 57 lines). It's a good idea to save the program on paper tape, cassette, or somewhere safe on the disk before you run it on experimental or first time basis. ■

Self-modifying programming is an interesting concept when used intelligently and creatively. However, it must be used with extra caution, because self-modifying programs can be difficult to debug, and can also have dire results when used incorrectly (namely, destroying your program and BASIC itself). Also, self-modifying code should not be used as an alternative to well-structured programs.

A problem that frequently appears in mathematics courses is the individual graphing of a handful of different mathematical functions. ($y = \sin(x)$, $y = \log(4.2^x)$, $y = 2^x + 3$ etc.). One way to have the computer do this is to write a program that has as many DEF statements as you have functions. You then have a separate graphing loop for each graph. The program would look something like this:

```
10 DEF FNA(X) = SIN(X)
20 DEF FNB(X) = LOG(4.2^X)
30 DEF FNC(X) =
.
.
.
500 FOR I = A TO B STEP C
510 Y = FNA(I)
520 GOSUB 1000 : GRAPHING SUBROUTINE
530 NEXT I
.
.
.
600 FOR I = A TO B STEP C
610 Y = FNB(I)
620 GOSUB 1000
630 NEXT I
```

The resulting program is very large and not at all elegant especially if you have a large number of functions. Of course you can write a program with only one "DEF" statement and let the user of the program change the function after every run. The problem here is that students with no previous computing experience have trouble logging on the system, calling up the program and operating the programs in general. It is also extremely hard for them to modify the programs. Furthermore, it is

LISTING OF "TABFUN. BAS"

```

10 INPUT X RANGE AND # OF SUBDIVISIONS 'A,B,N
20 IF A=0 AND B=0 THEN 100
30 S=X:Y=1
40 FOR X=A TO B STEP (B-A)/N
50 GOTO FNA(X)
60 NEXT X
70 INPUT 'DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE X RANGE?'A$
80 IF A$="YES" OR A$="Y" THEN 10
90 INPUT 'DO YOU WANT A GRAPH OF FUNCTION?'B$
100 IF B$="Y" OR B$="Y" THEN 330
110 INPUT X RANGE AND # OF SUBDIVISIONS 'A1,B1,N1
120 INPUT Y RANGE AND # OF SUBDIVISIONS 'Y1,Y2,N2
130 IF A1<0 OR B1<0 THEN A=A1:B=B1
140 IF N1<0 THEN N=N1
150 IF Y1<0 OR Y2<0 THEN Y2=220
160 Y1=1:Y2=220
170 FOR X=A1 TO B1 STEP (B1-A1)/N1
180 IF FNA(X)>Y2 THEN Y2=FNA(X)
190 IF FNA(X)<Y1 THEN Y1=FNA(X)
200 NEXT X
210 IF N2=0 THEN N2=70
220 S=GRAPH OF FUNCTION X=A1 TO B1 INCREMENT:1 (B-A1)/N
230 STAB(22)=Y1:Y2:Y2:Y2:INCREMENT:1 (Y2-Y1)/N
240 FOR X=A1 TO B1 STEP (B1-A1)/N1
250 Y=FNA(X):Y1
260 P=INT(Y1-Y2)/N2+.53
270 ICHR$(10)
280 IF POS(0)>P THEN ICHR$(B1) :GOTO 280
290 IF POS(0)<P THEN STAB(P)
300 S=S+1
310 NEXT X
320 S
330 INPUT 'DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE FUNCTION?'C$
340 IF C$="Y" OR C$="YES" THEN CHAIN 'SETUP'
350 INPUT 'DO YOU WANT TO RUN AGAIN?'D$
360 IF D$="Y" OR D$="GRAPH" THEN 110
370 IF D$="F" OR D$="FC" THEN CHAIN 'SETUP'
380 IF D$="Y" OR D$="YES" THEN 10
390 DEF FNA(X)=OD(X)
400 END

```

LISTING OF "SETUP. BAS"

```

10 I SETUP - PUTS FNA IN 'TABFUN' G. SCHIFFER 10/77
20 OPEN 'TABFUN.BAS' AS FILE 1
30 DIM A$(40)
40 INPUT LINE B1:A$(1) FOR I=1 TO 40
50 INPUT "FNA(X)=":F$
60 KILL 'TABFUN.BAS':OPEN 'TABFUN.BAS' AS FILE 1
70 A$(39)="390 DEF FNA(X)=F$+CHR$(13)+CHR$(10)
80 S=1:A$(1) FOR I=1 TO 40
90 CLOSE 1
100 S="I" FOR I=1 TO 40
110 CHAIN 'TABFUN.BAS'
120 END

```

LISTING OF "TABFNI. MIT"

```

10 REM VARIABLE FUNCTION GRAPHING FOR NITS 12 K BASIC
20 INPUT X RANGE AND # OF SUBDIVISIONS 'A,B,N
30 INPUT Y RANGE AND # OF SUBDIVISIONS 'Y1,Y2,N1
40 IF C=0 OR D=0 THEN 100
50 C=1:Y1=1:Y2=220
60 FOR X=A TO B STEP (B-A)/N
70 IF FNA(X)>Y2 THEN Y2=FNA(X)
80 IF FNA(X)<Y1 THEN Y1=FNA(X)
90 NEXT X
100 S=GRAPH OF FUNCTION X=A1 TO B1 INCREMENT:1 (B-A1)/N
110 STAB(19)=Y1:Y1:Y1:Y1:INCREMENT:1 (Y2-Y1)/N1
120 FOR X=A1 TO B1 STEP (B1-A1)/N1
130 P=INT((FNA(X)-Y1)/(Y2-Y1)+.5)
140 STAB(P)=S
150 NEXT X
160 S=1:Y1=1:Y2=220
170 IF A$="Y" OR A$="YES" THEN CHAIN 'SETUP'
180 REM NOW FOR FUNCTION CHANGE
190 FOR I=0 TO 12287
200 IF PEEK(II)>048 THEN 300
210 FOR KK=1 TO 6
220 READ JJ
230 DATA 69,70,32,70,78,65
240 IF JJ<PEEK(II+JJ) THEN RESTORE:GOTO 300
250 NEXT KK
260 GOTO 320
300 NEXT II
310 S=ERROR:STOP
320 INPUT FNA(X)=F$
325 F$=F$+CHR$(10)+CHR$(13)+999 END+CHR$(10)+CHR$(13)
330 FOR LL=1 TO LEN(F$)
340 P=INT(JJ+LL*10+ASC(MID$(F$,LL,1)))
350 NEXT LL
360 INPUT "RUN AGAIN?"B$
370 IF B$="YES" OR B$="Y" THEN 10
380 DEF FNA(X)=SIN(X)

```

Mike's

YOUR

NORTH STAR ★ COMPUTERS PROGRAMMING SPECIALISTS!

You can look to us for innovative and imaginative programs

** Intertec Intertubes now available **

Thinker Toys 8" Disk Drives Many different and diversified
for North Star Computers '995" computers systems available. All
Additional Drives "795" include full access to Program
Library. Systems start at \$4,995"

CSUB

A set of Functions defined in North Star Basic that handle all disc accessing (Sequential, Random, & Keyed Access) and all CRT display, formatting & input. A SUPERB APPLICATION PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE.

\$49.95

TIMESHARE

Patches to North Star DOS & BASIC that take advantage of the versatility of the Horizon computer to implement an interrupt driven bank-switching time sharing system. Requires additional memory & terminals.

\$49.95

Micro Mike's

905 Buchanan, Amarillo, Texas 79101
806-372-3633

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INCOME TAX PROGRAMS FOR TRS-80™

FOR INDIVIDUALS (LINE PRINTER OR
DISK NOT REQUIRED)

1040A	4K	7.95
1040 (with Schedule A & C thru F Routine)	4K	14.95
TC&G (Income Averaging)	4K	14.95

*** STATE LEVEL I OR II ***

BUSINESS & PROFESSIONAL:

Full systems with line printer
output start at 189.95

FREE 7-PAGE CATALOG AND DESCRIPTION

CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES

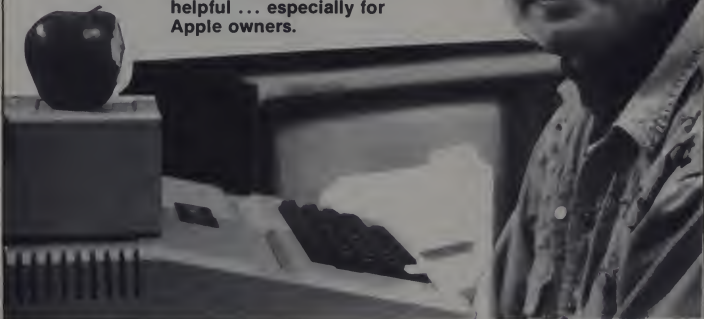
1846 W. Broadway Anaheim, CA 92804

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Power: How to Use It Apple's new disk system

Carl Swenson

Using Apple's new disk system, and others, will be a lot easier if you have an understanding of reading and writing files. The techniques presented below should be helpful ... especially for Apple owners.



Carl Swenson, Seattle University, Seattle, WA 98112

Photo by Carolyn Kozo

A disk for your computer is enough to make your head spin. The luxury of loading and saving programs instead of fighting a cantankerous cassette player is next to heaven, and the real power of computing is now available through the disk.

A disk enables you to write and use programs which have large amounts of stored information; for example, mailing lists, business records, nutritional values of foods and inventories. These programs require disk file reading and writing from within a program. This article gives examples, hints and warnings on use of the disk commands for data file creation and maintenance. Unfortunately, disk file commands vary greatly from BASIC to BASIC. We're going to be discussing the format and techniques for the APPLE II DISK II.

The Data File

Since most of us speak BASIC, this new concept, data file manipulation, might best be thought of as an extension of the READ — DATA operation. A data file can be thought of as a huge

data statement which can be read from or written to by the program. However, it doesn't need to be stored as part of the program in RAM like a DATA statement. The data file stays out on the disk and the disk becomes a secondary, slower than RAM, memory. Presto, you have a 100K machine; and with a quick change of a disk, you get a new 100K.

In BASIC, variables of the READ list are read in sequence from the DATA list. Each successive variable takes the next piece of data. Similarly, a disk file is first OPENed, which starts any read or write at the first piece of data in the file. When finished with a file it is always CLOSED. Each time the file is opened, the result is like a RESTORE in the DATA statement; data starts fresh from the first entry.

Sequential Files

The method of starting at the beginning of a file and reading and writing in order is called sequential processing. In many situations, sequential processing is adequate and desirable. For

example, programs are stored sequentially. One need only know where the file begins and ends and there is no need to know where a given line is stored. There is little fuss or fuss where each line of the program or piece of data is stored because it is in order.

An example of the use of a sequential data file would be to store transactions for a personal finances program. Each transaction might require six entries:

- 1) transaction number,
- 2) date,
- 3) vendor code,
- 4) check number if a bill is paid, or date due if a bill is received,
- 5) account affected,
- 6) amount of transaction.

The transactions would be stored one after the other. When the end of the month arrives and it is time to produce the balance sheet, the transactions are read back sequentially one at a time and processed. This type of file needs controls to signal the end of the file, as well as insure that a new transaction is written after the last transaction and

not over any previous transactions. A suitable way to accomplish this is to store the transaction number (with, say, exactly 3 digits) of the last transaction of the file as the first entry of the file. This first number can be read and then an IF-THEN statement can check each subsequent transaction to see if it is the last one. Reaching the last transaction signals the end of processing, or if you are entering transactions it signals that it is in the correct position to write the next new transaction. The use of a transaction number that does not change in length (here, exactly 3 digits) is necessary in some machines (like APPLE) because of the file structure. This will be a later topic.

Direct Access Files

The solution to the limitations of sequential file manipulation is to use direct accessing (sometimes called random access). As a practical example, suppose you have a mailing list with over 2,000 names and addresses and Cher keeps sending in address changes (or name changes). You don't want to use sequential files since this could mean the entire list would need to be read and rewritten to the disk. Sequential processing does not lend itself to single actions or simple changes.

If you knew where Cher's address is stored in memory, then no read is required, and you could write over her old address with a single write and be done. The question is: At what byte is her name and address? The answer is: In the beginning there was organization (Thank God!). You decide that each name, address and city/state/zip will be 30 characters long. Thus the three lines of 30 characters will take up 93 characters (90 characters plus 3 separators). Each new name is started on a 93 byte boundary. Now if you know Cher is 20th on the list, her name will start at $20 * 93 + 1 = 1801$. Notice that you do pay a price for direct access; you waste space, since few names or addresses take up all 30 characters.

In many cases there is a combination of the two methods. For example, a file might be a set of financial accounts, and each financial account might be a record having its name, the twelve monthly balances and the year to date accumulation. Thus each account will be a record ready to be accessed directly, while inside the record the balances will be stored sequentially.

Now it's time for the real thing. What follows are examples using the Apple II Disk II.

DISK II Command Subroutines

The Disk II documentation for the READ and WRITE operations leaves many questions unanswered. There are no complete examples, and if you

have seen or used other BASIC file commands you realize that APPLE's are somewhat different.

In order to avoid the recognition of several new reserved words, APPLE's disk commands have been put in a print statement that starts with a "CONTROL-D." This can make the disk commands sometimes cumbersome and hard to read. Program 1 in integer BASIC shows how subroutines can make a READ or WRITE to the disk more readable. Notice that line 10-70 can be the first part of any of your integer BASIC programs that include READ and WRITE to files. The subroutines 20-50 are placed first to speed up the program.

A write to a file requires four things to be done:

- 1) GOSUB OPEN. The file must be opened. This means the file name is assigned a buffer area in RAM and the file pointer is set to the first piece of data in the file.
- 2) GOSUB WRITE. This creates readiness for a file write, as opposed to a display write. That is, any subsequent PRINT statements before the next DOS command will write to the file and not appear on the screen. (To debug, it is possible to see on the screen the values that are being written to the disk by turning on the monitor.)
- 3) PRINT. The value is written to the file via the buffer. Remember, the write DOS command traps all print statements until any other DOS statement is executed.
- 4) GOSUB CLOSE. The file is closed, meaning that all the data in the buffer has been written to disk and that the buffer area is now free to be reassigned. The write to file is turned off.

In Program 1, a simple write is accomplished in lines 200-230. Similarly, a READ is shown in lines 300-330. Since F\$ was defined in line 210, it could have been deleted from line 310 as long as no changes were made to F\$ before 310.

>LIST

```

0 REM -----PROGRAM 1-----
1 REM
2 REM   WRITTEN IN INTEGER BASIC
3 REM
5 REM   READ/WRITE FILE EXAMPLE
6 REM
10 GOTO 60
20 PRINT D$: "OPEN"; F$: RETURN
30 PRINT D$: "READ"; F$: RETURN
40 PRINT D$: "WRITE"; F$: RETURN
50 PRINT D$: "CLOSE"; F$: RETURN
60 OPEN=20: READ=30: WRITE=40: CLOSE=50
70 DIM D$(1): D$=""
80 REM
90 REM
100 DIM X$(7), A$(7), F$(5)

```

The disk commands and input/output of the disk file can be monitored (made to appear on the screen) by using the MON and NOMON commands which are explained in the Disk II documentation. Having the monitor on is a good way to see the disk file manipulations in the learning or debugging states. A perfected program usually has at its beginning the NOMON command to turn off the monitor.

The following two notes refer to integer BASIC.

Note #1: You may wonder why Statement 220 does not use PRINT X1, X2, X\$. It is an unfortunate thorn in the DOS which requires a separate PRINT statement for each entry, since otherwise a data separator is not printed on the file between the data entries. For example, PRINT 1,2 will put "12" on file as a single entry. In other words, PRINT A,B will not have the same effect as PRINT A: PRINT B if you are in the disk write mode. However, the same is not true for a disk read; INPUT A,B is identical to INPUT A: INPUT B.

Note #2: Keeping D\$="" (see 70) alone on a separate line is a safety measure. The CONTROL-D does not appear in the screen (but it is there if you put it there), and if the line were copied over using the Apple editing wizardry the CONTROL-D would be lost.

File Structure

There are some limitations to sequential file processing. Consider the case where you find a transaction for \$119.58 to be incorrect — it should be \$9.58. This requires that all subsequent transactions of the file will have to be moved because the \$9.58 takes up less space.

To understand this, let's see precisely how files are set up byte by byte. In Apple files, numbers are stored as a string; 119.58 would take up six bytes, and 9.58 would take up only four. E-notation numbers are real hogs, and at worst they might take up 15 bytes. Strings are stored a character per byte.

```

110 X1="5":X2="10":X$="EXAMPLE"
120 REM
130 REM
140 REM
150 REM
160 REM   SEQUENTIAL WRITE EXAMPLE
170 F$="FILE1": GOSUB OPEN
180 GOSUB WRITE: PRINT X1: PRINT X2: PRINT X$
190 GOSUB CLOSE
200 REM
210 REM
220 REM   SEQUENTIAL READ EXAMPLE
230 F$="FILE1": GOSUB OPEN
240 GOSUB READ: INPUT A1,A2,A$
250 GOSUB CLOSE
260 REM
270 REM
280 REM
290 REM
300 PRINT A1,A2,A$
310 END

```

As any number or string is written to the disk, a 1 byte mark is placed to separate it from other numbers or strings. Thus, a number or string takes up its length plus one. See Figure 1 for an illustration of a file.

If you want to write the 9.58 value in the file where the 119.58 is now located, you would need to use the B parameter provided in the disk READ format. After the file has been opened, the command below will accomplish the write, to the file names TF.

PRINT D\$; "WRITE TF, B29"

However, the file now has an extra number (8 at byte 35) as shown in Figure 2. This throws the sequence totally out of whack since a sequential read would incorrectly read 8 to be the transaction number of the second transaction. Now you can see why the subsequent transactions would all need to be moved back two bytes.

Since you can move anywhere with the B parameter, the R and L might seem superfluous. However, using R and L is usually more convenient. Let's use the mailing list as an example. The R would be the record number (a name and address), the L would be the length of each entire record, and the B is used to move inside a record. The length of a record in this case is 93. The direct access operates by using the current L (given in OPEN), the current R and B (given in WRITE or READ), and moves to the $L * R + B + 1$ th byte. This is an absolute count from the beginning of the file.

Program 2 shows a simplistic program to create and change a data file, using direct access manipulations. In particular it solves the problem of quickly and easily changing Cher's name or address. Since the data is all character string, the program could have been written in integer BASIC. However, to exhibit the modifications necessary for programs with floating point data, program 2 is written in APPLESOFT II.

If a listing is not requested, program 2 can be used to fill a data file. If a listing is requested of a record which has not been previously written to, an error will occur. This program is not set up to protect records, so that you can use it to input records longer than 90 bytes and then use the list to see how it clobbered the next record. It is also not intended to be an actual application program, since it has no search or sort capabilities. However, by modifying and exercising it in various ways, you will be able to discover the ins and outs of file transactions.

Note #3: While APPLESOFT II is an extended language, it does not allow a variable for a line number in a GOSUB statement even though this is permissible in integer BASIC. While this makes

Figure 1

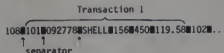
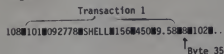


Figure 2



```

LIST -----
0 REM -----PROGRAM 2-----
1
2 REM WRITTEN IN APPLESOFT II
3
5 REM DIRECT ACCESS FILE EXAMPLE
6
10 GOTO 60
20 PRINT D$;"OPEN";F$;","L";L: RETURN
30 PRINT D$;"READ";F$;","R";R";B";B: RETURN
40 PRINT D$;"WRITE";F$;","R";R";B";B: RETURN
50 PRINT D$;"CLOSE";F$: RETURN
60 D$ = CHR$(4)
80 DIM A$(2): L = 93
90 INPUT "FILE NAME=";F$
100 INPUT "RECORD NUMBER=";R
110 INPUT "DO YOU WANT A LISTING (Y/N)?";T$
120 IF T$ < > "Y" THEN 160
125 REM -----PRINT RECORD-----
130 GOSUB 20: REM OPEN
140 FOR J = 0 TO 2
150 :: B = J + 31: GOSUB 30: REM READ
155 :: INPUT A$(J)
160 NEXT
165 GOSUB 50: REM CLOSE
170 PRINT : PRINT A$(0): PRINT A$(1): PRINT A$(2): PRINT
175 REM -----INPUT OR CHANGE ENTRIES-----
180 PRINT "HIT RETURN WHEN NO CHANGE REQUIRED"
190 INPUT "NEW NAME=";A$(0)
200 INPUT "NEW STREET ADDRESS=";A$(1)
210 INPUT "NEW CITY/STATE/ZIP=";A$(2)
215 GOSUB 20: REM OPEN
220 FOR J = 0 TO 2
230 :: IF LEN(A$(J)) = 0 THEN 250
240 :: B = J + 31: GOSUB 40: REM WRITE
245 PRINT A$(J)
250 NEXT
260 GOSUB 50: REM CLOSE
265 REM -----EXIT OR NEXT RECORD-----
270 PRINT : INPUT "C-1 TO END) NEXT RECORD=";R
280 IF R > = 0 THEN 110
290 END

```

Figure 3

<pre> >LIST 10 REM EXAMPLE A 20 DIM D\$(1),A\$(5): D\$="" 30 PRINT D\$;"OPEN F" 40 FOR I=1 TO 5 50 PRINT D\$;"READ F" 60 INPUT A(I) 70 PRINT A(I) 80 NEXT I 90 PRINT D\$;"CLOSE F" 100 END </pre>	<pre> >LIST 10 REM EXAMPLE B 20 DIM D\$(1),A\$(5): D\$="" 30 PRINT D\$;"OPEN F" 40 FOR I=1 TO 5 50 PRINT D\$;"READ F,00" 60 INPUT A(I) 70 PRINT A(I) 80 NEXT I 90 PRINT D\$;"CLOSE F" 100 END </pre>
--	---

the subroutine technique a little cumbersome, it is suggested that the GOSUB still be used but be followed by a remark to make it clear.

Note #4: In APPLESOFT II the print A,B not being equal to PRINT A:PRINT B is still with us. An exception is if A is long enough to cause PRINT A,B to print B on a new line of the screen then a separator is written. It is easiest to forget the exception and consistently use PRINT A:PRINT B.

Note #5: This program could trigger one of the early DOS bugs. If it will not execute past line 250, see your dealer or recent publications for the DOS patch.

Note #6: On the positive side, APPLESOFT II allows the comfort of seeing the previously hidden CONTROL-D. (See line 70.) A further welcome feature is the repeated colon acceptability as a means of indenting. All structured programmers please stand, applaud and whistle!

Note #7: If you want to input values to be written to the disk, the INPUT statement must be before the GOSUB WRITE, or else the input prompt (question mark) will be written to file and screw up the whole operation. Notice how the input was done prior to

the write in Program 2. No error will result from using a PRINT after a GOSUB READ and before the INPUT statement.

Note #8: There is a record 0 which could have been used by the first record. However, having record 5 (for example) in position number 4 is awkward. Secondly, and more important, record 0 is a prime location to store maintenance information, such as the number of records in the file. A common and useful technique in many business programs is to store a copy of the last record of the file in this record 0 location.

Note #9: If a record has never had some of its bytes written upon these bytes will be end-of-file marks. This occurs even though there is more data down the road in another record.

Note #10: Files are dynamic so you don't need to worry about opening a small file and then later, as it grows, having it write over another file. Only when the disk is full does a problem occur. This is rare but could sneak up on you, since you might not know how big a file really is. The CATALOG command does list all files with a file size number, but it does not work properly, and the Gospel According to

Apple is to simply ignore the file size number.

Note #11: Should you need a relative move (like move 10 more each time), the POSITION command will accomplish this and can be added as a subroutine just like the other commands have subroutines.

Note #12: Sequential file processing can take place only when there is no R and/or B parameter in the READ or WRITE. For example, in Figure 3 (Example A) the first five values in the file will be read. However, in Example B the same first value in the file will be repeatedly read for all five inputs. Thus if your program uses both sequential and direct access it is not possible to use the direct access set up and put R = 0 and b = 0 to create the sequential mode. The sequential read and write can have and use their own individual subroutines.

With the direct and sequential access to large data bases, you are now able to do some heavy data processing. Let the Disk II allow you to take a big bite of data, and remember the slogan: "Old Apple users never die, they just lose their byte." ■

Bytes books bargains



**Technico-IMSAI
Vector • Cromemco
Limrose • SWTPC
National Multiplex
Solid State Music**

We stock various books and magazines of interest to the engineer and computer hobbyist. We also have available a large selection of components and used electronic test equipment.

MARKETLINE SYSTEMS, Inc.
2337 Phillmont Ave.
Huntingdon Valley, Pa. 19006
215/947-6670 • 800/523-5355

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

22 START-AT-HOME COMPUTER BUSINESSES

In "The Datasearch Guide to Low Capital, Startup Computer Businesses"

CONSULTING • PROGRAMMING • SOFTWARE PACKAGES
• COM • FREELANCE WRITING • SEMINARS • TAPE/DISC
CLEANING • FIELD SERVICE • SYSTEMS HOUSES •
LEASING • SUPPLIES • PUBLISHING • TIME BROKERS •
HARDWARE DISTRIBUTORS • SALES AGENCIES •
HEADHUNTING • TEMPORARY SERVICES • USED
COMPUTERS • FINDER'S FEES • SCRAP COMPONENTS •
COMPUTER PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FOR THE HOME.

Plus—Loads of ideas on moonlighting, going full-time, image building, revenue building, bidding, contracts, marketing, professionalism, and more. No career planning tool like it. Order now. If not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for full immediate refund.

• 8 1/2 x 11 ringbound • 156 pp. • \$20.00

Phone Orders 801-382-0172



DATASEARCH incorporated

5694 Shelby Oaks Drive Suite 105 Memphis, Tenn. 38134

Rush _____ copies of "Low Capital Startup Computer Businesses" to me right away.

NAME/COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

\$

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The "Do-It-Yourself" Data Base System From Cromemco

John Craig

Versatility and flexibility are nice accolades when describing a piece of software but they take on new meaning after you've actually used and applied Cromemco's new Data Base Management System.

I have a confession to make. I don't own a Cromemco system. Usually, when I get software for review I search through my authors files until I find someone who has the right system ... and I ask if they would be interested in reviewing the package. When I received this Data Base Management System from Cromemco I looked over the manual and decided that it looked good! So good, in fact, that I wanted to check it out for myself and see if using the product was as easy as the manual made it look. It is.

A friend was kind enough to let me use his system for evaluating the package and now I wish I did have a Cromemco ... just for running this software! Here's why...

"People-oriented" software

I get excited (well, very interested) when I encounter software which is consumer-oriented and easy to use. This data base program is definitely not aimed toward programmers, but toward the end-user ... the businessman or home user with little or no computer background. As a result the software is useable by everyone; the programmer, the businessman and everyone else! The intended audience is evident throughout the manual. There aren't any dangerous assumptions made. For example, in the beginning a clear definition of field, record and file is provided, along with an example for reinforcement (see Figure 1). Many such definitions are found throughout the manual.

Cromemco's Data Base Management System runs under their disk operating system (CDOS) and 16K Extended Basic. Unfortunately, this piece of software, and others coming out of Cromemco, aren't being offered to the non-Cromemco world. It's intended for Cromemco users and for running under CDOS (which is a CP/M compatible operating system in that it runs CP/M software ... but things don't necessarily work the other way.)

The user-oriented approach is evident when the system is first brought up and a menu of programs is presented on the screen (see Figure 2).

To select one of the nine functions of the system you simply type the proper number ... and away you go!

Creating a System

The strength and flexibility of the system lies in this feature. It allows you to specify what you want each field to represent, how long you want it to be, whether or not it is to be sorted on and whether it is numeric or alpha data. A Data Base Definition Worksheet is provided as an appendix to the manual for helping you set up your data base.

This ability to be able to specify the characteristics of each field means the data base system can be configured for a number of different, and unrelated, functions. For example, it could be used for inventory control as easily as an accounts receivable program. One of the simplest applications would be to use the program for creating and maintaining customer mailing lists. Other applications include general ledger charge of accounts, personnel records, client records, patient histories, student records, stamp or coin collection information. The most important feature is that the data can be laid out and specified by anyone (i.e., a professional programmer isn't necessary). And ... since this one package will perform such a wide range of functions it simply means the user makes as many copies of the program as he has applications for it. This, instead of going out and having to buy all of those programs.

Getting it in ... and getting it out

Entering new data (function 3) is beautiful in its simplicity. Each field is displayed, along with its type (alpha or numeric) and length. The operator simply enters the data after being prompted by the name of each field. The data, when written onto the disk, will automatically have sort keys generated and stored into the sort files. This sometimes leads to an objectionable delay and can be omitted.

Function 4 allows the user to set up sort files and specify which fields are to be sorted upon. For example, if the Personnel Manager wanted a list of all employees hired after a certain date, a

list of employees by date of hire, an alphabetical listing of employees, and so on, it would be a simple matter of specifying the proper field(s) to sort on to achieve those results.

Changing and deleting records (function 5) is quite easy since they have a "built-in" editor for that purpose (which is more extensive than what I've seen on other data base systems). With single commands you can examine the next sequential record, the previous record, jump ahead or back a specified number of records and change or delete records.

Getting a hard-copy of the data in a file involves using the CP/M "Control P" directive while in function 6 (Data Base Inquiry). You can specify only certain fields from each record to be printed out ... and sorted to your liking. For example, an Editor (I can't imagine who) might want a list of names and phone numbers of all authors who own S-100 systems with dual-disks and printer.

Mailing labels

They didn't have to include this feature in a data base package ... but it sure was thoughtful! The only criteria for using this feature is that the first seven fields of each record contain the following information:

- #1 NAME
- #2 ADDRESS LINE 1
- #3 ADDRESS LINE 2
- #4 CITY
- #5 STATE (TWO LETTERS)
- #6 ZIP CODE
- #7 COUNTRY

Field #'s 8, 9 and so on can be used for customer data to be sorted on (as in Figure 1). For example, if we had the program set up to handle accounts receivable, Field #8 might be the due date and we could sort on all those accounts which are overdue past a certain date. One of the nice features of this mailing label program is the fact that a blank line isn't printed in the event a field is empty. In many cases Address Line 2 is not used ... and who wants a blank line there when the label is printed? (Unfortunately, some label programs do it that way.) Another good

NOW...

Add-on Mini-Disc for the TRS-80*

*Trade mark of Tandy Corp.



Dual and triple drives also available.

only
\$399.00

from

PERCOM

Requires 16K RAM,
Level II BASIC and
Expansion Interface

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
DEPT. C-318 BARNES - GARLAND, TEXAS 76042
Phone: (214) 272-3421 or
Call toll free: 1-800-527-1592

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRS-80 SOFTWARE ON COMPATIBLE CASSETTES OR DISKETTES

SUPERZAP Hex dump utility for examining & changing disk sectors or main memory. Needs DOS 2.1 and 32K \$25
DISASSEMBLER IN MACHINE CODE Works with disk object load modules & provides location reference table; also disassembles any ram locations \$25
ASSEMBLER MODS FOR DISK OPERATION Changes your TRS-80 non disk assembler to provide full disk I/O utilities \$25
LOAD MODULE Accepts EDTASM created load modules from tape & converts & stores them in DOS executable format on disk \$25
LEVEL I RELOCATED IN LEVEL II RAM (16K) Run your non-convertible Level I programs or make Level I compatible tapes in your Level II machine \$15
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AND INVENTORY CONTROL Disk based systems requiring DOS 2.1 (utilities random files) By Mike Keltner \$30. ea.
BASIC DIRECTORY Allows review & execution of disk (directory) programs while under BASIC, with automatic Index Feature \$15
ANSYSORT Utility program allows definition & manipulation of any form of data file. Useful for record keeping & inventory control \$15
TRIBLE TRAP One of the best Level II graphics games we've seen \$7
Above 3 programs by Ralph Burris require Level II
3 D REAL TIME LUNAR LANDER, BIG PLAY CHES, \$5, TWINS PARADOX, \$2, By Michael Dreger (16K Level II)
WORD TEST EDITOR (Word Processor) 4K, \$8, BIG PRINT, \$2, & CONCENTRATION 16K, \$4, By Don Cook (Level II only)
MAIL LIST Disk based program which SORTS & prints LABELS By James Beschamp \$35
FINANCER 20 Financial type programs on disk By James Beschamp \$35
JOB ENTRY & STATUS REPORT By Al Hergis requires 32K & DOS 2.1, handles 340 jobs in 49K \$75
DATASET CONTROL PACKAGE Provides cassette file OPEN, READ, WRITE & CLOSE functions plus 2 utility programs & full documentation \$8
PERSONAL FINANCE PACKAGE (3 Programs) \$15
MORTGAGE CALCULATIONS & MATH TEST \$5 ea.
The above 3 programs by John DeLisle
HOROSCOPE CASTING BY COMPUTER By D. L. Prisman \$10
Level II has output formatted for printer
OLUBIC By Alan Files 13 D to C tape tool with graphical Level II (16 K) \$4
HERO'S QUEST A version of words & sorcery 16 K (Level II) \$5
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG FOR COMPLETE PROGRAM LISTING. A FREE SAMPLE GAMES FOLLOW STAR TREK (8K), FLIGHT SIMULATOR (16K), FOOTBALL (8K) \$5 ea.

ADD \$2 FOR PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE, \$5 FOR DISKETTE
(INCLUDES SHIPPING AND HANDLING) Colorado residents add 6% sales tax



Airport International

6000 E Evans Av. Bldg. 2
Denver Co. 80222 (303) 758-7275



CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Radio Shack Computer Users

TRS-80 monthly newsletter

The largest publication devoted to the TRS-80 System

- Business
- Personal Finance
- Practical Applications
- Gambling—Games
- Latest RADIO SHACK Developments
- Software Exchange
- Market Place
- Questions and Answers
- Program Printouts

... and more

Major programs published monthly... Complete income tax program (long and short forms)... Inventory control... Extensive mailing list and file program... Payroll... Stock selection and indicators... Horse selector for picking winners... Renummer program lines... Chess... Checkers... Financial package...

\$24. Per Year



MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

Box 149C New City, New York 10956 (914) 425-1535

Send for FREE Software Catalogue (including listings of hundreds of TRS programs available on cassette and diskette)

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS AND PERSONAL

APPLICATIONS FOR YOUR TRS-80

MAIL-LIST Store up to 1300 names and addresses per 5 1/4" diskette, sort them alphabetically or by zip, select them by special code or print all, complete with special updating routines. Requires 16K, two disk drives, and line printer. On diskette. **\$49.95**
FILE-IT The data-base system for the TRS-80! Files limited only by disk and memory space! Less than one second access to any record, any subrecord! Complete documentation allows custom modification to your specific needs. On diskette. **\$24.95**
ED-IT Disk-operating word-oriented editing system enables you to modify any ASCII files...even Basic and Pilot programs! Find and change lines, fix spellings, change variables! On diskette. **\$24.95**
C-10s only \$10.00; Diskettes \$3.50 (Min. 10 each)
Other programs available, too. Free List.
(California Residents add Sales Tax)



**PRACTICAL
APPLICATIONS**

Dept. C379, P.O. Box 4139, Foster City, CA 94404
Or Call (415) 573-8217

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 1. Field, record and file defined.

Data File	Field →	NAME	Mary T. Moore
		ADDRESS 1	Fantasia Enterprises
Record		ADDRESS 2	4000 Melody Parkway
		CITY	Minneapolis,
		STATE	MN
		ZIP	12345
		COUNTRY	
		ACCT #	50042
		PYM'T	242.86
		DUE	5
		BALANCE	4777.30
		.	.
		NAME	Jay Johnson
		ADDRESS 1	283 Western Dr.
		ADDRESS 2	
		CITY	Salt Lake City,
		STATE	UT
		ZIP	86555
		COUNTRY	
		ACCT #	18593
		PYM'T	96.43
		DUE	15
		BALANCE	1844.29

Figure 2. The menu.

WELCOME TO CROMEMCO'S
DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
(MODEL DBM-L) Type the number which
corresponds to the desired function:

FUNCTION OPERATION

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | CREATE A NEW DATA BASE SYSTEM |
| 2 | EXAMINE A SYSTEM LAYOUT |
| 3 | ENTER NEW DATA INTO THE DATA BASE |
| 4 | CREATE SORT FILES |
| 5 | DISPLAY, CHANGE, & DELETE RECORDS |
| 6 | DO A DATA BASE INQUIRY |
| 7 | MAKE MODIFICATIONS TO THE MASTER |
| 8 | CHANGE MASTER FILE & ASSIGN DRIVE |
| 9 | PRINT MAILING LABELS |

DataSoft Research

*Cordially invites you
to discover our newest
software creation ...*



Your PET*
needs me!

*ASK FOR YOUR FREE
BROCHURE TODAY!

Is designing your output TIME CONSUMING?

- Reduce programming time!
- Create geometric shapes
- Pattern designs
- Graph & Chart displays
- Gameboards (w/o checkboards)
- Label & Title displays
- Draw (horizontal vertical & diagonal lines)
- Erase
- SAVE DISPLAY (for future use!)
- and more...

* Over a dozen functions to aid you in designing your output display! *

*Make an engagement with PAD™ NOW!
(you'll wonder how you programmed without it)*

r.s.v.p.

Send me		quantity	@ \$29.95	no	subtotal
1) PAD (inc. manual)		quantity	@ \$7.50	no	subtotal
2) Manual only					
3) Brochure only (FREE)					
Enclosed is my check for \$					TOTAL
Change to 1) Visa 2) MasterCard		Signature	exp. date		
Card No.		Name			
DataSoft Research		Address			
1350 Ley Dr. Suite #816		City	State	Zip	
Los Angeles California 90027		Call residents add 6% sales tax cc-2			

NEW from:

**DataSoft
Research**

(the company that makes
programming a little easier)

*PET is a Trademark of Commodore

Dealer Inquiries Invited

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

feature is the fact the program allows for different sized labels and printing names and addresses on hand-led envelopes.

Now for the bad...

The system is sadly lacking in report-generating capabilities. However, since the package sells for only \$95 it's hard to get too upset about this and other shortcomings. There are only two kinds of printouts available from the system; mailing labels or selected fields when doing an inquiry (and using Control P). Cromemco is currently improving the program so that formatted printouts can be obtained. That will add a lot to the capabilities.

Another detrimental point is the fact that source code and listings of the program are not included. Quite often there are short, simple little modifications you'd like to go in and make to a Basic program. Apparently Cromemco felt the advantages to the customer (who is assumed to be a non-programmer anyway) didn't outweigh the disadvantages to Cromemco if the source were released.

Summary

I like the package. I can think of a dozen applications for it in my office and at least half a dozen for the home. The documentation is excellent and the program is easy to use. It's available for Cromemco's System Two (5" diskette) or System Three (8" diskette) with 48K RAM and sells for \$95. The package can be ordered from any of Cromemco's dealers across the country or: Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94040. ■

Did you miss any issues of creative computing?



The following back issues of Creative Computing are still available. But they won't be for long, so order today if you want to fill in the holes in your collection. Our programming articles are timeless so you're not buying obsolete information.

Prices on 1976 and 1977 issues are \$2.00 each postpaid or three for \$5.00. 1978 and 1979 issues are \$2.50 each postpaid, three for \$7.00 or six for \$12.00 postpaid.

Vol. 2, No. 5—Sep/Oct 1976
Computer programming contests, Russian computing, Do-it-yourself computer poetry (3 articles), two games: Watchman and Delmar, four feature reviews of "Computer Power and Human Reason," Computers in elections, two great stories.

Vol. 3, No. 1 - Jan/Feb 1977
Equipment profiles: Teletype model 43, IMSAI 8080, SWTPC 6800, Computers in the movies, All about Electronic Funds Transfer, Centerfold "Computer Tree": Babbage to 370/158, A approach for analyzing discontinuous events, unsolvable complex problems, the Woolly Mammoth problem, ten outstanding problems for computer solution, Games: Drag, Masterbaggles, Strike 9.

Vol. 3, No. 4 - Jul/Aug 1977
Guide to selecting a microcomputer. Write your own CAI, Part 2: Computers in medicine and health care. Dwyer: "8-Hour Course in Basic-Part 1," "Thinking Strategies-Part 3." Sherlock Holmes and Charles Babbage. Four new games.

Vol. 3, No. 5 - Sep/Oct 1977
A dynamic debugging system for 8080 assembly language, bibliography of "limits to growth" models, Dwyer: 8-hour

course in Basic-Part 2, Programming approaches to solving complex equations, Electronic Information exchange, Symmetric art with your computer, in-depth reviews of 5 microcomputer BASICS, software technology music system, Games: Nomad, Rotate, Lissajous.

Vol. 3, No. 6 - Nov/Dec 1977
Programming techniques- Part 1. CAI, Topics In Logic, Three 8080 8K BASIC evaluations. Smart electronic game reviews. How computers can write final exams. Mastermind II and Otherilo computer games. Profile of the Alpha 1 and Alpha 2 for the TDL Xitan.

Vol. 4, No. 1 - Jan/Feb 1978
File structures, 16-bit computers, LOGO language, Murphy's laws, review of Radio Shack TRS-80 and Heath HB, World model, biorythms, how to write a simulation, Hart sort algorithm, 3 games, 8-Hour Basic Course - Part 4.

Vol. 4, No. 4 - Jul/Aug 1978
Reviews of Commodore PET, Apple II, Atari computer, Video games, interfacing to the real world: 5 articles, business computing: 4 word processing systems, ROM section: 7 articles, backgammon game, bar code.

Vol. 4, No. 5—Sep/Oct 1978
Equipment profiles: TRS-80, Exidy Sorcerer, Bally Arcade, PolyMorphic 8813, Merlin Video Display preview of nine new personal computers. Accounts receivable systems, All about PASCAL, real world games, a real time clock to build, PET cassettes, special education features, new software: Star Wars, Hex,

Vol. 4, No. 6—Nov/Dec 1978
Subject index and file index in BASIC, consumer computers buying guide, electronic game reviews, critical path analysis, mailing label programs, robot programming, experiment in teaching strategic thinking, evaluations of Northstar Horizon, CP/M operating system and backgammon computers, columns on Apple II PET and TRS-80, plus game section including "Corral", "Joust" and "Puzzle".

Vol. 5, No. 1 - January 1979
Computers in fiction; Survey of Educator's Attitudes; K-State; How to Hide Your Basic Program; World Chess Championship Computer; Compleat Computer Catalog; Microchess for the TRS-80; Exidy Sorcerer; Ohio Scientific Superboard II; Robots in Fiction; Help for the Wary Taxpayer; A Counterfeit Cursor for your PET; Medical Aid Time.

Vol. 5, No. 2 - February 1979

Evaluations: Electric Pencil, Heathkit H-8, Computer Music Records, Computer Games: Gold Mine, Atom-20, Computerized Sports Predictions, Multiple Regression Analysis Simplified, Value of Computers in Education, Budget Management System, Help for the beleaguered consumer.

For faster service, use your Visa or Master Charge and call our toll-free order line:

800-631-8112
(in NJ, call 201-540-0445)

Please send me:

\$2/each, 3 for \$5, 8 for \$9

- ☐ Sep/Oct 1976
☐ Jan/Feb 1977
☒ Mar/Apr 1977
☒ May/Jun 1977
☐ Jul/Aug 1977
☐ Sep/Oct 1977
☐ Nov/Dec 1977

\$2.50/each, 6 for \$12

- ☐ Jan/Feb 1978
☒ Mar/Apr 1978
☒ May/Jun 1978
☐ Jul/Aug 1978
☐ Sep/Oct 1978
☐ Nov/Dec 1978
☐ Volume 1 bound, \$10
☐ Volume 2 bound, \$10

- ☐ Jan 1979
☐ Feb 1979
☐ Mar 1979
☐ Apr 1979

Total amount _____



☐ Cash, check,
or M.O. enclosed

Card No. _____

Expiration date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Return form to: CREATIVE COMPUTING,
P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, New Jersey 07960

The Space Saver

Andrew Nicastro

This minicomputer program, and the ideas behind it, are applicable to micro systems in educational and business environments. Getting the most efficient use out of a time-share user's limited memory is always a worthy goal.

A goal of every good programmer is to create software that is easy to debug and, once completed, easy to read and understand — even months later. Techniques that achieve this clarity require longer programs in order to include sufficient documentation.

A mini-computer that simultaneously serves several users often does not provide adequate workspace for writing very large programs. For example, a PDP MU11V03, with maximum memory, operating under MU BASIC/RT-11, gives each of three users approximately a 7300 byte workspace. To save space, the MU BASIC User's Manual states:

"Every character in a REM statement or a string constant requires one byte. To reduce program size minimize the number of characters in each. Each use of the multiple statement line saves six bytes. The program

10 A=3
20 B=4

takes six bytes more than the equivalent program

10 A=3: B=4

Following these suggestions, however, conflicts with good programming practice. The program that follows gives the user the best of both possible worlds: On a one terminal system, he can create a program in an easy-to-debug linear fashion, that is, one statement per line, and document it liberally with REM statements; and he can have effortlessly a second running copy for a multi-terminal system that is economical in disk and memory requirements.

Andrew Nicastro is Director of Computer Assisted Learning at The American School of the Hague, High School Division, Pampus Buysstraat 51, The Hague, Netherlands.

Table One gives an indication of the savings. PACKER and PACK2 are the programs listed at the end of the article. BUFLO, CHARGE, MARKET and STERL are programs from the *Huntington II Project*. "Length" is the length in bytes given by BASIC's LENGTH command executed immediately after calling the program with the OLD command. "Disk Space" is the number of 512 byte blocks the program occupies determined by a disk directory listing under PIP with the /L switch. "Version with no REM statements" is the length with just REM statements deleted.

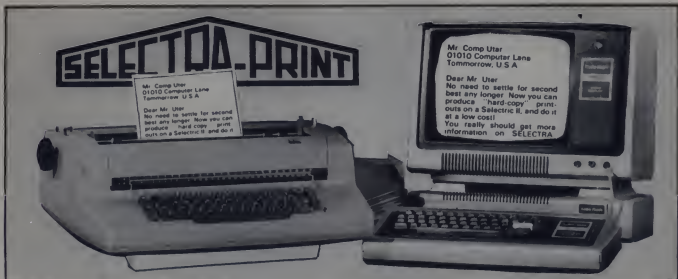
PACKER was developed at The American School of The Hague, where we use a PDP 11-03 for computer assisted learning. PACKER enables us to use most of our software on a three or four terminal system permitting several students to use a given program simultaneously. We keep a set of floppies with an unpacked back-up copy of each program for reference or modification.

How the Program Works

The packing program does two passes over the file to be packed. During the first pass, PACKER creates a table of referenced line numbers. During the second pass, PACK2 creates a new file from the original. PACK2 deletes REM statements unless they are referenced, abbreviates REM statements if they are referenced, deletes the keyword LET, writes as many statements as possible on one line, and deletes spaces that are not part of string constants. Neither pass alters the logical structure of a syntactically correct program, nor modifies the original file.

The Procedure Used by the First Pass (PACKER)

1. Present initial dialogue to ascertain needed information from the user.
2. Read the next line from the file to be packed.
3. Isolate the line number.
4. If flag² F3=1, and the keyword is not REM, put the line number in the table of referenced line numbers, and set F3=0. Otherwise,
5. Separate any multiple statements storing each in an element of array TS(). Set N=the number of elements of TS() that are used.
6. Choose the next element of array TS().
7. Look for the string GO, ON or IF occurring as a BASIC keyword.
8. If the keyword GO or ON occurs, isolate all referenced line numbers following it and store the line numbers in array L(); repeat 6, 7, 8.
9. If the keyword IF occurs,
 - a) If THEN is not present, set flag² F3=1, isolate the GO TO statement and repeat 7, 8, 9.
 - b) If THEN is present, and it is not followed by a line number, set flag² F3=1; isolate the statement following THEN; repeat 7, 8, 9.
 - c) If THEN is present, and it is followed by a line number, isolate it and put it in array L().
10. Repeat 6, 7, 8, 9 until N elements have been processed.
11. Repeat 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 until end of file.
12. If the user has requested it, print the table of referenced line numbers.
13. Chain the second pass, PACK2; and, via the COMMON statement, pass the table of referenced line numbers and other pertinent information obtained in the initial dialogue.



IF YOU OWN A TRS 80 *

TRS-80 is a product of Radio Shack, A Tandy Corporation

SELECTRA-PRINT PUTS YOU JUST A CABLE LENGTH AWAY FROM A "HARD-COPY" (Typewriter Quality: clean, clear, high-fidelity) Word Processing System!

... just a simple hook-up with the supplied cables and your **SELECTRA-PRINT** is ready to run.

For Word Processing on a TRS-80, for example, just command "LPRINT" and **SELECTRA-PRINT** automatically outputs clear, clean, high-fidelity, hard copy. . . . and of course you can use it to print-out any other information you might need.

SPECIAL NOTE:

SELECTRA-PRINT is a Selectric II typewriter and although it has been modified for computer print-out, it may still be used as a standard office typewriter.

PRICE: \$1,850.00* *TRS-80 Version \$1925.00

OPTIONS:

Dual Pitch	\$125.00
Correction Feature	\$125.00
Noise Reduction Feature	\$50.00
RS-232 Interface	\$195.00

Direct International Sales:
International Sales Division
17648 Orma Drive
Granada Hills, CA 91344, USA

Discounts Available to
EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS
Dept. No. CC 1-74 PO Box 8394
Ann Arbor, MI 48105 (313) 665-8514

*** SELECTRA-PRINT is VERSATILE!**
SELECTRA-PRINT is compatible with most micro- and mini-computers including **PET** • **Apple** • **Heath HB** • **IMSAI** • **Cromemco** • **Alpha Micro-systems** • **Space Byte** • **North Star Horizon** • **SWTP** • **Vector Graphic** • **Sol** • **Polymorphic** • **Digital Group** • **Ohio Scientific** • **Altair** • **Sorcerer** • **Xitan** • **Rex** • **KIM** • **EXORcisor**

"From now on, PRINT-OUT takes on a new meaning"

M30
micro
computer
devices
inc.



950 E. Orangefhorpe, Bldg. F
Anaheim, California 92801
Telephone (714) 992-2270

"Innovators to the Microcomputer Industry"

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In what follows, the term "pack" means:

- Concatenate the elements of array P\$(i) into one string, each element separated by:
- Remove spaces that are not part of string constants.
- Write the string formed by (a) and (b) to the output file.

The Procedure Used by the Second Pass (PACK2)

- Read into T\$ the next line of the file to be packed.
- Strip off the line number and save it in L\$.
- Note whether or not the line number is referenced. If it is, set F=1.
- Replace spaces that are not part of string constants with the non-printable character, BELL.
- If T\$ is a REM statement, make T\$ null.
- If T\$ contains the keyword LET, remove all such occurrences.
- If T\$ contains a final REM statement, strip from: REM to the end of the line.
- If T\$ is null and the line number is not referenced, repeat 1 through 8.
- If T\$ is null and the line number is referenced,
 - Set T\$ = the line number + REM
 - Pack P\$(1) to P\$(J)
 - Put T\$ in P\$(1)
 - Set L1 = the length of P\$(1) minus the number of BELLS.
 - Repeat 1 through 9 until end of file.
- If T\$ is not null and T\$ is the first non-REM line of the file, do 9 c, d, e.
- If T\$ is not null and it is not the first non-REM line of the file, and the line number is referenced, repeat 9 b, c, d, e. Otherwise,
- Add the length of T\$ to L1, minus the number of BELLS plus 1 (for colon or backslash).
- If L1 is less than or equal to the specified line length, put T\$ in P\$(J+1). Repeat 1 through 13.
- If L1 is greater than the specified line length, repeat 9 b, c, d, e.
- At end of file, pack P\$(1) to P\$(J).
- Close all files and inform the user that packing is complete.

How to Use the Program

While none of the following assumptions are necessary conditions, for the sake of example the instructions given below assume:

- PACKER and PACK2 are stored on the system disk with the .B extension, that is, as a BASIC program with public read and run access.
- The name of the file to be packed (the input file) is SAMPLE.BAS; and it is stored on the system disk, DX0:.
- The name of the file for the packed code (the output file) is SAMPK.B. It

Table One

	Original Version	Version with no REM statements	Version obtained from PACKER
BUFL0			
length	6102	5318	4418
disk space	13	11	9
CHARGE			
length	3290	974	794
disk space	7	4	3
MARKET			
length	7978	7302	6038
disk space	17	15	12
PACKER			
length	13036	3060	2676
disk space	27	8	6
PACK2			
length	11276	2138	1856
disk space	23	5	4
STERL			
length	7086	5122	4224
disk space	15	11	8

will be stored on disk DX1: with run and read access only.

4. The user is logged onto the system under userID AS, and is privileged; or MU BASIC is running without the HELLO feature.

STEP 1 The Initial Dialogue

Type: RUN \$PACKER

Response:

ENTER THE NAME OF THE FILE TO BE PACKED. USE THE FORM XXN: FILNAM.EXT. WHERE XX = THE DEVICE NAME. N=THE DEVICE NUMBER.

PACKER requests the name of the input file using the usual RT-11 file name descriptor. If the device name (XXN:) is not specified, MU BASIC assumes the system device. If the extension (.EXT) is omitted, MU BASIC assumes .DYY where YY is the current userID. (In the example, YY=AS.)

Type: DX0:SAMPLE.BAS

Response:

ENTER THE NAME OF THE FILE FOR THE PACKED CODE USING THE SAME CONVENTIONS.

Type: DX1:SAMPK.B

Response:

ESTIMATE THE NUMBER OF BLOCKS NEEDED FOR THE PACKED FILE. HOW MANY?

If the length in bytes of the input file is known, using the conversion factor, 512 bytes per block, estimate the number of blocks. Choose a larger number than necessary. When PACKER closes the file, the system will automatically reduce the number of blocks to the actual number needed. If too large a number is used, however,

line 220 of PACK2 may generate an error message depending on the system configuration — in particular, depending on the largest filesize permitted in an OPEN statement by the system manager.

Type: 10

Response:

THE MAXIMUM LINE LENGTH IS 132 CHARACTERS. HOW MANY CHARACTERS PER LINE?

PACKER requests the number of characters the user wants pass two to write on a line.

In some cases, a long line, though less than 132 characters, may generate a ?TLT (TOO LONG TO TRANSLATE) error message when the OLD or RUN command calls the packed file. (See STEP 3 for more information.) A line length from 120 to 125 characters works in most cases; but experiment with different values.

Type: 120

Response:

DO YOU WANT A PACKED LISTING AT THE TERMINAL (YES OR NO)?

The code that appears is an exact image of what is written to the output file. This code looks different from the code listed at the terminal by BASIC's LIST command. The former contains no spaces. The latter contains spaces which MU BASIC's translating routine inserts.

If a listing at pack time is desired,

Type: YES

If a listing at pack time is not desired,

Type: NO

Response:

DO YOU NEED TO ENTER LINE NUMBERS INTO THE TABLE OF REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS (YES OR NO)?



TO ORDER

- BY PHONE: 415 848-8233, Visa, Master Charge, American Express
- BY MAIL: circle books on ad. Include payment.
- SHIPPING: add \$6 per book (4th class) or \$1.50 faster shipping (UPS). Double for cassettes and overseas.
- TAX: in California add tax

FREE DETAILED CATALOGUE

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE COURSES

have been developed over the past six years and taught to more than 5,000 persons. All courses include 2 to 8 audio cassettes and a special workbook (except S10-book optional). They can be used at home, in the office or in the car.

THE FASTEST WAY TO LEARN

The lecturer stresses all important points in a systematic way. Reference books are available to study details.

1-SHORT COURSES (INTRODUCTORY)

Each course lasts 2.5 hours and does not require a computer background.

\$29.95 each except S10

S1-MICROPROCESSORS (the hardware)

S2-PROGRAMMING MICROPROCESSORS (the software)

S3-DESIGNING A SYSTEM (the interconnect)

S10-AN INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL AND BUSINESS COMPUTING (microcomputers and peripherals) (\$14.95-ref book C200 optional)

2-COMPREHENSIVE COURSES

SB1-MICROPROCESSORS (12 hrs)

SB2-PROGRAMMING MICROPROCESSORS (10 hrs)

\$59.95 ea

3-SPECIALIZED COURSES

SB3-MILITARY MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS (6 hrs)

SB5-BIT SLICE (6 hrs)

SB6-INDUSTRIAL MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS (4.5 hrs)

SB7-MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES (6 hrs)

\$49.95 ea

REFERENCE TEXTS

C200-An Introduction to Personal and Business Computing \$6.95

C201-Microprocessors \$6.95

C202-Programming the 6502 \$10.95

C207-Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques \$11.95

SYBEX

2020 Milvia Street
Berkeley, CA 94704
Tel: 415 848-8233
Telex: 336 311
Dept. CC

Apple II Software

CS-4002. Sports Games-1. Four exciting graphics games. Includes an amazing Baseball game for two players who control infielders and outfielders, type of pitch, and the swing of the bat. Even has sacrifices, double plays, and home runs. Horse Race allows up to eleven players to bet on the outcome of a horse race. Slalom challenges you to ski through the gates in a minimum time. In Darts you try to throw your darts as close to the bullseye as possible by controlling the game paddles. \$7.95.

CS-4003. Strategy Games-1. Play Checkers™ in color against the Apple. Skunk is a dice game for one or two players. UFO is a space game in which you must outwit an enemy spaceship. Blockade with exciting graphics and sound effects, with a one or two player option. Genius, a challenging trivia quiz. *Requires Applesoft BASIC. \$7.95.

CS-4201. CAI Programs-1. US Map asks you to identify states and their capitals. Spelling helps the user study a list of words he has previously entered. Math Drill for simple arithmetic problems. Add-With-Carry is a sophisticated tool for teaching addition of two and three place numbers by helping the student work the problem digit by digit, adjust to the student's level of skill. \$7.95.

CS-4004. Strategy Games-2. Eight games and programs with fantastic sound effects. Dodgem, try to get your pieces across the board first. In Parrot you have to mimic the computer's letter/tone sequence. Dueling Digis is like parrot but with numbers and tones. Nuclear is a game of skill for two players. Music Man lets you experiment with musical tones. Three Kaleidoscope demos round out the tape. \$7.95.

CS-4001. Space Games-1. Four color-graphics programs for your Apple, including Rocket Pilot an advanced lunar lander simulation in which you guide your spacecraft over the mountain to a safe landing on the opposite side. In Saucer Invasion, you protect the earth by shooting down the alien invasion fleet with your missile launcher. In Star Wars, you line up the Tie fighters in your sights and fire before they get away. Dynamic Bouncer is a color graphics demonstration program for your Apple which fills the screen with colored walls that appear and disappear at random, while a ball bounces around within. \$7.95.

CS-4301. Know Yourself (4 Programs). Life Expectancy — will a different life style increase your life expectancy? Psychotherapy — analyze symptoms in your feelings and behavior to determine your mental health. Computer Literacy — what's yours? Alcohol — effect of alcohol on your behavior. \$7.95.

Blank Cassettes

CT-C8. Blank C-8 cassettes with 4 minutes of tape per side. Perfect for one or two programs. Highest quality tape packaged in nifty red translucent cassettes in soft plastic box. \$1.00 ea., 5 for \$4.00.

To Order...

Creative Computing Software should be stocked by your local retail computer store. If your favorite outlet doesn't yet offer it, have him call C.J. at 800-631-8112. (In NJ, 201-540-0445).

Or you can order directly from Creative Computing. Send your check for tapes plus \$1.00 shipping and handling per order to Creative Computing Software, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. NJ residents add 5% sales tax. Visa or Master Charge are acceptable also. For faster service, call in your bank card order toll free to 800-631-8112. (In NJ, 201-540-0445).

creative
computing
software

There are three instances in which this should be done:

1. When line numbers are referenced by another program that calls the packed program. For example, a program which contains one of the following statements: CHAIN "SAMPK.B" LINE 270 or OVERLAY "SAMPK.B" LINE 270 requires that line number 270 be present in SAMPK. In our example, even if line 270 is not referenced by some other statement in program SAMPLE, 270 must be entered into the table of referenced line numbers.

2. When a user must modify a line of the program in his workspace. For example, a program that graphs functions may instruct the user to modify line 270. Though not absolutely necessary, line 270 and the next one should be entered into the table of referenced line numbers for the user's convenience.

3. When the packed file, called by the OLD or RUN command, causes BASIC to generate the ?TLT error message. (See STEP 3 for more details.)

If line numbers are not to be entered into the table of referenced line numbers,

Type: NO (Go to Step 2)

If line numbers are to be entered into the table of referenced line numbers,

Type: YES

Response: TYPE 0 TO STOP.

Type: ?

Response: 270 (for example)

Type: ?

Type: 0

STEP 2

Response:

PLEASE WAIT WHILE THE FIRST PASS BUILDS THE TABLE OF REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS.

At this point there will be a pause, its duration depending on the length of the input file. When each pass is complete, PACKER informs the user.

STEP 3 Testing the Packed File

At this time, the user must check the packed file by calling it with the OLD command. For our example,

Type: OLD DX1:SAMPK.B

If BASIC returns only the READY message, the file is a valid replica of the original program.

If BASIC returns the ?TLT error message, the user has two options:

1) Purge the packed file using the UNSAVE command; and rerun PACKER specifying a smaller number for line length.

2) The ?TLT error message may occur when, for example, a few lines containing either many parentheses or several FOR statements are written onto one line. An alternative to making all packed lines shorter consists of doing the following:

Call the packed file with the OLD command. Ignoring the ?TLT error

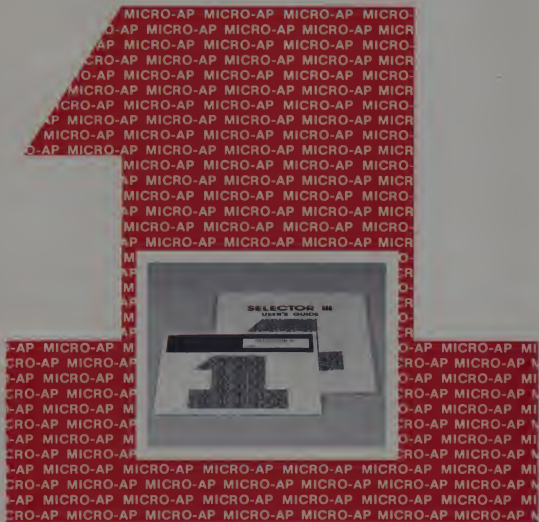
```

LIST
PACKER 2-JUN-78 MU BASIC/RT-11 V01-01C

1 REM
3 REM
5 REM
7 REM
9 REM
11 REM
13 REM
15 REM
17 REM
19 REM
21 REM
23 REM
25 REM
27 REM
29 REM
31 REM
33 REM
35 REM
37 REM
39 REM
41 REM
43 REM
45 REM
47 REM
49 REM
51 REM
53 REM
55 REM
57 REM
59 REM
61 REM
63 REM
65 REM
67 REM
69 REM
71 REM
73 REM
75 REM
77 REM
79 REM
81 REM
83 REM
85 REM
87 REM
89 REM
91 REM
93 REM
95 REM
97 REM
99 REM
101 REM
103 REM
105 REM
107 REM
109 REM
111 REM
113 REM
115 REM
117 REM
119 REM
121 REM
123 REM
125 REM
127 REM
129 REM
131 REM
133 REM
135 REM
137 REM
139 REM
141 REM
143 REM
145 REM
147 REM
149 REM
151 REM
153 REM
155 REM
157 REM
159 REM
161 REM
163 REM
165 REM
167 REM
169 REM
171 REM
173 REM
175 REM
177 REM
179 REM
181 REM
183 REM
185 REM
187 REM
189 REM
191 REM
193 REM
195 REM
197 REM
199 REM
201 REM
203 REM
205 REM
207 REM
209 REM
211 REM
213 REM
215 REM
217 REM
219 REM
221 REM
223 REM
225 REM
227 REM
229 REM
231 REM
233 REM
235 REM
237 REM
239 REM
241 REM
243 REM
245 REM
247 REM
249 REM
251 REM
253 REM
255 REM
257 REM
259 REM
261 REM
263 REM
265 REM
267 REM
269 REM
271 REM
273 REM
275 REM
277 REM
279 REM
281 REM
283 REM
285 REM
287 REM
289 REM
291 REM
293 REM
295 REM
297 REM
299 REM
301 REM
303 REM
305 REM
307 REM
309 REM
311 REM
313 REM
315 REM
317 REM
319 REM
321 REM
323 REM
325 REM
327 REM
329 REM
331 REM
333 REM
335 REM
337 REM
339 REM
341 REM
343 REM
345 REM
347 REM
349 REM
351 REM
353 REM
355 REM
357 REM
359 REM
361 REM
363 REM
365 REM
367 REM
369 REM
371 REM
373 REM
375 REM
377 REM
379 REM
381 REM
383 REM
385 REM
387 REM
389 REM
391 REM
393 REM
395 REM
397 REM
399 REM
401 REM
403 REM
405 REM
407 REM
409 REM
411 REM
413 REM
415 REM
417 REM
419 REM
421 REM
423 REM
425 REM
427 REM
429 REM
431 REM
433 REM
435 REM
437 REM
439 REM
441 REM
443 REM
445 REM
447 REM
449 REM
451 REM
453 REM
455 REM
457 REM
459 REM
461 REM
463 REM
465 REM
467 REM
469 REM
471 REM
473 REM
475 REM
477 REM
479 REM
481 REM
483 REM
485 REM
487 REM
489 REM
491 REM
493 REM
495 REM
497 REM
499 REM
501 REM
503 REM
505 REM
507 REM
509 REM
511 REM
513 REM
515 REM
517 REM
519 REM
521 REM
523 REM
525 REM
527 REM
529 REM
531 REM
533 REM
535 REM
537 REM
539 REM
541 REM
543 REM
545 REM
547 REM
549 REM
551 REM
553 REM
555 REM
557 REM
559 REM
561 REM
563 REM
565 REM
567 REM
569 REM
571 REM
573 REM
575 REM
577 REM
579 REM
581 REM
583 REM
585 REM
587 REM
589 REM
591 REM
593 REM
595 REM
597 REM
599 REM
601 REM
603 REM
605 REM
607 REM
609 REM
611 REM
613 REM
615 REM
617 REM
619 REM
621 REM
623 REM
625 REM
627 REM
629 REM
631 REM
633 REM
635 REM
637 REM
639 REM
641 REM
643 REM
645 REM
647 REM
649 REM
651 REM
653 REM
655 REM
657 REM
659 REM
661 REM
663 REM
665 REM
667 REM
669 REM
671 REM
673 REM
675 REM
677 REM
679 REM
681 REM
683 REM
685 REM
687 REM
689 REM
691 REM
693 REM
695 REM
697 REM
699 REM
701 REM
703 REM
705 REM
707 REM
709 REM
711 REM
713 REM
715 REM
717 REM
719 REM
721 REM
723 REM
725 REM
727 REM
729 REM
731 REM
733 REM
735 REM
737 REM
739 REM
741 REM
743 REM
745 REM
747 REM
749 REM
751 REM
753 REM
755 REM
757 REM
759 REM
761 REM
763 REM
765 REM
767 REM
769 REM
771 REM
773 REM
775 REM
777 REM
779 REM
781 REM
783 REM
785 REM
787 REM
789 REM
791 REM
793 REM
795 REM
797 REM
799 REM
801 REM
803 REM
805 REM
807 REM
809 REM
811 REM
813 REM
815 REM
817 REM
819 REM
821 REM
823 REM
825 REM
827 REM
829 REM
831 REM
833 REM
835 REM
837 REM
839 REM
841 REM
843 REM
845 REM
847 REM
849 REM
851 REM
853 REM
855 REM
857 REM
859 REM
861 REM
863 REM
865 REM
867 REM
869 REM
871 REM
873 REM
875 REM
877 REM
879 REM
881 REM
883 REM
885 REM
887 REM
889 REM
891 REM
893 REM
895 REM
897 REM
899 REM
901 REM
903 REM
905 REM
907 REM
909 REM
911 REM
913 REM
915 REM
917 REM
919 REM
921 REM
923 REM
925 REM
927 REM
929 REM
931 REM
933 REM
935 REM
937 REM
939 REM
941 REM
943 REM
945 REM
947 REM
949 REM
951 REM
953 REM
955 REM
957 REM
959 REM
961 REM
963 REM
965 REM
967 REM
969 REM
971 REM
973 REM
975 REM
977 REM
979 REM
981 REM
983 REM
985 REM
987 REM
989 REM
991 REM
993 REM
995 REM
997 REM
999 REM
1001 REM
1003 REM
1005 REM
1007 REM
1009 REM
1011 REM
1013 REM
1015 REM
1017 REM
1019 REM
1021 REM
1023 REM
1025 REM
1027 REM
1029 REM
1031 REM
1033 REM
1035 REM
1037 REM
1039 REM
1041 REM
1043 REM
1045 REM
1047 REM
1049 REM
1051 REM
1053 REM
1055 REM
1057 REM
1059 REM
1061 REM
1063 REM
1065 REM
1067 REM
1069 REM
1071 REM
1073 REM
1075 REM
1077 REM
1079 REM
1081 REM
1083 REM
1085 REM
1087 REM
1089 REM
1091 REM
1093 REM
1095 REM
1097 REM
1099 REM
1101 REM
1103 REM
1105 REM
1107 REM
1109 REM
1111 REM
1113 REM
1115 REM
1117 REM
1119 REM
1121 REM
1123 REM
1125 REM
1127 REM
1129 REM
1131 REM
1133 REM
1135 REM
1137 REM
1139 REM
1141 REM
1143 REM
1145 REM
1147 REM
1149 REM
1151 REM
1153 REM
1155 REM
1157 REM
1159 REM
1161 REM
1163 REM
1165 REM
1167 REM
1169 REM
1171 REM
1173 REM
1175 REM
1177 REM
1179 REM
1181 REM
1183 REM
1185 REM
1187 REM
1189 REM
1191 REM
1193 REM
1195 REM
1197 REM
1199 REM
1201 REM
1203 REM
1205 REM
1207 REM
1209 REM
1211 REM
1213 REM
1215 REM
1217 REM
1219 REM
1221 REM
1223 REM
1225 REM
1227 REM
1229 REM
1231 REM
1233 REM
1235 REM
1237 REM
1239 REM
1241 REM
1243 REM
1245 REM
1247 REM
1249 REM
1251 REM
1253 REM
1255 REM
1257 REM
1259 REM
1261 REM
1263 REM
1265 REM
1267 REM
1269 REM
1271 REM
1273 REM
1275 REM
1277 REM
1279 REM
1281 REM
1283 REM
1285 REM
1287 REM
1289 REM
1291 REM
1293 REM
1295 REM
1297 REM
1299 REM
1301 REM
1303 REM
1305 REM
1307 REM
1309 REM
1311 REM
1313 REM
1315 REM
1317 REM
1319 REM
1321 REM
1323 REM
1325 REM
1327 REM
1329 REM
1331 REM
1333 REM
1335 REM
1337 REM
1339 REM
1341 REM
1343 REM
1345 REM
1347 REM
1349 REM
1351 REM
1353 REM
1355 REM
1357 REM
1359 REM
1361 REM
1363 REM
1365 REM
1367 REM
1369 REM
1371 REM
1373 REM
1375 REM
1377 REM
1379 REM
1381 REM
1383 REM
1385 REM
1387 REM
1389 REM
1391 REM
1393 REM
1395 REM
1397 REM
1399 REM
1401 REM
1403 REM
1405 REM
1407 REM
1409 REM
1411 REM
1413 REM
1415 REM
1417 REM
1419 REM
1421 REM
1423 REM
1425 REM
1427 REM
1429 REM
1431 REM
1433 REM
1435 REM
1437 REM
1439 REM
1441 REM
1443 REM
1445 REM
1447 REM
1449 REM
1451 REM
1453 REM
1455 REM
1457 REM
1459 REM
1461 REM
1463 REM
1465 REM
1467 REM
1469 REM
1471 REM
1473 REM
1475 REM
1477 REM
1479 REM
1481 REM
1483 REM
1485 REM
1487 REM
1489 REM
1491 REM
1493 REM
1495 REM
1497 REM
1499 REM
1501 REM
1503 REM
1505 REM
1507 REM
1509 REM
1511 REM
1513 REM
1515 REM
1517 REM
1519 REM
1521 REM
1523 REM
1525 REM
1527 REM
1529 REM
1531 REM
1533 REM
1535 REM
1537 REM
1539 REM
1541 REM
1543 REM
1545 REM
1547 REM
1549 REM
1551 REM
1553 REM
1555 REM
1557 REM
1559 REM
1561 REM
1563 REM
1565 REM
1567 REM
1569 REM
1571 REM
1573 REM
1575 REM
1577 REM
1579 REM
1581 REM
1583 REM
1585 REM
1587 REM
1589 REM
1591 REM
1593 REM
1595 REM
1597 REM
1599 REM
1601 REM
1603 REM
1605 REM
1607 REM
1609 REM
1611 REM
1613 REM
1615 REM
1617 REM
1619 REM
1621 REM
1623 REM
1625 REM
1627 REM
1629 REM
1631 REM
1633 REM
1635 REM
1637 REM
1639 REM
1641 REM
1643 REM
1645 REM
1647 REM
1649 REM
1651 REM
1653 REM
1655 REM
1657 REM
1659 REM
1661 REM
1663 REM
1665 REM
1667 REM
1669 REM
1671 REM
1673 REM
1675 REM
1677 REM
1679 REM
1681 REM
1683 REM
1685 REM
1687 REM
1689 REM
1691 REM
1693 REM
1695 REM
1697 REM
1699 REM
1701 REM
1703 REM
1705 REM
1707 REM
1709 REM
1711 REM
1713 REM
1715 REM
1717 REM
1719 REM
1721 REM
1723 REM
1725 REM
1727 REM
1729 REM
1731 REM
1733 REM
1735 REM
1737 REM
1739 REM
1741 REM
1743 REM
1745 REM
1747 REM
1749 REM
1751 REM
1753 REM
1755 REM
1757 REM
1759 REM
1761 REM
1763 REM
1765 REM
1767 REM
1769 REM
1771 REM
1773 REM
1775 REM
1777 REM
1779 REM
1781 REM
1783 REM
1785 REM
1787 REM
1789 REM
1791 REM
1793 REM
1795 REM
1797 REM
1799 REM
1801 REM
1803 REM
1805 REM
1807 REM
1809 REM
1811 REM
1813 REM
1815 REM
1817 REM
1819 REM
1821 REM
1823 REM
1825 REM
1827 REM
1829 REM
1831 REM
1833 REM
1835 REM
1837 REM
1839 REM
1841 REM
1843 REM
1845 REM
1847 REM
1849 REM
1851 REM
1853 REM
1855 REM
1857 REM
1859 REM
1861 REM
1863 REM
1865 REM
1867 REM
1869 REM
1871 REM
1873 REM
1875 REM
1877 REM
1879 REM
1881 REM
1883 REM
1885 REM
1887 REM
1889 REM
1891 REM
1893 REM
1895 REM
1897 REM
1899 REM
1901 REM
1903 REM
1905 REM
1907 REM
1909 REM
1911 REM
1913 REM
1915 REM
1917 REM
1919 REM
1921 REM
1923 REM
1925 REM
1927 REM
1929 REM
1931 REM
1933 REM
1935 REM
1937 REM
1939 REM
1941 REM
1943 REM
1945 REM
1947 REM
1949 REM
1951 REM
1953 REM
1955 REM
1957 REM
1959 REM
1961 REM
1963 REM
1965 REM
1967 REM
1969 REM
1971 REM
1973 REM
1975 REM
1977 REM
1979 REM
1981 REM
1983 REM
1985 REM
1987 REM
1989 REM
1991 REM
1993 REM
1995 REM
1997 REM
1999 REM
2001 REM
2003 REM
2005 REM
2007 REM
2009 REM
2011 REM
2013 REM
2015 REM
2017 REM
2019 REM
2021 REM
2023 REM
2025 REM
2027 REM
2029 REM
2031 REM
2033 REM
2035 REM
2037 REM
2039 REM
2041 REM
2043 REM
2045 REM
2047 REM
2049 REM
2051 REM
2053 REM
2055 REM
2057 REM
2059 REM
2061 REM
2063 REM
2065 REM
2067 REM
2069 REM
2071 REM
2073 REM
2075 REM
2077 REM
2079 REM
2081 REM
2083 REM
2085 REM
2087 REM
2089 REM
2091 REM
2093 REM
2095 REM
2097 REM
2099 REM
2101 REM
2103 REM
2105 REM
2107 REM
2109 REM
2111 REM
2113 REM
2115 REM
2117 REM
2119 REM
2121 REM
2123 REM
2125 REM
2127 REM
2129 REM
2131 REM
2133 REM
2135 REM
2137 REM
2139 REM
2141 REM
2143 REM
2145 REM
2147 REM
2149 REM
2151 REM
2153 REM
2155 REM
2157 REM
2159 REM
2161 REM
2163 REM
2165 REM
2167 REM
2169 REM
2171 REM
2173 REM
2175 REM
2177 REM
2179 REM
2181 REM
2183 REM
2185 REM
2187 REM
2189 REM
2191 REM
2193 REM
2195 REM
2197 REM
2199 REM
2201 REM
2203 REM
2205 REM
2207 REM
2209 REM
2211 REM
2213 REM
2215 REM
2217 REM
2219 REM
2221 REM
2223 REM
2225 REM
2227 REM
2229 REM
2231 REM
2233 REM
2235 REM
2237 REM
2239 REM
2241 REM
2243 REM
2245 REM
2247 REM
2249 REM
2251 REM
2253 REM
2255 REM
2257 REM
2259 REM
2261 REM
2263 REM
2265 REM
2267 REM
2269 REM
2271 REM
2273 REM
2275 REM
2277 REM
2279 REM
2281 REM
2283 REM
2285 REM
2287 REM
2289 REM
2291 REM
2293 REM
2295 REM
2297 REM
2299 REM
2301 REM
2303 REM
2305 REM
2307 REM
2309 REM
2311 REM
2313 REM
2315 REM
2317 REM
2319 REM
2321 REM
2323 REM
2325 REM
2327 REM
2329 REM
2331 REM
2333 REM
2335 REM
2337 REM
2339 REM
2341 REM
2343 REM
2345 REM
2347 REM
2349 REM
2351 REM
2353 REM
2355 REM
2357 REM
2359 REM
2361 REM
2363 REM
2365 REM
2367 REM
2369 REM
2371 REM
2373 REM
2375 REM
2377 REM
2379 REM
2381 REM
2383 REM
2385 REM
2387 REM
2389 REM
2391 REM
2393 REM
2395 REM
2397 REM
2399 REM
2401 REM
2403 REM
2405 REM
2407 REM
2409 REM
2411 REM
2413 REM
2415 REM
2417 REM
2419 REM
2421 REM
2423 REM
2425 REM
2427 REM
2429 REM
2431 REM
2433 REM
2435 REM
2437 REM
2439 REM
2441 REM
2443 REM
2445 REM
2447 REM
2449 REM
2451 REM
2453 REM
2455 REM
2457 REM
2459 REM
2461 REM
2463 REM
2465 REM
2467 REM
2469 REM
2471 REM
2473 REM
2475 REM
2477 REM
2479 REM
2481 REM
2483 REM
2485 REM
2487 REM
2489 REM
2491 REM
2493 REM
2495 REM
2497 REM
2499 REM
2501 REM
2503 REM
2505 REM
2507 REM
2509 REM
2511 REM
2513 REM
2515 REM
2517 REM
2519 REM
2521 REM
2523 REM
2525 REM
2527 REM
2529 REM
2531 REM
2533 REM
2535 REM
2537 REM
2539 REM
2541 REM
2543 REM
2545 REM
2547 REM
2549 REM
2551 REM
2553 REM
2555 REM
2557 REM
2559 REM
2561 REM
2563 REM
2565 REM
2567 REM
2569 REM
2571 REM
2573 REM
2575 REM
2577 REM
2579 REM
2581 REM
2583 REM
2585 REM
2587 REM
2589 REM
2591 REM
2593 REM
2595 REM
2597 REM
2599 REM
2601 REM
2603 REM
2605 REM
2607 REM
2609 REM
2611 REM
2613 REM
2615 REM
2617 REM
2619 REM
2621 REM
2623 REM
2625 REM
2627 REM
2629 REM
2631 REM
2633 REM
2635 REM
2637 REM
2639 REM
2641 REM
2643 REM
2645 REM
2647 REM
2649 REM
2651 REM
2653 REM
2655 REM
2657 REM
2659 REM
2661 REM
2663 REM
2665 REM
2667 REM
2669 REM
2671 REM
2673 REM
2675 REM
2677 REM
2679 REM
2681 REM
2683 REM
2685 REM
2687 REM
2689 REM
2691 REM
2693 REM
2695 REM
2697 REM
2699 REM
2701 REM
2703 REM
2705 REM
2707 REM
2709 REM
2711 REM
2713 REM
2715 REM
2717 REM
2719 REM
2721 REM
2723 REM
2725 REM
2727 REM
2729 REM
2731 REM
2733 REM
2735 REM
2737 REM
2739 REM
2741 REM
2743 REM
2745 REM
2747 REM
2749 REM
2751 REM
2753 REM
2755 REM
2757 REM
2759 REM
2761 REM
2763 REM
2765 REM
2767 REM
2769 REM
2771 REM
2773 REM
2775 REM
2777 REM
2779 REM
2781 REM
2783 REM
2785 REM
2787 REM
2789 REM
2791 REM
2793 REM
2795 REM
2797 REM
2799 REM
2801 REM
2803 REM
2805 REM
2807 REM
2809 REM
2811 REM
2813 REM
2815 REM
2817 REM
2819 REM
2821 REM
2823 REM
2825 REM
2827 REM
2829 REM
2831 REM
2833 REM
2835 REM
2837 REM
2839 REM
2841 REM
2843 REM
2845 REM
2847 REM
2849 REM
2851 REM
2853 REM
2855 REM
2857 REM
2859 REM
2861 REM
2863 REM
2865 REM
2867 REM
2869 REM
2871 REM
2873 REM
2875 REM
2877 REM
2879 REM
2881 REM
2883 REM
2885 REM
2887 REM
2889 REM
2891 REM
2893 REM
2895 REM
2897 REM
2899 REM
2901 REM
2903 REM
2905 REM
2907 REM
2909 REM
2911 REM
2913 REM
2915 REM
2917 REM
2919 REM
2921 REM
2923 REM
2925 REM
2927 REM
2929 REM
2931 REM
2933 REM
2935 REM
2937 REM
2939 REM
2941 REM
2943 REM
2945 REM
2947 REM
2949 REM
2951 REM
2953 REM
2955 REM
2957 REM
2959 REM
2961 REM
2963 REM
2965 REM
2967 REM
2969 REM
2971 REM
2973 REM
2975 REM
2977 REM
2979 REM
2981 REM
2983 REM
2985 REM
2987 REM
2989 REM
2991 REM
2993 REM
2995 REM
2997 REM
2999 REM
3001 REM
3003 REM
3005 REM
3007 REM
3009 REM
3011 REM
3013 REM
3015 REM
3017 REM
3019 REM
3021 REM
3023 REM
3025 REM
3027 REM
3029 REM
3031 REM
3033 REM
3035 REM
3037 REM
3039 REM
3041 REM
3043 REM
3045 REM
3047 REM
3049 REM
3051 REM
3053 REM
3055 REM
3057 REM
3059 REM
3061 REM
3063 REM
3065 REM
3067 REM
3069 REM
3071 REM
3073 REM
3075 REM
3077 REM
3079 REM
3081 REM
3083 REM
3085 REM
3087 REM
3089 REM
3091 REM
3093 REM
3095 REM
3097 REM
3099 REM
3101 REM
3103 REM
3105 REM
3107 REM
3109 REM
3111 REM
3113 REM
3115 REM
3117 REM
3119 REM
3121 REM
3123 REM
3125 REM
3127 REM
3129 REM
3131 REM
3133 REM
3135 REM
3137 REM
3139 REM
3141 REM
3143 REM
3145 REM
3147 REM
3149 REM
3151 REM
3153 REM
3155 REM
3157 REM
3159 REM
3161 REM
3163 REM
3165 REM
3167 REM
3169 REM
3171 REM
3173 REM
3175 REM
3177 REM
3179 REM
3181 REM
3183 REM
3185 REM
3187 REM
3189 REM
3191 REM
3193 REM
3195 REM
3197 REM
3199 REM
3201 REM
3203 REM
3205 REM
3207 REM
3209 REM
3211 REM
3213 REM
3215 REM
3217 REM
3219 REM
3221 REM
3223 REM
3225 REM
3227 REM
3229 REM
3231 REM
3233 REM
3235 REM
3237 REM
3239 REM
3241 REM
3243 REM
3245 REM
3247 REM
3249 REM
3251 REM
3253 REM
3255 REM
3257 REM
3259 REM
3261 REM
3263 REM
3265 REM
3267 REM
3269 REM
3271 REM
3273 REM
3275 REM
3277 REM
3279 REM
3281 REM
3283 REM
3285 REM
3287 REM
3289 REM
3291 REM
3293 REM
3295 REM
3297 REM
3299 REM
3301 REM
3303 REM
3305 REM
3307 REM
3309 REM
3311 REM
3313 REM
3315 REM
3317 REM
3319 REM
3321 REM
3323 REM
3325 REM
3327 REM
3329 REM
3331 REM
3333 REM
3335 REM
3337 REM
3339 REM
3341 REM
3343 REM
3345 REM
3347 REM
3349 REM
3351 REM
3353 REM
3355 REM
3357 REM
3359 REM
3361 REM
3363 REM
3365 REM
3367 REM
3369 REM
3371 REM
3373 REM
3375 REM
3377 REM
3379 REM
3381 REM
3383 REM
3385 REM
3387 REM
3389 REM
3391 REM
3393 REM
3395 REM
3397 REM
3399 REM
3401 REM
3403 REM
3405 REM
3407 REM
3409 REM
3411 REM
3413 REM
3415 REM
3417 REM
3419 REM
3421 REM
3423 REM
3425 REM
3427 REM
3429 REM
3431 REM
3433 REM
3435 REM
3437 REM
3439 REM
3441 REM
3443 REM
3445 REM
3447 REM
3449 REM
3451 REM
3453 REM
3455 REM
3457 REM
3459 REM
3461 REM
3463 REM
3465 REM
3467 REM
3469 REM
3471 REM
3473 REM
3475 REM
3477 REM
3479 REM
3481 REM
3483 REM
3485 REM
3487 REM
3489 REM
3491 REM
3493 REM
3495 REM
3497 REM
3499 REM
3501 REM
3503 REM
3505 REM
3507 REM
3509 REM
3511 REM
3513 REM
3515 REM
3517 REM
3519 REM
3521 REM
3523 REM
3525 REM
3527 REM
3529 REM
3531 REM
3533 REM
3535 REM
3537 REM
3539 REM
3541 REM
3543 REM
3545 REM
3547 REM
3549 REM
3551 REM
3553 REM
3555 REM
3557 REM
3559 REM
3561 REM
3563 REM
3565 REM
3567 REM
3569 REM
3571 REM
3573 REM
3575 REM
3577 REM
3579 REM
3581 REM
3583 REM
3585 REM
3587 REM
3589 REM
3591 REM
3593 REM
3595 REM
3597 REM
3599 REM
3601 REM
3603 REM
3605 REM
3607 REM
3609 REM
3611 REM
3613 REM
3615 REM
3617 REM
3619 REM
3621 REM
3623 REM
3625 REM
3627 REM
3629 REM
3631 REM
3633 REM
3635 REM
3637 REM
3639 REM
3641 REM
3643 REM
3645 REM
3647 REM
3649 REM
3651 REM
3653 REM
3655 REM
3657 REM
3659 REM
3661 REM
3663 REM
3665 REM
3667 REM
3669 REM
3671 REM
3673 REM
3675 REM
3677 REM
3679 REM
3681 REM
3683 REM
3685 REM
3687 REM
3689 REM
3691 REM
3693 REM
3695 REM
3697 REM
3699 REM
3701 REM
3703 REM
3705 REM
3707 REM
3709 REM
3711 REM
3713 REM
3715 REM
3717 REM
3719 REM
3721 REM
3723 REM
3725 REM
3727 REM
3729 REM
3731 REM
3733 REM
3735 REM
3737 REM
3739 REM
3741 REM
3743 REM
3745 REM
3747 REM
3749 REM
3751 REM
3753 REM
3755 REM
3757 REM
3759 REM
3761 REM
3763 REM
3765 REM
3767 REM
3769 REM
3771 REM
3773 REM
3775 REM
3777 REM
3779 REM
3781 REM
3783 REM
3785 REM
3787 REM
3789 REM
3791 REM
3793 REM
3795 REM
3797 REM
3799 REM
3801 REM
3803 REM
3805 REM
3807 REM
3809 REM
3811 REM
3813 REM
3815 REM
3817 REM
3819 REM
3821 REM
3823 REM
38
```

ONE Package Does it All.

Sale Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Client/Patient, Check Register, Expenses, Appointments, and much, much more.



NOW, Multi-key recall capability in a micro computer system.

SELECTOR III Allows you to retrieve any data by use of as many as twenty-four (24) keys in any one record. With selector III you can retrieve by date, invoice number, name, product, or any of up to twenty-four separate keys. Why be restricted to only one key, when selector III offers complete versatility.

• Eight For One

Selector III is a complete data base management system, including report writer and query capabilities, that

accomplishes tasks that many stand-alone programs can not. Selector III comes complete with **eight** dedicated applications in one comprehensive package. It allows you to add an unlimited program library using all its resources. Selector III can combine **all** your needs in one complete, easy to use package. Selector III saves you time and money. The complete Selector III package is priced at only \$295.00 (\$100 to registered Selector II licensees).

Runs under CBASIC

- \$49.95 w/selector
- \$89.95 separately:

Selector is available in a variety of CP/M, diskette size and density formats including IBM 8"; North Star; Micropolis; Processor Tech Helios II; Altair Disk; iCOM Microdisk and Imsai.

Available from computer stores nationwide
LIFEBOAT Associates
164 W. 83rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10024
(212) 560-0062
Or order direct from:
MICRO-AP
9807 Davona Drive, San Ramon, CA 94583
(415) 828-6697

message, LIST the file at the terminal. By examining the last printed line, determine what the next line number would have been.

Suppose the next line number would have been 670, and that in the original unpacked program the sequence of line numbers is 670, 680, 690, 695, 700, etc.

Purge the packed file using the UNSAVE command. Rerun PACKER and enter lines 680, 690, and perhaps 695 into the table of referenced line numbers.

Precautions to Observe

1) PACKER does not check for syntax errors. Use PACKER only on programs that have been thoroughly debugged.

2) PACKER will alter a program logically if it contains REM statements that are embedded between executable statements on one line. For example, given the statement 10 LET X=2: REM--INITIALIZE: LET Z=4, PACKER will delete: REM--INITIALIZE: LET Z=4. PACKER assumes that a REM statement is the last or only statement on a line.

3) A packed file may be altered in the user's workspace; but the altered version should not be filed using the REPLACE command. Doing so cancels the savings in disk space accrued by deleting spaces. Furthermore, since PACK2 determines line length with spaces deleted, lines in the REPLACED file may contain more than 132 characters. If such a line exists, the next time the OLD command calls the file, MU BASIC will generate the ?LTL (LINE TOO LONG) error message.

To prevent this, store all packed programs with file descriptors that permit read or run access only.

Adaptation to Other Versions of BASIC

To adapt PACKER and PACK2 to other versions of BASIC, use the procedures given in the section, "How the Program Works," and the comments in the program listing as guidelines. The following notes will clarify aspects of MU BASIC that may differ in other versions.

Functions

The programs use the BASIC functions CHR\$, LEN, POS, SEG\$, TRM\$, and VAL. Descriptions follow with an example of each. The descriptions are from Digital Equipment Corporation's MU BASIC/RT-11 User's Manual, page B-8.

CHR\$(expr)

Generates a 1-character string whose ASCII value is the low-order 8 bits of the integer value of expr. Example: 10 LET X\$ = CHR\$(65) assigns an A to X\$.

LEN(string expr)

Returns the number of characters in the string expr.

```
280 PRINT 'HOW MANY '
290 INPUT R
310 PRINT 'PRINT THE MAXIMUM LINE LENGTH IS 132 CHARACTERS.'
320 PRINT 'HOW MANY CHARACTERS PER LINE '
330 INPUT L
335 IF L>132 THEN 310
340 PRINT 'PRINT DO YOU WANT A PACKED LISTING AT THE TERMINAL (YES OR NO) '
350 INPUT X$ \ X$=SEG$(X$,1)
360 IF X$='Y' THEN F1=1
365 IF X$='Y' THEN IF X$='N' THEN 340
370 PRINT 'PRINT DO YOU WANT A LIST OF REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS (YES OR NO) '
380 INPUT X$ \ X$=SEG$(X$,1)
390 IF X$='Y' THEN F2=1
395 IF X$='Y' THEN IF X$='N' THEN 370
410 PRINT 'PRINT DO YOU NEED TO ENTER LINE NUMBERS INTO THE TABLE '
420 PRINT 'OF REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS (YES OR NO) '
430 INPUT X$ \ X$=SEG$(X$,1)
440 IF X$='Y' THEN GOSUB 5010
445 IF X$='Y' THEN IF X$='N' THEN 410
450 PRINT 'PRINT PLEASE WAIT WHILE THE FIRST PASS BUILDS THE TABLE OF REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS.'
500 REM LINES 510-570 CONSTITUTE THE FIRST PASS OVER THE FILE TO BE PACKED. THESE LINES REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS IN ARRAY L(), THE LINE NUMBER OF THE NEXT NON-REM STATEMENT THAT FOLLOWS IF..THEN XXX, WHERE XXX IS A STATEMENT, IS TREATED AS A REFERENCED LINE NUMBER (F3=1).
510 OPEN 'A FOR INPUT AS FILE 1
520 IF END #1 THEN 610
530 INPUT #1;T$
535 R$F= LINE 540: STRIP OFF THE LINE NUMBER. PUT IT IN L() IF F3=1 AND THE FIRST 3 CHARACTERS ARE NOT 'REM'.
540 X$=T$ \ GOSUB 6010 \ T$
542 R$F= LINE 550: SEPARATE MULTIPLE STATEMENTS PER LINE, AND LOAD EACH INTO AN ELEMENT OF T$().
544 REM
550 X$=T$ \ GOSUB 7010 \ N$
552 REM= LINE 560: PUT REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS THAT APPEAR IN THE CURRENT LINE IN L().
554 REM
560 GOSUB 8010
570 GO TO 520
610 PRINT 'PRINT
612 R$F= LINE 620: WRITE THE TABLE OF REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS AT THE TERMINAL IF THE USER REQUESTED IT (F2=1).
614 REM
620 IF F2=1 THEN GOSUB 13010
630 PRINT 'PRINT THE FIRST PASS IS COMPLETE.
640 PRINT 'PLEASE WAIT ONE MOMENT WHILE PASS2 IS LOADED.'
650 PRINT 'PRINT
660 CHAIN 'PACK2.B'
END MAIN PROGRAM.
5000 REM --- SUBROUTINE 5010-5060 ALLOWS THE USER TO ENTER LINE NUMBERS INTO L(), THE TABLE OF REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS.
5010 INPUT L$
5030 IF L$='0' THEN RETURN
5032 REM= LINE 5040: PUT THE LINE NUMBER IN L().
5040 GOSUB 12010
5050 GO TO 5070
5060 REM --- SUBROUTINE 6010-6050 ISOLATES AND STRIPS OFF THE LINE NUMBER. IT RETURNS THE LINE NUMBER IN Y$, AND THE LINE, WITHOUT LINE NUMBER, IN X$.
6000 REM
6002 REM
6003 REM
6004 REM
6008 REM= LINE 6010: V POINTS TO THE LAST DIGIT OF THE LINE NUMBER.
6010 V=POS(X$, ' ') - 1
6020 Y$=SEG$(X$,1,V)
6030 X$=SEG$(X$,V+1,255)
6042 REM= LINE 6040: IF F3=1, THE PREVIOUS LINE WAS OF THE FORM IF..THEN XXX, WHERE XXX IS A STATEMENT, THUS SAVE THE LINE NUMBER OF THE NEXT NON REM STATEMENT.
6040 IF F3=1 THEN IF SEG$(Y$,2,4)='REM' THEN F3=0 \ L$=Y$ \ GOSUB 12010
6050 RETURN
6060 REM --- SUBROUTINE 7010-7070 SEPARATES ANY MULTIPLE STATEMENTS ON A LINE. IT STORES EACH STATEMENT IN T$(). IT RETURNS THE NUMBER OF STATEMENTS ON THE GIVEN LINE TO N VIA X. IF I EXCEPTS X$ STRIPPED OF THE LINE NUMBER.
7000 REM
7001 REM
7002 REM
7003 REM
7004 REM
7005 REM
7006 REM= X = THE NUMBER OF STATEMENTS IN THE LINE IN X$.
7008 REM= Y = THE POSITION OF THE FIRST OCCURRENCE OF BACKSLASH IN THE REMAINING STRING IN Y$.
7010 X=0
7030 Y=POS(X$, '\')
7040 IF Y=0 THEN X=X+1 \ T$(X)=X$ \ RETURN
7050 X=X+1
7060 T$(X)=SEG$(X$,Y+1,Y)
7070 X$=SEG$(X$,Y+1,255)
```

Now, a 10 megabyte hard disk subsystem designed for micros.



And only iCOM has it.

It's here. The new iCOM 4511R.

Slide these S-100 components into a standard 19-inch rack and you've got big computer storage capacity for your microsystem: 10 megabytes of useable storage.

The 4511R disk drive incorporates two 5 MB platters. The bottom one's fixed. And the top one is removable, for efficient data backup and operating flexibility.

You can change cartridges easily, so the effective storage capacity of the system is limited only by the space on your shelf.

The bipolar disk controller provides integral power supply and key lock security.

It can handle three more drives, too... boosting total, on-line, random-access

memory to 40 megabytes.

And the 4511R is fast, typically, an order of magnitude faster than floppies. Disks spin at 2400 rpm, and the average access time is only 40 milliseconds.

But hardware is only part of the story. The 4511R is available with CP/M™, a sophisticated operating system which supports FORTRAN and BASIC.

The iCOM Family.

The new 4511R hard disk subsystem rounds out iCOM's line of microperipherals®. From our compact little 2411 Microfloppy™ to our new dual-density, dual flexible disk drive 3812 system, iCOM is the first name to look for in microperipherals.



iCOM MICROPERIPHERALS

Products of **CCS** Pertec Computer Corporation, 20630 Nordhoff St. Chatsworth, CA 91311, (213) 998-1800
Dealer inquiries invited

iCOM and Microperipherals are registered trademarks of Pertec Computer Corporation. Microfloppy is a trademark of Pertec Computer Corporation. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Example: 10 LET X = LEN
('ABCDE')
assigns 5 to X.

POS (string expr1, string expr2,
expr)

Searches for and returns the position
of the first occurrence of
string expr2 in string expr1. The
search starts at the expr character
position in string expr1.

Example: 10 LET X = POS
('ABCDE', 'B', 1)
assigns 2 to X.
20 LET X =
POS('ABCDE', 'B', 3)
assigns 0 to X.

SEG\$ (string expr, expr1, expr2)
Returns the string of characters
in positions expr1 through expr2
in string expr.

Example: 10 LET X\$ = SEG\$
('ABCDE', 2, 3)
assigns BC to X\$.

TRM\$ (string expr)
Returns string expr without trailing
blanks.

Example: 10 LET X\$ = 'ABC '
10 LET Y\$ = TRM\$ (X\$)
assigns ABC to Y\$.

VAL (string expr)
Returns the value of the decimal
number contained in the string
expr.

```

0000 REM                                     END SUBROUTINE 7010
0001 REM                                     FOR KEYWORDS THAT MAY INDICATE REFER-
0002 REM                                     ENCED LINE NUMBERS. EACH STATEMENT IS IN
0003 REM                                     AN ELEMENT OF T$( ).
0004 REM                                     N POINTS TO THE LAST OCCURRED ELEMENT OF T$( ).
0005 REM                                     N
0006 REM                                     T$(N)=T$(M)
0007 REM                                     LINE 8030: TRIM LEADING AND TRAILING BLANKS.
0008 REM                                     \ GOSUB 9010 \ T$(N)=T$(N)
0009 REM                                     LINES 8040-8070 ISOLATE THE FIRST TWO ALPHA-NUMERIC
0010 REM                                     CHARACTERS IN THE STATEMENT IN T$(N)
0011 REM                                     AND CHECK FOR KEYWORDS THAT MAY INDICATE
0012 REM                                     REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS.
0013 REM                                     PUTS ALL REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS THAT ARE
0014 REM                                     IN THE GIVEN STATEMENT IN L( ).
0015 REM                                     SUBROUTINE 11010 PROCESSES IF... THEN STATEMENTS.
0016 REM                                     (T$(N)=T$(N)+1)
0017 REM                                     IF Y$=GO THEN T$(N)=T$(N) \ GOSUB 10010
0018 REM                                     IF Y$=ON THEN T$(N)=T$(N) \ GOSUB 10010
0019 REM                                     IF Y$=IF THEN T$(N)=T$(N) \ GOSUB 11010
0020 REM                                     NEXT M
0021 REM                                     RETURN
0022 REM                                     END SUBROUTINE 8010
0023 REM                                     SUBROUTINE 9010 9030 TRIMS LEADING AND TRAILING BLANKS.
0024 REM                                     9010 T$(N)=TRM$(T$(N))
0025 REM                                     9015 IF T$(N)= ' THEN 9030
0026 REM                                     9020 IF SEG$(T$(N),1,1)= ' THEN T$(N)=SEG$(T$(N)+2,255) \ GO TO 9020
0027 REM                                     9030 RETURN
0028 REM                                     END SUBROUTINE 9010
0029 REM                                     SUBROUTINE 10010 10120 SCANS A STATEMENT FOR REFERENCED
0030 REM                                     LINE NUMBERS. THE PARSING ROUTINE
0031 REM                                     SCANS THE STATEMENT BACKWARDS
0032 REM                                     BEGINNING WITH THE LAST CHARACTER.
0033 REM                                     IF IT IS NON NUMERIC, THERE ARE
0034 REM                                     NO REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS.
0035 REM                                     X=LEN(T$( ))
0036 REM                                     X$=SEG$(T$(X),X,X)
0037 REM                                     10032 REM LINE 10040: IF THE LAST CHARACTER OF THE LINE IS NOT NU-
0038 REM                                     MERIC, RETURN.
0039 REM                                     10040 IF POS( '0123456789', X$, 1 ) = 0 THEN RETURN
0040 REM                                     10051 REM LINES 10060 10110: IF THE LAST CHARACTER IS NUMERIC THE
0041 REM                                     SCAN CONTINUES UNTIL THE OCCURRENCE OF A
0042 REM                                     SEPARATOR (COMMA OR SPACE). THE ROUTINE
0043 REM                                     ISOLATES THE NUMBER AND, USING SUBROUTINE
0044 REM                                     10033 REM
0045 REM                                     10054 REM

```

FLOPPY DISK FOR PET*!

- \$100 EXPANSION

ALL IN ONE

PEDISK SYSTEM from CGRS provides both a FLOPPY DISK and
a \$100 ADAPTOR for the PET! The Floppy Disk allows the Pet to
instantly load and save programs and information. The \$100 Adaptor
allows the Pet owner to use the extensive variety of \$100 peripheral
boards: Memory, I/O, Voice Generators, Analog I/O, Printers, and
even Telephone Interface Cards.

PEDISK uses the standard IBM 3740 format.
(read disks from other systems!)

PEDISK: SYSTEM

PACKAGE 1 \$ 799.95

MINIFLOPPY DISK DRIVE - 80 kb
EX\$100 DISK CONTROL BOARD
DISK HOUSING - POWER SUPPLY
KM³ - WILSERV SOFTWARE PACK
Option 1 - Built in EPROM : \$60.00
Option 2 - Software on EPROM : \$60.00

EX\$100: DISK CONTROL BOARD

\$ 299.95

\$100 size p.c. board, assembled and tested.
Connects to the PET memory expansion port.
Provides a Floppy Disk Controller and
Epm socket, along with room for a
complete \$100 Adaptor.

KM³: SOFTWARE

From WILSERV INDUSTRIES. Allows you to
Save, Run, Load, and Update programs from
the disk. Disk Commands, executed directly
or from a program, use existing BASIC format
preceded by a special character string.

CGRS MICROTECH

P.O. Box 368 SOUTHAMPTON, PA.
(215) 757-0284 18986

*PET is a trademark of Commodore.



CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"It's nice to have a single source for such a wide variety of materials"

—Don Gholson, George Mason University

Outstanding—thank you—I could read the tape (incredible). The program compiled the first time (impossible). What can I say except thank you for a job superbly done.

—John Milikin, Gallaudet College

CONDUIT provides the expertise to make packages more shareable, more available.

—William P. Wilson, Elmhurst College

Easy access to good programs, particularly for teachers with minimal computer background.

—William Lardy, Northern Plains Consortium for Education

Minimum conversion effort required and materials are usable.

—Frederick Hilpert, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point

This program is complex enough to be good. It almost follows that therefore it is too complex to casually distribute without carefully worked out documentation and instruction. CONDUIT provided them.

—Dale Nimrod, Luther College

Looks like good documentation from one source at a reasonable price.

—Bob Miller, College of New Caledonia, British Columbia

CONDUIT, a source of instructional computing materials and a resource for authors, now offers materials for MICROCOMPUTERS. Write for more information.



CONDUIT

COMPUTING IDEAS FOR EDUCATION

Box 388, Iowa City, Iowa 52240 • (319) 353-5789

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don Rudger, Investment Advisor, San Jose, CA, says:



"In supplying financial services to our customers ranging from a multi-million dollar multinational corporation to a doughnut shop, we require accurate and compact accounting information. We are using **COMPUMAX** small business software for this purpose for the second year now.

We find it reliable, easy to set up and customize. For the reports supplied, we are currently billing each month over ten times the original cost of the software."

SMALL BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

GENERAL LEDGER — ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE — INVENTORY
PAYROLL — SERVICE BUREAU PACKAGE

VERSIONS AVAILABLE

Micropolis Basic
Cromemco 16k Basic
C Basic under CP/M
Microsoft under CP/M
Apple II
TRS 80

COMPUMAX
ASSOCIATES, INC.

505 HAMILTON AVENUE
PALO ALTO, CA 94301
(415) 321-2881

**BYTE SHOP
OF OMAHA**

8525 PARK DRIVE
OMAHA, NE 68127
(402) 339-7350

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

0005B REM                                12010% STORES IT IN L(1). THE ROUTINE THEN
0006B REM                                DELETES FROM THE SEQUENCER TO THE END OF
0007B REM                                THE LINE & REPEATS LINES 10010-10110
0008B REM                                UNTIL THE OPERATOR IS A SPACE.
0009B EOR X=X TO 1 STEP -1
0010B X%=SEG$(10%+Z)
0011B IF X%="" THEN I=SEG$(10%+Z+1,X) + GOSUB 12010 + RETURN
0012B IF X%="" THEN I=SEG$(10%+Z+1,Z) + GOSUB 12010 + TOS=SEG$(10%+Z+1,Z-1)
GO TO 10010
00110 NEXT Z
00120 R/LR
00130 REM SUBROUTINE 11010-11140 PARSES THE IF...THEN STATEMENT.
00140 REM IT EXPECTS ITS TRIMMED OF TRAILING
00150 REM AND LEADING BLANKS.
00160 REM -- LINE 11010: LOCATES THEM.
00170 X=POSITION; THEN=1114
00180 REM -- LINE 11020: THE STATEMENT IS IF...GO TO. SET L3=1 IN ORDER
00190 REM TO SAVE THE LINE NUMBER OF THE NEXT NON-REM
00200 REM STATEMENT AS A REFERENCED LINE NUMBER.
00210 REM SUBROUTINE 10010 GETS THE LINE NUMBER THAT
00220 REM FOLLOWS GO TO.
00230 IF X#4 THEN L3=L3+TOS-TIS + GOSUB 10010 + RETURN
00240 REM ISOLATE THE STRING FOLLOWING THEM.
00250 REM SUBROUTINE 9010 TRIMS TRAILING
00260 REM AND LEADING BLANKS.
00270 TIS=SEG$(TIS+X,255)
00280 19%=" " + GOSUB 9010 + TIS=T%
00290 REM -- LINE 11050-11070
00300 REM CHECK THE FIRST CHARACTER THAT FOLLOWS
00310 REM THEM. IF IT IS NUMERIC, SUBROUTINE
00320 REM 10010 ISOLATES IT. SUBROUTINE 10010
00330 REM REQUESTS A BLANK BEFORE THE LINE NUMBER.
00340 REM SEG$(TIS+1,1)
00350 REM L3=SEG$(TIS+1,1)+"" THEN TOS=-TIS + GOSUB 10010 + RETURN
00360 REM -- LINES 11080-11140: THE FIRST CHARACTER AFTER THEM WAS NON-
00370 REM NUMERIC. SET TIS=1 SO THAT THE LINE NUMBER
00380 REM OF THE NEXT NON-REM STATEMENT IS SAVED
00390 REM AS A REFERENCED LINE. ALSO CHECK FOR A
00400 REM KEYWORD THAT INDICATES REFERENCED LINE
00410 REM NUMBERS. IF THE KEYWORD IS NOT IF, ON,
00420 REM GO, THERE ARE NO REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS.
00430 REM L3=1
00440 REM X=SEG$(TIS+1,2)
00450 IF X%="" THEN TOS=-TIS + GOSUB 10010
00460 IF X%="ON" THEN TOS=-TIS + GOSUB 10010
00470 IF X%="GO" THEN TOS=-TIS + GOSUB 10010
00480 RETURN
00490 REM ----- END SUBROUTINE 11010
00500 REM SUBROUTINE 12010-12080 PUTS THE LINE NUMBER, L&, INTO
00510 REM THE TABLE OF REFERENCED LINE
00520 REM NUMBERS, L(I). IT UPDATES THE ARRAY'S
00530 REM INDEX, I, 1 POINTS TO THE LAST USED
00540 REM ELEMENT IN L(I).
00550 X=VAL(L%)
00560 REM -- LINES 12020-12040 ELIMINATE DUPLICATION IN L(1).
00570 EOR Y=1 TO I
00580 IF L(Y)=X THEN RETURN
00590 NEXT Y
00600 I=I+1
00610 L(I)=X
00620 IF I#M THEN PRINT TOO MANY REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS. \ STOP
00630 RETURN
00640 REM ----- END SUBROUTINE 12010
00650 REM SUBROUTINE 13010-13050 WRITES L(1), THE TABLE OF REFERENCED
00660 REM LINE NUMBERS, AT THE TTY.
00670 FOR X=1 TO I
00680 PRINT L(X),
00690 NEXT X
00700 PRINT \ PRINT IF REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS. =
00710 RETURN
00720 REM ----- END SUBROUTINE 13010
00730 REM
00740 REM
00750 REM

```

File Operations

Statements for file operations vary among different versions of BASIC. File operations occur in lines 510, 520, 530, and 660 of PACKER and in lines 210, 220, 250, 260, 620, and 20210 in PACK2.

```

READY

LIST

PACK2 2 JUN 78 MU BASIC RT 11 V01 010

1 REM          PACKING PROGRAM
2 REM          PASS 2
3 REM
4 REM
5 REM
6 REM
7 REM
8 REM          THIS PROGRAM IS AN INTEGRAL PART OF PROGRAM PACK2.
9 REM
10 REM
11 REM
12 REM
13 REM
14 REM
15 REM          VARIABLE L  THE NUMBER OF BFLS INSERTED IN PLACE OF BLANKS THAT
16 REM          B2          ARE NOT PART OF STRING CONSTANTS.
17 REM
18 REM          F          FLAG: SET IF THE CURRENT LINE NUMBER IS IN L( ).
19 REM          F1         FLAG: SET IF THE USER WANTS A PACKED LISTING AT THE TTY.
20 REM          J          INDEX: (0 OR 1)
21 REM

```

A vintage computer monitor and keyboard. The monitor is a large, boxy CRT type with a dark screen. The keyboard is a separate unit with a numeric keypad, positioned in front of the monitor. The entire setup is on a light-colored surface.



165 FREEDOM AVE., ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92801
(714) 892-2880 / (800) 854-0147

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Radio Shack TRS-80 Software

CS-2001, TRS-80 4k Level I Games-1. Battling **Deathstars**, an exciting two player realtime graphics game. **Hangman** challenges you to guess the computer's word before you're hung. **Lunar Lander** in which you try to land safely on the moon. **Kid's Math Race** teaches simple arithmetic. Or play **checkers** against your TRS-80. \$7.95.

16K Level II Tapes

CS-3001. Board Games-1 (6 Games). **Backgammon** — the classic game. **Oublic** — try to get 4 pieces in a row on a 3-d board. **Flip Disc** — logic game similar to Othello. **Wumpus I and II** — hunt the Wumpus while avoiding pits, bats and other hazards. **Mugwump** — find it in hiding. \$7.95.

CS-3002. Space Games-3 (4 Games). **Ultra Trek** — keep the galaxy safe from invading aliens. **Romulan** — outwit the sneaky invaders. **Star Wars** — get TIE fighters in your blaster sights. **Star Lanes** — the ultimate game of barter and trading. \$7.95.

CS-3003. Adventure (2 Versions). Explore an almost endless maze of caverns with incredible riches and hazards. You'll run into unusual creatures, quicksand, diamonds and rubies, a rusty ax and many other strange and beautiful things. Challenging and fun for all ages. \$14.95.

CS-3201. Ecology Simulations-1 (4 Programs). Simulations adapted from Houghton II Project. **POP** — explore three population growth models. **STERL** — vary use of pesticides vs. release of sterile males to control fly pest population. **TAG** — Use "tagging-and-recovery" sampling technique to estimate the number of fish in a pond. **BUFFALO** — Manage a Buffalo herd to allow hunting while keeping buffalo from becoming extinct. Comes complete with extensive resource manual. \$24.95.

To Order...

Creative Computing Software should be stocked by your local retail computer store. If your favorite outlet doesn't yet offer it, have him call C.J. at 800-631-8112. (In NJ, 201-540-0445).

Or you can order directly from Creative Computing. Send your check for tapes plus \$1.00 shipping and handling per order to Creative Computing Software, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. NJ residents add 5% sales tax. Visa or Master Charge are acceptable also. For faster service, call in your bank card order toll free to 800-631-8112. (In NJ, 201-540-0445).

**creative
computing
software**

```

27 REM Q1 = POSITION OF * IN THE CURRENT LINE.
29 REM Q2 = POSITION OF * IN THE CURRENT LINE.
31 REM
33 REM STRING VARIABLES:
35 REM B$ = CHR$(7) = BELL.
37 REM L$ = THE LINE NUMBER OF THE CURRENT LINE
39 REM I$ = INPUT VARIABLE FOR EACH LINE OF THE INPUT FILE.
41 REM
43 REM
45 REM ARRAYS:
47 REM P$( ) = AN ARRAY THAT HOLDS EACH LINE OF THE INPUT FILE UNTIL
49 REM SPECIFIED CONDITIONS PACK THEM INTO ONE LINE.
51 REM
53 REM X, Y, X$, Y$ ARE SCRATCH VARIABLES. THEIR CONTENTS ARE USED
55 REM FOR SHORT DURATIONS.
57 REM
59 REM BASIC FUNCTIONS:
61 REM CHR$, LEN$, POS$, SEG$, TRM$.
63 REM
65 REM FILE OPERATIONS:
67 REM CLOSE, INPUT #, IF END ... THEN, OPEN.
69 REM
71 REM MEMORY AND DISK REQUIREMENTS:
73 REM SEE TABLE 1 IN THE ACCOMPANYING ARTICLE.
75 REM
77 REM
79 REM
210 OPEN I$ FOR INPUT AS FILE J
220 OPEN O$ FOR OUTPUT AS FILE 2 FILESIZE B
230 DIM P$(45) \ J=0 \ L1=0 \ B$=CHR$(7)
240 F=0
242 REM --- LINE 250: SECTION WRAP-UP AT END OF FILE.
250 IF END #1 THEN GOSUB A10 \ STOP
260 INPUT #1;I$
262 REM --- LINE 270: THE CURRENT LINE IS IN I$. STRIP OFF THE
264 REM LINE NUMBER AND PUT IT IN L$.
270 X$=I$ \ GOSUB 15010 \ I$=X$ \ L$=Y$
272 REM --- LINE 280: CHECK TO SEE IF THE LINE NUMBER IS REFER-
274 REM ENCED. IF IT IS, SET F=1.
280 GOSUB 14010 \ F=X
282 REM --- LINE 290: REPLACE BLANKS THAT ARE NOT PART OF A STRING
284 REM CONSTANT WITH CHR$(7)=BELL. ALSO, PREFIX THE
286 REM LINE WITH A BELL, MAKE I$ NULL IF IT CONTAINS
288 REM ONLY A REM STATEMENT. RECORD THE NUMBER OF IN-
290 REM SERTED BELLS IN B$ (SEE SUBROUTINE 17010).
290 X$=I$ \ GOSUB 17010 \ I$=X$
292 REM --- LINE 310: REMOVE THE KEYWORD, LF, FROM EACH STATE-
294 REM MENT IN I$, AND STRIP I$ FROM THE FIRST
296 REM OCCURRENCE OF REM TO THE END.
310 IF I$="" THEN X$=I$
322 REM --- LINES 340-1000: IF I$ IS NULL REPEAT 240-340.
324 REM F=1 INDICATES THE LINE NUMBER IS REFERENCED.
326 REM IF F=1, PACK P$(1) TO P$(J); PUT I$ WITH
328 REM ITS LINE NUMBER IN P$(1); REPEAT 240-340.
330 J=0 INDICATES THAT I$ IS THE
332 REM FIRST LINE OF THE FILE OTHER THAN A
334 REM NON-REFERENCED REM STATEMENT. IF J=0
336 REM PUT I$ WITH ITS LINE NUMBER IN P$(1);
338 REM REPEAT 240-340.
340 IF I$="" THEN IF F=1 THEN 240
342 REM --- LINE 550: F=1, THEN I$, THE LINE NUMBER IS REFERENCED.
344 REM IF I$="" THEN I$=B$+REM \ GOSUB 20010 \ GO TO 510
346 REM --- LINES 360-370: I$=""
348 REM IF J=0 THEN 510
350 IF F=1 THEN GOSUB 20010 \ GO TO 510
352 REM --- LINES 380-410: I$="" F=1 IF J=0
354 REM
356 REM --- LINE 380: B$=THE NUMBER OF BELLS INSERTED BY SUBROUTINE
358 REM 17010. *+1 ACCOUNTS FOR BACKSLASH.
380 L1=LEN(I$)+B$+1
382 REM --- LINES 390-410: L=MAXIMUM LINE LENGTH. IF L1=L, STORE THE
384 REM CURRENT LINE IN P$(J+1); REPEAT 240-380.
386 REM IF L1 < L, PACK P$(1) TO P$(J), AND STORE THE
388 REM CURRENT LINE IN P$(J+1); REPEAT 240-380.
390 IF L1=L THEN J=J+1 \ P$(J)=I$ \ GO TO 240
410 IF L1 < L THEN GOSUB 20010
500 REM --- LINES 510-550: EXCLUDE WHEN THE CURRENT LINE MUST BE FIRST,
502 REM THAT IS, EITHER WHEN L1=4 OR L$ IS REFERENCED.
504 REM THE ROUTINE CONCATENATES L$ ONTO I$.
506 REM PUTS I$ IN P$(1).
508 REM SETS L1 = LENGTH OF I$ LESS THE NUMBER OF IN-
510 REM DERGED BELLS (B$).
512 REM I$ = I$ POINTING TO THE LAST USED ELEMENT
514 REM OF P$(1).
510 I$=L$+I$
520 P$(1)=I$
530 L1=LEN(I$)+B$
540 J=1
550 GO TO 240
560 REM

```

END MAIN PROGRAM.

```

500 REM SECTION WRAP UP.
501 REM SUBROUTINE 510 730
502 REM PACK ANY STATEMENTS REMAINING
503 REM TO PAGE(), DISK, FILE, RING BELL.
504 REM PRINT RELEVANT INFORMATION.
505 REM
506 CLOSE
507 FOR X=1 TO 50 \ PRINT CHR$(7); \ NEXT X
508 REM --- LINES 640-670: IF THE DEVICE NAME IS NOT PRESENT IN THE
509 REM FILE NAME, PREFIX THE SYSTEM DEVICE NAME.
510 X=POS(1$); \ 1
511 IF X=0 THEN 1$=DX0; 1$
512 X=POS(0$); \ 1
513 IF X=0 THEN 0$=DX01; 0$
514 PRINT \ PRINT
515 PRINT THE FILE THAT WAS PACKED IS '1$'
516 PRINT THE PACKED PROGRAM IS STORED UNDER '0$'
517 RETURN
518 REM --- END SUBROUTINE 610
519 REM SUBROUTINE 9010 9030 TRIMS LEADING AND TRAILING BLANKS.
520 TRM$=TRM$(TRM$)
521 IF TRM$ THEN 9030
522 IF SEG$(TRM$,1,1) THEN TRM$=SEG$(TRM$,2,205) \ GO TO 9020
523 RETURN
524 REM --- END SUBROUTINE 9010
525 REM SUBROUTINE 15010-15040 REMOVES THE LINE NUMBER FROM X$
526 REM AND STORES IT IN Y$.
527 REM SEARCHES FOR THE FIRST BLANK IN THE LINE.
528 X$=POS(X$); \ 1
529 Y$=POS(X$,1,X)
530 X$=SEG$(X$,X+1,255)
531 RETURN
532 REM --- END SUBROUTINE 15010
533 REM SUBROUTINE 16010 16060 CHECKS TO SEE IF L$, THE LINE
534 REM NUMBER, IS IN L(1), THE TABLE OF
535 REM REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS. IF L$ IS
536 REM IN L(1), IT SETS THE FLAG F=1 VIA X.
537 Y=VAL(L$)
538 FOR Z=1 TO I
539 IF Y=L(Z) THEN X=1 \ RETURN
540 NEXT Z
541 RETURN
542 REM --- END SUBROUTINE 16010
543 REM SUBROUTINE 17010 17520 REPLACES BLANKS THAT ARE NOT PART
544 REM OF STRING CONSTANTS WITH THE NON-
545 REM PRINTABLE CHARACTER, CHR$(7)=BELL.
546 REM IT ALSO DELETES REM STATEMENTS THAT
547 REM ARE ALONE ON ONE LINE. IT COUNTS THE
548 REM NUMBER OF INSERTED BELLS IN B7.
549 REM --- LINE 17010: TRIM LEADING AND TRAILING BLANKS.
550 TRM$=TRM$(TRM$)
551 B7=0
552 REM --- LINE 17020: DELETE STAND-ALONE REM STATEMENTS.
553 IF SEG$(X$,1,1)="" THEN X$="" \ RETURN
554 X=1
555 X=POS(X$,X)
556 REM --- LINE 17050: THERE ARE NO MORE BLANKS. PREFIX ONE BELL.
557 REM EVERY LINE MUST CONTAIN A LEADING BELL BUT
558 REM NOT A TRAILING BELL.
559 IF Y=0 THEN X$=B$+X$ \ B7=B7+1 \ RETURN
560 REM --- LINES 17060-17160 CHECK TO SEE IF THE CURRENT BLANK IS PART
561 REM OF A STRING CONSTANT. IF IT IS, IT IS
562 REM IGNORED. OTHERWISE IT IS REPLACED BY
563 REM A BELL.
564 REM STARTING FROM THE POINTER, X,
565 REM Q1 = THE POSITION OF *,
566 REM Q2 = THE POSITION OF *, AND
567 REM Y = THE POSITION OF BLANK.
568 Q1=POS(X$,1,X)
569 Q2=POS(X$,X,X)
570 IF Q1=0 THEN IF Q2=0 THEN 17510
571 REM --- LINE 17090: THE LINE CONTAINS * BUT BLANK PRECEDES THE
572 REM FIRST OCCURRENCE.
573 IF Q1=0 THEN IF Y=0 THEN 17510
574 REM --- LINE 17100: THE BLANK IS EMBEDDED IN A STRING DELIMITED BY *.
575 REM MOVE THE POINTER, X, JUST BEYOND THE NEXT
576 REM OCCURRENCE OF *.
577 IF Q1=0 THEN X=POS(X$,X,Q2+1) \ GO TO 17040
578 REM --- LINE 17120: THE LINE CONTAINS * BUT THE BLANK PRECEDES THE
579 REM FIRST OCCURRENCE OF *.
580 IF Q2=0 THEN IF Y=0 THEN 17510
581 REM --- LINE 17130: THE BLANK IS EMBEDDED IN A STRING DELIMITED BY *.
582 REM MOVE THE POINTER, X, JUST BEYOND THE NEXT
583 REM OCCURRENCE OF *.
584 IF Q2=0 THEN X=POS(X$,X,Q1+1) \ GO TO 17040
585 REM --- LINE 17140: THE LINE CONTAINS BOTH * AND * BUT THE BLANK
586 REM PRECEDES THE FIRST OCCURRENCE OF BOTH.
587 IF Y=0 THEN IF Y=0 THEN 17510
588 REM --- LINE 17150: THE BLANK IS EMBEDDED IN A STRING WHICH
589 REM CONTAINS * BUT THE STRING IS DELIMITED BY *.
590 REM MOVE THE POINTER, X, JUST BEYOND THE NEXT
591 REM OCCURRENCE OF *.

```

NORTH STAR

Now DOUBLE or SINGLE Density Floppy Disk!

COMPLETE MINIFLOPPY DISK
SYSTEM, single density w/BASIC
and drive, Kit, List \$699

\$529

Double density version of above, Kit
List \$699 (order 01-7735-1) \$589
Factory assembled, double density
List \$799 (01-7745-1) \$689



BUY NOW...

HORIZON 1, single density, Kit
List \$1599 (01-3501-0) \$1249
Assembled version of above, List \$1899 \$1499
Double density version, Kit, List \$1599 \$1349
Double density, Assembled, List \$1899 \$1599

HORIZON 2, single density, Kit
List \$1999 (order as 01-3502-0) \$1599
Assembled version of above, List \$2349 \$1839
Double density version, Kit, List \$1999 \$1699
Double density, Assembled, List \$2349 \$1939

CROMEMCO SYSTEM 3



OUR
CASH
PRICE \$4990

List \$5990
Features 4 MHz CPU, 32K of RAM, dual PerSei
floppy disk drive (and provision for installing two
additional drives), RS-232C Interface, Printer
Interface, assembled and tested, ready to use.

System 2 -- List \$3990 \$3390
Z-2 Computer System, Kit, (\$595) \$499
Assembled and tested version, List \$995 \$845

Z-2D Disk Computer System, Kit,
List \$1495 (order 02-5302-0) \$1270
Assembled/tested version, List \$2095 \$1780

SORCERER COMPUTER SYSTEM

8K RAM, List \$895 (37-5008-0) \$787

16K RAM, List \$1150 (37-5016-0) 1012

32K RAM, List \$1395 (37-5032-0) 1232

Advertised prices include 2% discount for
cash payment. For COD's, VISA or Master
Charge, add 2% to advertised prices. (COD's
not accepted on system orders.)

SHIPPING, HANDLING and INSURANCE Add
\$2 for boards, \$12 for systems

Write for free catalog

MiniMicroMart, Inc.
1618 James St., Syracuse NY 13203
(315) 422-4467

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Exidy Sorcerer Software

CS-5001. Graphics Games-2. (6 Games).
LEM — lunar lander with display and optional auto pilot. **Nuclear Reaction** — two players bombard an atom with protons and electrons. **Pie Lob** — two players lob pies at each other over a sand castle. **Bounce** traces the path of a bouncing ball. **Checkers** — beginners game. **Dodgman** — try to get your pieces across the board first. \$7.95.

OSI Challenger 1P and Superboard II

CS-8001. Graphic Games-3 (4 Games). In **Tank** Attack seek and destroy enemy tanks hidden among houses and trees before they get you. **Dodgman** — try to get your pieces across the board first. **Fraa for All** — airplane, ship, and submarine vie for each other. **Hidden Maze** — find your way through an invisible maze. \$7.95.

CP/M Software

CS-9001. Games-1. An 8" floppy disc containing the first fifty-one games from **Basic Computer Games** in Microsoft Basic. All the games from **Accey Ducey** to **Hi-Q** including such favorites as **Animal**, **Bullfight**, **Craps**, and **Hangman**. (To run this, you need CP/M and Microsoft Basic.) \$17.95.

CS-9002. Games-2. The second half of **Basic Computer Games** including **Lila**, **LEM**, **Mugwump**, **Stars**, **23 Matches**, **Word**, and forty-five others. A total of fifty-one games on an 8" floppy disc. \$17.95.

CS-9000. Special Package. Two discs (CS-9001 and CS-9002) and the **Basic Computer Games** book. A \$43.40 value for only \$37.95.

Blank Cassettes

CT-C8. Blank C-8 cassettes with 4 minutes of tape per side. Perfect for one or two programs. Highest quality tape packaged in nifty red translucent cassettes in soft plastic box. \$1.00 ea., 5 for \$4.00.

To Order...

Creative Computing Software should be stocked by your local retail computer store. If your favorite outlet doesn't yet offer it, have him call C.J. at 800-631-8112. (In NJ, 201-540-0445).

Or you can order directly from Creative Computing. Send your check for tapes plus \$1.00 shipping and handling per order to Creative Computing Software, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. NJ residents add 5% sales tax. Visa or Master Charge are acceptable also. For faster service, call in your bank card order toll free to 800-631-8112. (In NJ, 201-540-0445).

**creative
computing
software**

```
17150 IF 01<02 THEN X=POS(X$+'011111') GO TO 17160
17152 REM LINE 17160: THE BLANK IS EMBEDDED IN A STRING WHICH CONTAIN
17153 REM 'I BUT THE STRING IS DELIMITED BY ". MOVE THE
17154 REM POINTER, X, JUST BEYOND THE NEXT OCCURRENCE OF
17160 X=POS(X$+'021111') GO TO 17040
17500 REM --- LINE 17510 REPLACES A GIVEN BLANK BY THE BELL CHARACTER.
17510 X$=SEG$(X$+Y-1)+$B$+SEG$(X$+Y+1+255)
17515 B7=B7+1
17520 GO TO 17040
17522 REM --- END SUBROUTINE 17010
18000 REM --- SUBROUTINE 18010-18050 REMOVES ALL OCCURRENCES OF THE
18001 REM KEYWORD, LEFT, AND IF THE LINE CONTAIN
18002 REM A FINAL REM STATEMENT, THE ROUTINE
18003 REM DELETES FROM REM TO THE END OF THE
18004 REM LINE.
18010 X=POS(X$+B$+'LET'+B$+1)
18020 IF X<>0 THEN X$=SEG$(X$+1,X)+SEG$(X$+4+255) \ GO TO 18010
18030 X=POS(X$+B$+''+B$+'REM'+1)
18032 REM --- LINES 18040-18110: FOR LINE-LENGTH ACCURACY, COMPENSATE
18034 REM FOR BELLS THAT ARE IN THE REM
18036 REM STATEMENT.
18040 IF X=0 THEN RETURN
18050 Y$=SEG$(X$+X+255)
18060 X$=SEG$(X$+1,Y-1)
18070 X=1
18080 X=POS(Y$+B$+X)+1
18090 IF X<>1 THEN B7=B7-1 \ GO TO 18080
18100 RETURN
18120 REM --- END SUBROUTINE 18010
20000 REM --- SUBROUTINE 20010-20230 IS THE PACKING ROUTINE.
20001 REM LINES 200110-20050 CONSTRUCT A SINGLE LINE FROM THE ELEMENT
20002 REM OF P$(1) TO P$(J).
20003 REM LINES 200110-20170 REMOVE THE BELL CHARACTER, B$.
20004 REM LINES 200110-20230 WRITE THE LINE TO THE OUTPUT FILE,
20005 REM AND, IF THE USER SO INSTRUCTED,
20006 REM TO THE TTY.
20010 X$=""
20020 FOR X=1 TO J
20030 X$=X$+P$(X)
20040 IF X<>J THEN X$=X$+' '
20050 NEXT X
20110 X=POS(X$+B$+1)
20120 IF X<>0 THEN X$=SEG$(X$+1,X-1)+SEG$(X$+X+1+255) \ GO TO 20110
20210 PRINT X$;X$
20220 IF I=1 THEN PRINT X$
20230 RETURN
20732 REM --- END SUBROUTINE 20010
32767 END
```

READY

Sample Run

The listing below is a packed version of PAKER (pass 1).

RUN %PAKER

ENTER THE NAME OF THE FILE TO BE PACKED.
 USE THE FORM XXN1ELNAM.EXT WHERE
 XX = THE DEVICE NAME. N = THE DEVICE NUMBER.
 ? DXP1PAKER.NMW

ENTER THE NAME OF THE FILE FOR THE PACKED CODE USING THE SAME CONVENTIONS.
 ? DXP1PAKER.B

ESTIMATE THE NUMBER OF BLOCKS NEEDED FOR THE PACKED FILE.
 HOW MANY ? 8

THE MAXIMUM LINE LENGTH IS 132 CHARACTERS.
 HOW MANY CHARACTERS PER LINE ? 133

THE MAXIMUM LINE LENGTH IS 132 CHARACTERS.
 HOW MANY CHARACTERS PER LINE ? 137

DO YOU WANT A PACKED LISTING AT THE TERMINAL (YES OR NO) ? Y

DO YOU WANT A LIST OF REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS (YES OR NO) ? Y

DO YOU NEED TO ENTER LINE NUMBERS INTO THE TABLE
 OF REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS (YES OR NO) ? N

PLEASE WAIT WHILE THE FIRST PASS BUILDS THE TABLE OF REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS

310	365	340	370	395
410	5010	445	450	610
6010	7010	8010	520	13010
630	5040	12010	5020	6050
7050	7030	9010	10010	8040
8070	11010	8080	9030	9020
10060	10090	10110	11030	11085
11130	11140	12040	12080	

39 REFERENCED LINE NUMBERS.

Data Base or Bust!

For your TRS-80

Ken Knecht

**If you're ready for an inexpensive information retrieval system
for your disk-based TRS-80, perhaps this is the one.**

File-It is a program designed to store a data base consisting of three fields (of any size). Thus perhaps a name, phone number and address, or a product, part number and price, and manufacturer. It is a useful program and will store almost any data base you require. As the program is provided you are limited to three fields. However, the documentation tells you how to change the number of fields (just change a number in a DIM statement), and also the number of records in a file.

The whole file is placed in memory, as an array, when the file is called, so the program runs very rapidly. This also has another advantage. The file can be stored in a sequential file, much more space efficient than using random access. Also, this means the field sizes are not fixed in length. The obvious disadvantage is that your available RAM limits the size of the file. If you have 32K this should be no problem.

In running the program several options are available. One is to retrieve the information filed and another is to

change data in a file. You can also look at each field in a file, searching for a key field, then print out the records containing this key field. Note I said key field, not key word. That is, the whole field has to be the same as the key searched for.

Criticisms

Personally, I would rewrite the program to use the INSTR() function in disk BASIC to search each field for a key word appearing in a record. Of course this would be slower and occasionally retrieve some nonsense, but on the whole I believe it would make the program more useful. It would be simple enough to modify the program to do this; you could even make it optional and specify the search method each time you selected this program mode.

Another criticism is the use of the INPUT statement to input data to the file. This restricts you to data which does not contain a comma, colon, leading blank or quote. I would change the statement to LINE INPUT, which

accepts anything up to a carriage return.

The documentation received with the program is a bit sketchy and requires rereading and operation of the program to understand. However, once you use the program and experiment with it a bit you'll have no trouble. My understanding is that more detailed documentation is being prepared.

Summary

This program is provided on a diskette and is packed in a nice thick carrier. I doubt that even the USPS could damage it. The version I received is for the TRS-80 and also contains a copy of TRSDOS so it can be used with a single disk system. Note FILE-IT is not a SYSTEM program, but is written in BASIC, so it is easy to modify it to do whatever you wish.

In my opinion, FILE-IT is a very useful program and easily used due to its simplicity. The few criticisms I have can be corrected by the purchaser (with a knowledge of BASIC). It is available for \$25 from Jeff Lasman's Practical Applications, PO Box 4139, Foster City, CA 94404.

Ken Knecht, Kencom Co., 1890 W. Colorado St.
#7, Yuma, AZ 85364.

BUY FROM THE BIGGEST

NCE/CompuMart

1250 North Main Street, Department CC39
P.O. Box 8610 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107



PET
\$795

THE PET CONNECTION

Networking Board—\$85.00
Simple Port—\$240.00
Dual Port—\$400.00
Cabinet—\$30.00
Networks Modem for PET—\$330.00
Modem for USA—\$30.00
Cabinet—\$30.00

PET with 8K user memory—\$750.00
Second Cassette drive—\$95.00
RS-232C Printer Adapter—\$50.00
100W power supply case & connector—\$160.00
Beeper—PET controlled (new)—\$85.00

Video Buffer—add a conventional monitor, see us
EXPAND-ET—E—Economic 16K memory expansion for the PET (incl. daughter board) \$485
Beeper—\$435

Hams! Add a PET to your rig.

Communicate with stations via computer. 8000 Ham ready-made software. You talking about the new computer PET and ham radio? Inexpensive, convenient and reliable system. Call for RS-232C or other up to 1200 baud.

ASSEMBLED KITS \$99.95

SECOND CASSETTE FOR PET—\$99.95

This peripheral from CompuMart gives you the ability to use two tape decks for the PET and one for RS-232C or other up to 1200 baud.

KIM-1

The "Tiny" Tiny Computer—\$200.00
Add-on boards—\$100.00
Expansion board—\$179.95

\$179.95

EXPAND YOUR KIM SYSTEM:

KIM 81
KIM to S-100 Board
Assembled—\$169
Connector Set—15
KIM 4

Expansion board—\$9.95
SBC TECH. POWER SUPPLY—\$24.95
KIM ENCLOSURE—\$24.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

KIM ENCLOSURE

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

SELECTRIC-BASED TERMINAL FOR PET

\$895

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

LOW-COST PRINTER FOR PET

\$395

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$395

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

WWE WANT TO BUY USED MICROCOMPUTERS

Any Quantity

Urgently needed:

• Peripherals
• Manufacturers surplus
• Closed stores stock

CASH AVAILABLE

Call Today: (313) 994-3200

apple II

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

EXIDY \$895

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

SORCERER

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

VIDEO TERMINAL by XITE

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Assessment & repair NOW \$137

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

TC-71 SELECTRIC TERMINALS

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

ASCH INTERFACE FOR TC-71

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

INTERACT Model One

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

14 FREE CASSETTES

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

WORTH \$254

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

IN STOCK NOW!

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

The most powerful computer you can stack is your TV

NCE/CompuMart now carries the popular Apple II microcomputer system. It easily attaches to any TV and can be used for either business or games. To see why the Apple II continues to be the leader in TV-display computers, write for more information.

16K Apple II Computer \$1195

8K Apple II Computer \$1175

Disk Drive & Controller \$95

Second Disk Drive only \$495

Hazeltine 1400

IN STOCK NOW Only \$749.00

Now a 5th Generation in Terminals:

Introductory Sale Price—Immediate Delivery

• 24 x 80 display

• RS-232C interface

• 110 to 9600 Baud

• 12" CRT Monitor

• Remote screen control

• Uses 8048 microprocessor

• State-of-the-art design

A full capability terminal completely assembled with a 90 day warranty for less than you'd pay for a kit.

SYM-1 from Syntron \$269.00

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Rockwell AIM65

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

14 FREE CASSETTES

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

WORTH \$254

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

IN STOCK NOW!

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC



CompuColor II

Model 3 4K RAM \$1,495
Model 4 16K RAM \$1,795
Model 5 32K RAM \$1,995

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

NEW!

SALE \$285

YANOMONITOR

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

10 DAY RETURN POLICY

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

90 day limited warranty

Newest, most exciting products in personal computing

Outstanding values

All items fully assembled and tested unless otherwise stated

Send for our catalog for more detailed product information.

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

NEW!

SALE \$285

YANOMONITOR

TC-71 SELECTRIC TERMINALS

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

ASCH INTERFACE FOR TC-71

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

45 Day delivery

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$169

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$159

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$149.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$139.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$129.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$119.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

INTERACT Model One

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

14 FREE CASSETTES

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

WORTH \$254

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

IN STOCK NOW!

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

INTERACT Model One

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

14 FREE CASSETTES

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

WORTH \$254

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

IN STOCK NOW!

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Rockwell AIM65

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

14 FREE CASSETTES

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

WORTH \$254

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

IN STOCK NOW!

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

8 BASIC

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

(313) 994-3200

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$169

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$159

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$149.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$139.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$129.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$119.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$109.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$99.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$89.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$79.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$69.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$59.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$49.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$39.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$29.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$19.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$9.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$4.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$3.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$2.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

Now \$1.95

See your field professional dealer. Price no alterations required. Dealer: \$25.00

NEW T-SHIRT!



On Creative's exclusive new T-Shirt, "I'd rather be playing Spacewar," spacecraft from Star Trek, Star Wars and Battlestar Galactica team up together. The shirt has white lettering on a black background and is available in adult sizes S,M,L,XL; childrens sizes S,M,L. All cotton, made in USA. When ordering, specify design and size, \$5.00 postpaid USA, \$6.00 postpaid, foreign. No COD's. Send payment and order to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960.



Set of 8 computer Myths Explained by Monte Wolverton. On heavy stock, large 12x17" size, suitable for framing, dressing up that drab line printer or file cabinet. Only \$3.00 postpaid in USA, \$4.00 foreign. A real megabargain! Send to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, N.J. 07960. Residents of the Garden State add 5% tax. Orders must be prepaid.

CLIP AND STRIP



Model CAS-130

\$1.98

- CUTS AWG 30 WIRE TO DESIRED LENGTH
- STRIPS 1" OF INSULATION

MINIMUM BILLING \$25.00
ADD SHIPPING CHARGE \$2.00
NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS
ADD APPLICABLE TAX



OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION

3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475 • (212) 994-6600 • TELEX 125091

PASCAL PERFORMANCE.



The new Pascal Computer System is driven by a unique 16-bit Pascal MICROENGINE™ - the first microprocessor hardware designed exclusively for direct high-level language execution. ■ The processor is incorporated into a single board computer system, the WD/90, which directly executes Pascal intermediate code generated by the University of California at San Diego (UCSD) Pascal compiler, Release III.0. ■ Since P-code output by the Pascal compiler represents an ideal architecture for a computer executing Pascal programs and since the WD/90 directly executes P-code (no interpreter), these programs execute up to five or more times faster than equivalent systems.

The WD/90 Pascal MICROENGINE™ Computer includes: ■ Pascal MICROENGINE™ processor ■ 64K bytes of RAM Memory ■ Two RS-232 asynchronous/synchronous ports (110-19.2K baud-full duplex) ■ Two 8-bit parallel ports (500 kHz maximum data rate) ■ Floppy disk controller with direct memory access (DMA), switch selectable for single or double density (IBM format); mini or standard floppy; 1 to 4 drives (same type) ■ Floating point hardware (proposed IEEE standard) ■ Memory Mapped I/O ■ Enclosed power supply ■ Complete UCSD Pascal Operating System (Release III.0)

WESTERN DIGITAL

3128 Redhill Avenue, Box 2180 • Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 557-3550, TWX 910-595-1139

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT
DISTRIBUTOR: CIT (714) 979-9920
RETAIL: Your LOCAL COMPUTER Store
OEM: Your WESTERN DIGITAL Sales Representative

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSE™

THE LEADER IN QUALITY HOME SOFTWARE

announces new APPLE-II software

DR. MEMORY™ (32k) Disk Word Processor **\$49.95** includes UPPER and lower case plus complete printer controls. Variable page size, left and right margins, automatic paragraphing and more. On diskette with documentation.

APPILOT EDU-DISK™ (32k) **\$49.95** converts the **APPLE II** into an advanced C.A.I. system. Includes program editor and **APPILOT** interpreter on diskette with documentation.

SUPER-LOAD™ Cassettes

U-DRAW (16k) **\$17.99** - high resolution programmable graphics editor for interior design and computer art. Save figures on tape and link them to your programs.

ELECTRIC CRAYON (8k) **\$17.95** - Brilliant 15 color graphics editor. Draw and animate figures directly from keyboard.

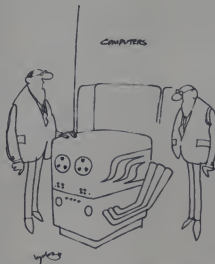
MUSIC BOX (8k) **\$12.95** - three octave sound includes sharps, flats, note time, rests and tempo.

TANK WAR (16k) **\$12.95** - two player action in Hi-Res.

MAZE GAME (16k) **\$12.95** - best 3-D full color maze game.

SIDE SHOWS (8k) **\$12.95** - six colorful games in **BASIC**.

ESCAPE! (16k) **\$12.95** - a challenging 3-D adventure.



"... and this one does 60 integer executions in 7.2 nanoseconds..."



Available from dealers or write today to the
MUSE CO., 7112 Darlington Drive, Baltimore, MD 21234



Order by phone (301) 661-8531 MASTERCHARGE and VISA welcome

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CREATIVE COMPUTING



Games, Games, Games ...

Our best selling book, **Basic Computer Games**, brings you 101 great games to entertain you and your computer! It's got all the favorites: Blackjack, Mastermind, Super Star Trek and more. All you need is a BASIC speaking computer. Every game has a complete listing, sample run and descriptive write-up.

Swirl your cape at the bulls, relive the Civil War, toss darts, open your parachute at the last moment, slalom down narrow icy courses, and dabble with logic puzzles. You'll never watch TV again!

Basic Computer Games is a major revision of the book **101 BASIC Computer Games** with all the games now in Microsoft Basic. Paperbound, 183 pages, \$7.50 plus \$1.00 shipping and handling in U.S. (\$2.00 foreign). NJ residents add 5% sales tax. Send your order today to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. Visa and Master Charge are acceptable also. For faster service, call in your bankcard order to:

800-631-8112 (In NJ, call 201-540-0445)

4-Year Cumulative Index to Creative Computing and ROM

Yes, folks, **Creative Computing** has been around for four (count them, 4) years! Our first issue was Nov/Dec 1974 and Vol. 4, No. 6 was Nov/Dec 1978. For those of you with all those issues around it's sometimes difficult to remember just when that neat article on Magic Squares appeared, or which four issues carried the CAI Series of articles, or in which issues we reviewed all 34 books on BASIC.

Also, not to overlook our cousin ROM, we've included all the meaty articles, programs, reviews and other information from that periodical too.

We've cross-referenced articles that have appeared in both **Creative Computing** magazine and the **Best of Creative Computing Vols. 1 and 2**, hence, the current source of every article is listed.

Articles are classified by subject area and listed by title and author. Over 2000 separate items are included. The index does not include a cross-reference to author.

The index was put together by Jane Fletcher on a DECsystem-10 using the text editor and runoff (with a Diablo 1620).



Price for this blockbuster of an index is just \$1.00 postpaid, \$1.25 for first class delivery, \$2.00 foreign. Orders must include payment (no bank cards, COD's, or orders to be billed). Send to Index, Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page No.
102	ABS Software	56
199	Advanced Computer Products	71
200	Axiom Automation	96
154	Apollo	96
216	Apparat	96
148	Apple	9
126	AVR Electronics	92
144, 104	Bentley Medical Data Associates	24, 104
156	CGRS Microtech	140
175	Chatham, George A.	113
134	Cload	30
165	Component Sales	39
215	Compumax	141
103	Computer Consultants	29
105	Computer Bus	78
120	Computer Enterprise	121
	Computer Factory	59
171	Computer Information Exchange	55
106	Computer Lab of NJ	106
184	Computer Mart	106
107	Computer Mart Systems	77
124	Computer Store of Santa Monica	113
119	Computer Systems Design, Inc.	64
112	Computer Textiles	40
141	Conduit Co.	141
166-169	Connecticut MicroComputer	35, 36, 37, 39
111	Continental Specialties Corp.	cover 3
182	Contract Services Associates	123
181	Creative Computer Applications	152
161	Creative Computing	31, 78, 80, 100-103, 131, 135, 144, 146, 150, 152
196	Creative Software	54
114	Cromenco	61
101	Datasearch	127
115	Datascot Research	130
	Digital Equipment	147
193	Digital Press	147
157	Electric Corp.	38
117	Electro-Analytic Systems	81
118	Electro-Data	85
196	Exidy	133
205	Fantasy Games Software	56
187	Frazier and Associates	113
153	Gaudes Magazine	115
181	GRT Computer Computer Group	116
162	Health Company	16
113	Imai	6
145	Integral Data Systems	67
109	Ithaca Audio	20-21
190	Jada Computer Products	106-109
207	KLM Systems	99
	Lifboat Systems Associate	128, 19
184	Ligori Data Services	92
203	Mad Hatter Software	87
137	Marketline Systems	127
151	Mathematical Application Service	129
201	McGraw-Hill-College Division	48
184	Meca	47
127	Micro-AP	137
170	MicroComputer Devices	25
195	MicroComputer World	29
177	Micro-Mix	123
173	Micro Products Unlimited	56
147	Microsoft	11
133	Midwest Scientific Instruments	32
176	Mini Micro Mart	145
183	Muse	151
159, 160	Netronica R & D Ltd.	79, 77
202	Newman Computer Exchange	149
	NFI Schools—Electronics Division	27
148	On Scientific	cover 4
186	OK Machine and Tool Co.	150
131	Osborne and Associates	91
155	Percom Data Corp.	129
191	Personal Programming Services	74
108	Personal Software	119
136	Petrick Computer Corp.	139
161	The Pet Paper	42
210	Planetarium Microtec	85
	Practical Applications	131
149	Processor Technology	14, 15
	Program Design, Inc.	80
122	Programme International	117
135	Quality Systems	55
187	RACET Computer	63
	Radio Shack	19
123	Rainbow Computing	63
165	RCA	5
150	Realty Software	24
186	Schraier Software Index	83
121	Small System Software	97
125	Smoke Signal Broadcasting	2
192	Software Factory	78
129	Soroc	143
139	Southwest Technical Products Corp.	cover 2
213	Starlog/Future Magazines	57
140	Sybase	41, 135
130	Tarbell Electronics	79
180	Total Information Services	61
	Tranition Computer Festival	81
142	U.S. Brokers Co.	99
214	Vector Graphics	43
169	Western Digital	151

reader service card

Get information about manufacturers you're interested in simply circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the number of a product or service you want information about. Fill in your name and address, check the boxes that give us the helpful information about you, detach the card, stamp and mail.



reader service card

Get information about manufacturers you're interested in simply circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the number of a product or service you want information about. Fill in your name and address, check the boxes that give us the helpful information about you, detach the card, stamp and mail.



March 1979 • Expires June 10, 1979

(Please Print)

Name _____
Title _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Please circle each number for which you wish information

101 102 103 104 105	176 177 178 179 180
106 107 108 109 110	181 182 183 184 185
111 112 113 114 115	186 187 188 189 190
141 142 143 144 145	191 192 193 194 195
121 122 123 124 125	196 197 198 199 200
126 127 128 129 130	201 202 203 204 205
131 132 133 134 135	206 207 208 209 210
136 137 138 139 140	211 212 213 214 215
141 142 143 144 145	216 217 218 219 220
146 147 148 149 150	221 222 223 224 225
151 152 153 154 155	226 227 228 229 230
156 157 158 159 160	231 232 233 234 235
161 162 163 164 165	236 237 238 239 240
166 167 168 169 170	241 242 243 244 245
171 172 173 174 175	246 247 248 249 250

creative computing

Please take a moment to tell us a little more about your interests

- Other magazines I read (check all that apply)
 - ☐ Byte ☐ KiloBaud
 - ☐ Computerworld ☐ Personal Computing
 - ☐ Interface Age
- What, if any, personal computer do you have (check only one)
 - ☐ TRS-80 ☐ OSI Challenger
 - ☐ Apple II ☐ Horizon
 - ☐ PET ☐ Cromemco
 - ☐ Sol ☐ Xitan
 - ☐ Sorcerer ☐ Kim
 - ☐ Altair ☐ RCA COSMAC
 - ☐ IMSAI ☐ Other Assembled
 - ☐ SWTPC ☐ Homebrew
 - ☐ Heathkit ☐ No System at Present

- What level of education did you complete (check only one)
 - ☐ Current student ☐ 2-year degree
 - ☐ (any level)
 - ☐ Some High School ☐ 4-year degree
 - ☐ High School Graduate ☐ Masters degree
 - ☐ Some College ☐ PhD or EdD

- Your sex ☐ Male ☐ Female

March 1979 • Expires June 10, 1979

(Please Print)

Name _____
Title _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Please circle each number for which you wish information

101 102 103 104 105	176 177 178 179 180
106 107 108 109 110	181 182 183 184 185
111 112 113 114 115	186 187 188 189 190
116 117 118 119 120	191 192 193 194 195
141 142 143 144 145	196 197 198 199 200
121 122 123 124 125	201 202 203 204 205
126 127 128 129 130	206 207 208 209 210
131 132 133 134 135	211 212 213 214 215
136 137 138 139 140	216 217 218 219 220
141 142 143 144 145	221 222 223 224 225
146 147 148 149 150	226 227 228 229 230
151 152 153 154 155	231 232 233 234 235
156 157 158 159 160	236 237 238 239 240
161 162 163 164 165	241 242 243 244 245
166 167 168 169 170	246 247 248 249 250
171 172 173 174 175	

creative computing

Please take a moment to tell us a little more about your interests

- Other magazines I read (check all that apply)
 - ☐ Byte ☐ KiloBaud
 - ☐ Computerworld ☐ Personal Computing
 - ☐ Interface Age
- What, if any, personal computer do you have (check only one)
 - ☐ TRS-80 ☐ OSI Challenger
 - ☐ Apple II ☐ Horizon
 - ☐ PET ☐ Cromemco
 - ☐ Sol ☐ Xitan
 - ☐ Sorcerer ☐ Kim
 - ☐ Altair ☐ RCA COSMAC
 - ☐ IMSAI ☐ Other Assembled
 - ☐ SWTPC ☐ Homebrew
 - ☐ Heathkit ☐ No System at Present

- What level of education did you complete (check only one)
 - ☐ Current student ☐ 2-year degree
 - ☐ (any level)
 - ☐ Some High School ☐ 4-year degree
 - ☐ High School Graduate ☐ Masters degree
 - ☐ Some College ☐ PhD or EdD

- Your sex ☐ Male ☐ Female

creative computing

Subscriptions

☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Address Change

Term	USA	Foreign Surface	Foreign Air
12 issues	☐ \$ 15	☐ \$ 23	☐ \$ 39
24 issues	☐ 28	☐ 44	☐ 76
36 issues	☐ 40	☐ 64	☐ 112
Lifetime	☐ 300	☐ 400	☐ 600

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____
Zip _____

For a change of address, please attach old label here. Without it, we cannot assure uninterrupted service.

- ☐ Cash, check, or M.O. Enclosed ☐ Visa/BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge
- ☐ Please bill me (\$1 billing fee will be added) Card No. _____
- Foreign orders must be prepaid Exp. _____

Allow 8 Weeks for delivery

9CC3

Place
Stamp
Here

creative computing

P.O. Box #2976
Clinton, Iowa 52735

Place
Stamp
Here

creative computing

P.O. Box #2976
Clinton, Iowa 52735

Place
Stamp
Here

creative computing

P.O. Box 789-M
Morristown, NJ 07960

Spend less. Test more.

Faster, easier and more economical digital testing. That's what CSC's Logic Probes are all about. And that's what engineers, technicians and hobbyists need, to deal with the increased use and complexity of digital circuits.

Unlike oscilloscopes, meters and other conventional test equipment, CSC probes are *logic-state oriented*. Just touch the probe to a circuit node and *instantly* read logic state, detect level transitions, check duty cycles. And store high-speed, low-rep-rate events that even fast scopes miss.

By accurately detecting the state of individual logic elements without removing ICs or cutting copper paths, CSC's circuit-powered,

without pulse memory capability. Handling a minimum pulse width of 300 nanoseconds, this 300 K ohm probe is the economical way to test



circuits up to 1.5 MHz. It detects pulse trains or single-shot events in TTL, DTL, HTL and CMOS circuits, replacing separate pulse detectors, pulse stretchers and node state analyzers.

LP-3 LOGIC PROBE. \$69.95*

Our LP-3 has all the features of the LP-1 plus extra high speed. It captures pulses as narrow as 10 nanoseconds, and monitors pulse trains to over 50 MHz. Giving you the essential capabilities of a high-quality memory scope at about 1/100th the cost. LP-3 captures one-shot or low-rep-rate events all-but-impossible to detect any other way. All without the weight, bulk, inconvenience and power consumption of conventional methods.



multi-family Logic Probes locate over 95% of circuit problems in minutes instead of hours. And they're easy to use. Simply connect two clip leads across the power supply, touch the probe tip to a node and watch the LEDs.

LP-1 LOGIC PROBE. \$44.95*

LP-1 has a minimum detectable pulse width of 50 nanoseconds and maximum input frequency of 10 MHz. This 100 K ohm probe is an inexpensive workhorse for any shop, lab or field service tool kit. It detects high-speed pulse trains or one-shot events and stores pulse or level transitions, replacing separate level detectors, pulse detectors, pulse stretchers and pulse memory devices. All, for less than the price of a DVM.

LP-2 LOGIC PROBE. \$24.95*

LP-2 performs the same basic functions as the LP-1, but for slower-speed circuits and



Use CSC's highly versatile logic probes for testing, debugging or servicing any type of digital circuit. They give you a lot of information about IC circuit conditions . . . and help you do more in less time. For less money.

NEED MORE INFORMATION? CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-243-6077 to order, or for the name of your local distributor. Prices slightly higher outside U.S.A.

© 1978, Continental Specialties Corporation. Prices, specifications, subject to change without notice.

* Manufacturer's suggested retail.

Corporate Headquarters:
Continental Specialties Corporation
70 Fulton Terr., Box 1942, New Haven, CT 06509
351 California St., San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 421-8872, TWX 910-372-7992

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



Europe, Africa, Mid-East: CSC UK LTD.,
Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Units 1 and 2
Saffron Walden, Essex CB 11 3AQ
Telephone Number: SAFFRON WALDEN 21682
TLX 817477

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here it is at last... **THE FIRST
FLOPPY DISK BASED COMPUTER
FOR UNDER \$1000**



The C1P MF
\$995

- Complete mini-floppy computer system
- 10K ROM and 12K RAM
- Instant program and data retrieval

The Challenger 1P Mini-disk system features Ohio Scientific's ultra-fast BASIC-in-ROM, full graphics display capability and a large library of instant loading personal applications software on mini-floppies including programs for entertainment, education, personal finance, small business and now *home control!*



The C1P MF configuration is very powerful. However, to meet your growth needs it can be directly expanded to 32K static RAM and a second floppy by simply plugging these options in. It also supports a printer, modem, real time clock and AC remote interface as well as the OS-65D V3.0 development oriented operating system.



Or Start with the C1P
**CASSETTE BASED
Computer for just \$349.**

The cassette based Challenger 1P offers the same great features of the mini-disk system including a large software library except it has 4K RAM and conservative program retrieval time. Once familiar with personal computers you'll be anxious to expand your system to the more powerful C1P MF.

You can move up to mini-disk performance any time by adding more memory and the disk drive. Contact your local Ohio Scientific dealer or the factory today.

*Both systems require a video monitor, modified TV or R converter and home television for operation. Ohio Scientific offers the AC-3 combination 12" black and white TV/monitor for use with either system at \$115.00 retail.

All prices, suggested retail

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

1333 S. CHILLICOTHE RD. AURORA, OHIO 44202 (216) 562-3101